

ग्रसाधारण

EXTRAORDINARY

भाग **I---ख**ण्ड ।

PART I—Section 1

प्राधिकार से प्रकाशित

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

स० 58∫

नई विल्ली, श्रुक्तशार, ग्राप्रैल 1, 1968/वीभ 12, 1890

No 58j

NEW DELHI, MONDAY, APRIL 1 1968/CHAITRA, 12, 1890

इस भाग में भिन्न पृष्ठ संख्या दो जाती हैं जिससे कि यह अलग संकलन के कप में रका जा सके।

Separate paging is given to this Fart in order that it may be filed as a separate compilation.

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 1st April, 1968

Subject: -Import Policy for the year April 1968-March 1969.

No. 56-FTC(PN)/68.—The import policy and procedure for the year April 1968—March 1969 is contained in Volumes I and II annexed to this Public Notice.

(249)

SECTION I

The licensing system

The licensing system in detail is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, a new edition of which is being issued separately.

Manner of presentation

2. The order and manner of presentation in the Red Book has been further rationalised for easy reference, as under:—

Section II in this volume (Volume I) contains the policy statement showing the items licensable to established importers and detailed licensing policy for actual users (Industrial);

Section III contains the detailed policy for items licensable to established importers;

Section IV lists out the items the import of which has been canalised through the State Trading Corporation;

Section V contains appendices; and

Section VI contains the alphabetical index.

3. The import policy for registered exporters is given in a separate volume (Volume II) of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

Established importers

- 4. The detailed import policy for established importers is given in Section III in this volume. The quota percentages as given pertain to the annual quota, and the established importers should submit their applications for import licences on annual basis.
- 5. The items licensable to established importers have been divided into a number of groups for the sake of interchangeability, as indicated in the Annexure to Section III.
- 6. Last date for submission of applications.—The established importers should submit their applications for import licences, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned on or before the 30th June, 1968.
- 7. Applications for establishment/reflxation of quotas should also be made, complete in all respects, so as to reach the licensing authorities concerned not later than the 30th June, 1968. In such cases,

the applications for import licences can be made within 30 days from the date of issue of the quota certificate.

- 8. Basic period.—The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of established importers will be from 1951-52 to 1965-66, for all items, unless otherwise provided. However, quotas already fixed in accordance with the basic periods prior to 1951-52 will be accepted for the grant of quota licences, if otherwise due.
- 9. No applications for refixation or re-establishment of quotas will be entertained in the following cases:—
 - (i) For items licensable to established importers at a quota of more than 100 per cent.
 - (ii) For items falling under a particular serial number or sub-serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule, but imported against a licence for a different S. No. or Sub-S. No., under the concession of interchangeability provided to established importers or under other provisions applicable to established importers.
- 10. Importers holding quota certificates based on past imports pertaining to the basic period upto 1960-61, will not be allowed to have their quotas refixed, except in cases where refixation of quotas is sought on the basis of imports in a year subsequent to 1960-61 within the prescribed basic period.
- 11. Importers who got their earlier quotas refixed on the basis of their imports during 1961-62 to 1965-66, will not be allowed to have further refixation of quotas, except in cases where such further refixation of quota is sought, within the prescribed basic period, on the basis of imports in a year subsequent to the year on which the earlier quota was based.
- 12. Minimum value of licences.—The minimum value of licences issued under the policy for established importers will be Rs. 1,000, unless otherwise provided.
- 13. In the event of division of quota of an established importer, the succeeding parties will get their proportionate shares of the approved quota of the original firm; and none of them will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licences. In such cases, the total value of licences admissible to all the succeeding parties, taken together, will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm, had there been no division of quota.
- 14. Cases in which licences will not be issued.—An established importer will not be eligible to a licence where his entitlement under the policy works out to Rs. 100 or below, or the value of his quota certificate or past imports on which a licence is claimed, is upto Rs. 200.
- 15. The annual licence issued to an established importer for the period April 1968—March 1969, against free foreign exchange, will be subject to the following conditions:—
 - (i) Licences valued upto Rs. 10.000 can be utilised in one lot at any time during the period of validity of the licence;

- (if) In the case of licences valued above Rs. 10,000 the licensee shall not be permitted to make remittance against his licence for a value exceeding 50 per cent of the value of the licence during the first six months of the period of validity of the licence. Such licences will be given an additional validity of six months for utilisation of only the second half of the value of the licence.
- 16. In the case of licences for spare parts issued to established importers, it will not be open to the licensee to import components against such licences, and that the licences, in question, will be valid only for the import of spare parts required for maintenance of the machinery in use in the country, and falling under the serial number or sub-serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule against which the licence has been issued.

Spare-parts of earthmoving machinery

- 17. Applications for spare parts of earthmoving machinery, listed in Appendix 4, will be considered for import from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid conditions, and from Rupee Payment Area, from those who have imported spare parts of earthmoving machinery from the respective sources during any of the financial years 1965-66, 1966-67 and 1967-68.
- 18. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Importsand Exports, New Delhi in the form prescribed for established importers. The application should also be supported by a certificate from a Chartered Accountant indicating, year-wise, the c.i.f. value of spare parts of earthmoving machinery falling under S. No. 65 (5) (ii) (a) /V, imported by the applicant during the period from 1965-66 to 1967-68, from U.S.A. or Rupee Payment Area, as the case may be.
- 19. The last date for submission of such applications will be the 31st July, 1968.

Imports for stock and sale through S.T.C.

20. Import licences will be issued to the S.T.C. for the undermentioned items to be imported from Rupee Payment Area for stock and sale purposes:—

Machine tools; Ball, Roller and Taper Bearings; Printing machinery; Parts of tractors; Photographic equipment and spare parts; High pressure gas cylinders; Diesel fuel injection pump; Testing equipment; Spare parts of road rollers; Photographic sensitised material; Raw film and Sera and vaccine.

Imports for stock and sale through Co-operatives

21. Imports of a few seletced consumer goods, namely, medicines, text and technical books, hearing aids and hearing aid batteries, artists' brushes and rubber contraceptives, will be allowed through the National Co-operative Consumers Federation, New Delhi, within a limited ceiling, for distribution through Consumer Co-operative Stores.

Actual users (Industrial)

Existing units

(a) Priority industries

22. In the case of 59 priority industries listed in Appendix 1, the need-based policy for import of raw materials, components and spares will continue during the period April 1968—March 1969. The procedure for the grant of import licences to the units engaged in these industries will be as indicated below.

(i) Import of spare-parts by priority industries

- 23. The units engaged in the priority industries, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should submit separate applications for import of spare parts. Such applications should be made on annual basis covering the requirements of the unit for the period April 1968—March 1969. There will be no last date for submission of such applications.
- 24. The applications for import of spare parts should be accompanied by a statement indicating all the particulars of the imported machinery as well as the indigenous machinery having imported components, installed or used in the applicant unit, for the maintenance of which the spare parts are sought to be imported. A proforma of the statement in which the particulars are to be furnished, is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.
- 25. Import licences for spare parts will be valid for the import of permissible spare parts required for the plant, machinery and equipment installed or used in the licence holder's factory, but items appearing in Appendix 3 will not be allowed to be imported for a total value exceeding 10 per cent of the value of the licence, within the overall value of the licence. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish a list of spare parts to be imported, unless he desires to import restricted spare parts for more than 5 per cent of the value of the licence. If an applicant requires to import restricted items listed in the said Appendix 3 in excess of the value limit of 5 per cent indicated above, he should apply for a specific endorsement on the licence to this effect, furnishing a list of such items sought to be imported.
- 26. Import licences for spare parts—will be issued for the value considered reasonable by the licensing authority for the purpose—of maintenance of the machinery in use.
- 27. The units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications, in the prescribed form and manner, to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the D.G.T.D.
- 28. The units in the small scale sector and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries or State Drugs Controllers should make their import applications, in the prescribed form and manner, to the regional licensing authorities concerned direct, and not through the sponsoring authorities.

29. The units not covered by paragraphs 27 and 28 above, should make their import applications, in the prescribed form and manner, to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the respective sponsoring authorities.

(ii) Import of raw materials and components by priority industries

- 30. The existing units engaged in the priority industries should make their import applications for raw materials and components, end-product-wise, by way of claiming replenishment of imported raw materials and components consumed by the unit within a given period. The first import application during April 1968—March 1969 should be made on the basis of actual consumption during the period of six months commencing from 1st October 1967; and thereafter import applications will be based on consumption in subsequent periods of not less than three months, and not more than six months, from 1st April 1968 onwards.
- 31. There will be no last date for submission of applications, and a unit can apply for licences any time it can show consumption of imported raw materials and components as indicated above. The licensing authority will not, however, entertain an application for licence from an applicant in whose case the unutilised value of outstanding licences in hand on the date of application, is more than the c.i.f. value of consumption for the replenishment of which the import licence is claimed. The unutilised value of licences to be taken into account for this purpose will be the balance value available in the Customs copies of the licences, reduced by the amount for which firm commitments have been made by opening letters of credit. The applicants should, therefore, make their applications for licences only when they are eligible to apply under this provision. Import licences will be issued on the basis of consumption of imported raw material and components.
- 32. In the case of units engaged in the following machine building industries, the licensing authorities may consider issuing import licences for raw materials and components for a value more than that of the consumption shown, provided the applicant gives justification for the same in his import application:—
 - (i) Industrial and mining machinery.
 - (ii) Workshop machinery and equipment other than machinetools.
 - (iii) Industrial furnaces.
 - (iv) Construction and earth moving equipment.
 - (v) Cranes and hoist blocks.
 - (vi) Telecommunication equipment.
 - (vii) Wagons.
 - (viii) Industrial refrigeration equipment.

The condition of eligibility laid down in para 31 above will not apply to these industries; but the licensing authorities will deal with the applications in such cases having regard to the stocks held by the applicant and the balances available against licences in hand.

- 83. In support of consumption etc., the application for licence should be accompanied by a statement in triplicate, indicating the c.i.f. value of the imported raw materials and components consumed by the unit, the production actually turned out, the unutilised value of licences in hand, in the proforma appearing in Appendix 2 duly certified by a Chartered Accountant. The information relating to consumption and particulars of import licences to be given in the statement should be in respect of the items of raw materials and components for which the applicant has obtained licences from I.T.C. authorities. In respect of items for which applications for import licences are required to be made to the Iron and Steel Controller's Organisation, a separate statement in this proforma should accompany the appliction to be submitted to the Iron and Steel Controller's Organisation. The applicant and the Chartered Accountant should ensure that the information given in the statement is complete and Applications supported by incorrect statements will be liable to be summarily rejected, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf. The licensing authority may, if necessary, call for documentary evidence to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the said statement.
- 34. In cases where applications for licences are to be made through the sponsoring authorities, one copy of the statement referred to above, will be retained by the sponsoring authority and the remaining two copies will be sent to the licensing authority along with the application. The cases where applications are to be made direct to the licensing authorities, one copy of the statement in question will be sent by the licensing authority to the sponsoring authority while sending an intimation about the issue of the licence. This will enable the sponsoring authorities to verify the correctness of the information furnished in the statement. The licensing authority will also send one copy of the statement to the Central Excise authority concerned.
- 35. Applications for licences should be made to the licensing authorities as indicated in paragraphs 27, 28 and 29 above. The applications should also be accompanied by the required number of copies of the list of items sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies of each licence of the set of previous licences issued.
- 36. Import licences for raw materials and components issued to the priority industries will be valid for import of permissible spare parts (excluding those listed in Appendix 3), to the extent of 25 per cent of the value of such licences, within the overall value of the licence.

Export effort by priority industries

37. Some of the industries included in the priority list are traditionally export-oriented (e.g., tea, coffee, jute textiles, cotton textiles, etc.); and these will continue to receive all the necessary assistance in regard to their import requirements. In order to help production for export in other priority industries, it has been decided to accord preferential treatment to units in these industries which contribute to overseas sales that is which export 10% or more of their

production or whose products are used in exports to this extent. Such preferential treatment will include facilities firstly for the expansion and improvement of their installed production capacity and secondly for the import of their import requirements from sources of their choice. For the purpose of implementing this policy during 1968-69, the export performance during 1967-68 will be taken into consideration.

38. The priority industries listed in Appendix 10 are in a position to increase their contribution to overseas sales. The individual units in these industries are advised to forward with their applications for import licences a statement of their export performance. The requirements for units whose export performance exceeds 5% of their production will be met in full, and to the extent possible, from preferred sources. The requirements of units which fail to achieve minimum export performance although they have been in production for more than 5 years, will, however, not be met from preferred sources and are liable to be cut in the event of inadequate availability of foreign exchange.

Export effort by industries other than priority industries

39. In the case of industries other than those in the priority list, where the end-products are covered by the import policy for Registered Exporters, the units whose production, exported or used in exports, during the year 1967-68, amounted to 10% and above, will be treated during 1968-69 as if they belong to the list of priority industries. They will also qualify for being given some preference in regard to the sources of supply for their requirements of raw materials, components and spares, and receive preference in the matter of facilities for the expansion of installed capacity.

(b) Industries other than priority industries

Import of raw materials, components and spares

- 40. The exporting units engaged in industries other than the priority industries will be given priority treatment, as indicated in para 39 above.
- 41. In the case of other units in this group of industries, the policy and procedure for import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1968—March 1969 will be the same as during April 1967—March 1968 period, as stated below.
- 42. The applications for licences should be made after utilising the previous set of licences—for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit to the extent of 90 per cent by way of opening letter of credit, or 60 per cent by way of actual importation, or 70 per cent by shipment of goods. The evidence showing utilisation of the previous set of licences in the form of original—or photostat of the Exchange Control or Customs copy of the licence(s), as the case may be, should be produced. In lieu of Exchange Control copy of the licence, a certificate from the—concerned bank in support of—opening of letter—of credit may also be acceptable.

- 43. These units should make consolidated applications for raw materials, components and spares. There will be no last date for submission of applications.
- 44. The units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D. should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the D.G.T.D., on a half yearly basis. The first application from such units during April 1968—March 1969, covering the requirements for six months, should be made after utilising to the extent specified, the previous set of licences for raw materials components and spares issued to the unit in respect of the period April 1967—March 1968. The second application, during April 1968—March 1969, covering further requirements for six months, may be made after utilising the set of licences issued against the first application upto the specified extent.
- 45. 'The small scale units and also such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries or State Drugs Controllers should make their import applications on annual basis for the period April 1968—March 1969, after utilising the previous licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the unit for the period April 1967—March 1968, upto the specified extent. Such units should make their applications direct to the regional licensing authorities, and not through the sponsoring authorities.
- 46. The units not covered by paragraphs 44 and 45 above should make their import applications to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the respective sponsoring authorities, on a half-yearly basis, in the same manner as laid down for the units borne on the books of the D.G.T.D.
- 47. The units which did not apply for import licences for raw materials, components and spares during April 1967—March 1968 or whose applications for the said period have been rejected for some reason, can apply for import of raw materials, components and spares during April 1968—March 1969 after utilising the import licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to them for the period April 1966—March 1967, upto the specified extent.
- 48. Import applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner, along with the required number of copies of the list of items of raw materials and components sought to be imported. The number of copies of the list of items likely to be required may be calculated by the applicant on the basis of seven copies for each licence of the set of previous licences issued.
- 49. It will not be necessary for the applicant to furnish the list of spare parts sought to be imported unless he desires to have an endorsement on the licence permitting the import of specific items of spares from among those listed in Appendix 3.

Value of licences to be issued to industries other than priority industries

50. In the case of small scale units and such of the non-SSI units as are sponsored by the State Directors of Industries or State Drugs Controllers, the import licences, for raw materials, components and

spares for the period April 1968—March 1969 will be issued on the basis of the value of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to such units for the period April 1967—March 1968. In the case of units which did not apply during April 1967—March 1968 or whose application for that period was rejected, the value of the import licences for the period April 1968—March 1969 will be based on the value of licences for raw materials, components and spares issued to the units for the period April 1966—March 1967.

51. In the case of other units, import licences will be issued on the basis of recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

New unit

52. The new units are those to whom no import licences for raw materials, components and spares have been issued for the periods April 1966—March 1967 and April 1967—March 1968, and who have either got the requisite machinery installed or have made firm arrangements for machinery and premises and power supply where necessary.

New units (priority industries)

- 53. The new units, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should make their first and second import application for raw materials and components, through the sponsoring authority concerned, each covering their requirements for 6 months. In the case of proposed units, the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production. Subsequent applications can be made by them on the basis of actual consumption in the same manner as has been laid down for the existing units engaged in the priority industries.
- 54. Applications for import of spare parts should also be made by such units through the sponsoring authorities concerned.

New units (Industries other than priority industries)

55. The new units belonging to this category, both in the large and the small scale sectors, should make consolidated import applications for raw materials, components and spares to the licensing authorities concerned through the sponsoring authorities concerned. The small scale units and such of the non-SSI units as are spensored by the State Directors of Industries or State Drugs Controllers, and who have the requisite machinery installed, should make their import applications on annual basis, while the other units including the propsed units, should apply on a half-yearly basis as in the case of the existing units. In the case of proposed units, the sponsoring authority will recommend a licence against the second application only after the unit has gone into production.

Items to be allowed to actual users

56. The items open to actual users are given in Section II in this volume. Ordinarily, the items which are not licensable to actual users, will not be allowed to be imported.

- 57. Items shown as licensable for export production only, will be allowed only in the import licences issued to actual users under the import policy for registered exporters.
- 58. Requests for import of items shown as licensable to actual users 'On Restricted Basis' will be considered in cases where import becomes necessary to supplement indigenous production, or items in certain specifications are not available indigenously, or in cases where indigenous substitutes are not suitable for use in certain end-products.

Emergency licences for spares to actual users

59. The policy and procedure for the grant of emergency licences for spares to actual users is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Actual users (Mining and Collieries)

60. Applications for import of spare parts of mining and colliery machinery, not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users on annual basis, covering their requirements for the year April 1968—March 1969. The last date for submission of such applications will be 31st July, 1968. The detailed procedure for the sub-mission of such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Newspaper establishments Publishers of periodicals

- 61. Applications from Newspaper establishments and publishers of periodicals for import of newsprint and art paper will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made through the Registrar of Newspapers, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi.
- 62. The applications from Newspaper establishments for their other requirements will also be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Such applications should be made direct to the licensing authorities, and not through the Registrar of Newspapers.
- 63. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Actual users (Services)

- 64. Applications for import of spare parts for maintenance of the imported machinery and equipment, or indigenously made machinery and equipment having imported components, or for import of other materials, or both spare parts and other materials, as the case may be, will be considered from actual users of the categories indicated below:—
 - (i) Fleet owners.
 - (ii) Construction agencies.
 - (iii) Garages and Workshops.
 - (lv) Printers.

- (v) Publishers of Books.
- (vi) Film Studios and Laboratories.
- 65. The applications should be made on annual basis covering requirements for the year April 1968—March 1969. There will be no last date for submission of applications. The detailed procedure for making such applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Actual users (Institutions)

- 66. The import requirements of universities, educational institutions, research organisations and technical/technological institutions and hospitals will be allowed in respect of items which are cleared by the D.G.T.D. from indigenous angle.
- 67. Import licences will be issued in such cases for the values for which foreign exchange is released on each application by the University Grants Commission or the administrative Ministry of the Central Government, as the case may be. Where no foreign exchange is provided as above, but the requirements are considered essential and urgent, the applications duly recommended by the sponsoring authority may be considered subject to the availability of foreign exchange at the disposal of the licensing authority.
- 68. The detailed procedure for submission of applications is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Public sector undertakings

69. The procedure for submission of import applications by public sector undertakings (industrial as well as others) and projects is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

D. G. S. & D. and Railway contracts

70. The procedure for dealing with applications made by firms to import goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S.&D. or State railways, has been laid down in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1963.

Import of capital goods/heavy electrical Plant and machine tools

- 71. The procedure for submission of applications for import of Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plants, Machine Tools and other machinery and equipments is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.
- 72. The applications for import of machinery and equipment from actual users will be considered as and when received. However, an existing unit applying for replacement/balancing/modernisation equipment should make only one application in a half year, except that the applications to meet emergent situations like break-down, or in response to a specific foreign credit may be permitted at any time.

73. Applications for import of mining machinery, printing machinery, Garage and Workshop machinery, Construction machinery and Studio equipment will also be considered from actual users, subject to the availability of monetary ceiling for this purpose.

Open General licence

- 74. The following items have been placed under O.G.L. No. LXXXIV for import upto 30th September, 1968:—
 - (1) Cashewnuts.
 - (2) Wattle extract.
 - (3) Wattle bark.
 - (4) Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.
 - (5) Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.
 - (6) Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

The said O.G.L. is reproduced in Appendix 33.

Import from U.S.A. under Special General Licence

75. As a procedural simplification, spare parts of certain essential machinery which were freely licensable from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid conditions, have been placed on Special General Licence for import from U.S.A. subject to the conditions applicable to U.S. Aid. The Special General Licence in question is reproduced in Appendix 32, along with te list of spare parts covered thereunder. Banned or restricted items will not come within the purview of this facility.

Imports from rupee payment area

76. Applications for import of spare varts referred to in paragraph 75 above will be considered from actual users by the licensing authorities concerned for import from rupee payment area. Such applications should be made to the licensing authorities direct, and not through the sponsoring authorities.

Income-tax verification

77. It was provided in the Import Trade Control Policy for the year April 1967—March 1968 that the period of validity of incometax Verification Registration/Exemption Number has been enhanced from two financial years to three financial years. Therefore, the IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers which were valid for two years and expire on the 31st March, 1968 will be valid automatically for three years i.e. upto the 31st March, 1969. The importers who have no valid IVC Registration/Exemption Number valid upto the 31st March, 1968, are advised to take steps immediately to obtain the required number. The procedure for obtaining IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Conditions of import licences

- 78. The conditions applicable to different categories of licences have been given in Appendix 31, to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.
- 79. Unless otherwise provided, the period of validity in respect of licences issued to actual users and established importers will be 12 months.

Import requirements of shipping companies

80. Applications for the import of goods required by shipping companies will be considered from applicants who have imported these goods during the year 1966-67 or 1967-88.

Applications for import licences should be made to the regional licensing authorities concerned through the Director General of Shipping, Bombay, in the prescribed form 'A'. The applications should be accompanied by a statement indicating the items sought to be imported, the number, date and value of import licences obtained by the aplicant for these items during 1966-67 and 1967-63 and the imports actually effected during these two years separately. Applications will be considered only for the permissible items.

There will be no last date for submission of such applications.

Suggestions for changes in the import policy

- 81. Any suggestions for changes in the import policy will be given due consideration in consultation with all the authorities_concerned. A procedure has been evolved for considering such suggestions to ensure that the import policy is decided having regard to the legitimate interests of both the manufacturers and users of commodities. The suggestions for change in policy should be accompanied by the requisite information in the proforma appearing in Appendix 27.
- 82. The I.T.C. Schedule annexed to the Imports (Control) Order, 1955 has been revised so as to include sub serial numbers also. Such of the items included in the schedule, for which the import policy is not indicated in this book, may be treated as having 'Nil' policy for the period April 1968—March 1969.

SECTION I The Licensing System

SECTION II

The Policy Statement showing the items licensable to established importers and detailed licensing policy for Actual Users.

SECTION II

- 1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the import policy for the year April 1968—March 1969. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.
 - 2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
 - 3. Column 2 gives description of the item.
- 4. Column 3 gives the import policy for established importers. The entry E.I. denotes that the item is licensable to established importer for which detailed policy is indicated in Section III.
- 5. Column 4 gives the import policy for Actual Users engaged in industrial production unless otherwise provided against any particular item in this Scetion.

The abbreviations/entries shown below in this Section stand for i-

Abbreviation		Stands for
E. I		Established Importer.
A.U		Actual User.
S. T. C		State Trading Corporation.
M. M. T. C.		Minerals & Metals Trading Corporation.
O. G. L		Open General Licence.
C. C. I. & E.	•	Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi.
J. C. C. I. & E.	•	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
D. C. C. I. & E		Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.
C. L. A	•	Central Licensing Area, New Deldi.

Pert & S. No.		Import Po		
of ITC Schedule	Description	Established Importers	Actual Users	
1	2	3	4	
				

PART 1

t Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products. Nil

A. U.

I	2	3	4
PART	I—contd.		
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-nio- bium).	Nii	A. U.
1.	4 (i) Ferro Silicon Zirconium.	Nil	A. U.
	(ii) Ferro Boran.)	
16-A	Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Heragons, Octagous and Flats and other sections including Steel Shafrings (Recied), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Nil	A. U. for import of Black Bars which can be converted into Bright Free Cutting Quality Steel Bars from indigenous manufacturers. Licences issued may be validated for import of such Bright Free cutting quality steel bars which are not manufactured indigenously upto 5% of the face value of licences on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority. The minimum sulphur content in free cutting quality steel should be 0.08%.
17	(t) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hy- drants and parts there- of.	Nil	A. U. for import of Cast Iron Foot Valves above 12" dia only.
	(ii) (a) Boller tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Nil	A. U. for import of Boiler Tubes and ERW (Electric Resistance Welded) Tubes.
	(c) Oil line pipes and tubes.	Nil	A. U. for import of oil-line Pipes and Tubes of API specifications on res- tricted basis.
	(d) Steel/Wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) exclud- ing stainless steel tubes.	Nti	A. U. for B.S.S. 1387 Class A, B and C or equivalent specification pipes for sizes above 3" and below 1/2" nom. bore.
	(e) Mechanical tubing welded including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.	Nil	A. U. for Mechanical tubing (welded) including Mild Steel tubes other than ERW (Electrical Resistance Welded) Tubes, upto 2 1/2" O. D. for (Butt Welded) mechanical tubing in sizes between 1/2" and 3" (both sizes inclusive).

1	2	3	4
RT	I—contd.		
s. N	o. 17—contd.		
	(f) Mechanical tubing (scamless).	Nil	A. U. for impot of the following category of seamless tubes :—
			(i) Alloy tubes of all sizes.
			 (ii) Hot finished tubes other than the sizes manufactured in- digenously.
			(iii) Cold drawn tubes othe than the sizes manufactured in digenously.
	(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes.	Mil	A. U. for units manufacturing phar maceutical/chemical/dairy product
	(iii) Pipes or tubes flexi- ble, for passing gas or fluid under pres- sure and telescopic flush: pipez.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	iv) (a) Wrought Iron steel pipe fittings n.o.s.) Nil	A. U. Import of the following iten will not be permitted:—
		\ }	(i) Flanges of all sizes.
	(b) Other steel pipe fittings n.o.s.	}	(ii) Elbows, bends, tees, socke 1/2" to 3" includig Reducer.
	·	J	(iii) Plugs, Nipples, Checknuts sizes I* and below in each car
22	(a) Machine screws, Set 3 screws, and Machine studs.	Nil 	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(b) Others	Ī	
24	(a) Bifurcated rivets .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
25	(d) Others	Nil.	A. U. for import of trunk nails, a washers for export production on
28	Malleable iron Castings including malleable iron pipe fittings etc.	Nil.	A.U. on restricted basis.
29	Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (strand- ed wire).	Nil,	A. U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—contd. 3 4 PART I--contd. A. U. applications from Tea Gardens will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. Nil (i) A. U. (b) Stainless Steel wire 35 netting. (ii) A. U. for Chemical and Pharma ceutical Industries. (iii) A. U. applications from Sugar industry for the import of vacuum filter replacements will be considered. Nil. A. U. for import of copper coated 36(b) Iron or Steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire only. stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples). Nil. A. U. on restricted basis. (c) Boot and shoe grindery. A. U. for the undermentioned type Nil. (d) Wire Mesh of wire mesh :---(1) Steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh for manufacture of standard testing instruments and those of finer than 100 mesh not otherwise specified. (2) Ferrous and non-ferrous wire mesh finer than 100 mesh. (3) Wire cloth/sieve cloth square or circular in shape not exceeding 12" in size for manufacture of standard sieves. A.U. for import of special and alloy 39-A Unmachined steel Castings Nil. steel castings weighing above 3 tons per piece on restricted basis. For requirements in excess of Rs. 50,000/-, the procedure regarding Notice to Indigenous manufacturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968 will also apply. 40 Unmachined steel forg-ings including forged A. U. on restricted basis. For Nil. requirements $_{ m in}$ excess of Rs. 50,000/-, the procedure regarding Notice to indigenous manusteel balls.

facturers as laid down in Chapter VI of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968

will also apply.

	SECTION II—contd.					
1	2	3	4			
PART	T II—contd.					
41	(i) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Nil.	 (i) A. U. for Printing Industry on Exerticed basis. (ii) A. U. for import of copper sheets plain and perforated and of sizes beyond 36" width for sugar machinery screen manufacturers only. N.B.—Industrial screens (perforated) will not, however, be allowed for import. 			
	(ii) Copper wrought in the following forms, viz. rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates, sheets circles and strips in coiled form or straight length cut to shape and size.	Nil.	 (i) A. U. applications from textile machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 4 feet will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E. Bombay. (ii) A. U. applications for import of pipes and tubes of more than 4" i.d. will be considered for end uses other than the following:— Bottle sprayers, hand pumps including bicycle pumps and other bicycle components, door handles, key chains, ball chains, snake chains, brackets, aldrops, towel rods, parts for knapsacks tube light holders, metric weights, presses, cables and wires, brass bolts, nuts, washers, dress hooks, curtain rings, brass carvings, and bracelets, curtain rods, furniture fittings, sanitary fittings, builders hardware, umbrella ribs and handles, etc. 			
	(iii) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	Nii.	A. U. on restricted basis.			
42 C	copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.	Nil.	A.U.			
43-A	Lead ingot, pig and scrap	Nil,	A. U.			
44	(a) Zinc or spelter un- wrought in the form of ingets, cake, tiles and slabs.	Nil.	A.U.			
	(c) Zinc granulations and dust.	Nil.	A. U. on restricted basis.			
	(e) (ii) Lithographic zinc sheets/ plates for offset	Nil	A.U. for printing industry.			

I	2	3	4
ART	II—contd.		
45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap	Nil.	A.U. Applications from units borne on the books of Iron and Steel Con- troller will be considered in con- sultation with D.G.T.D.
45	B White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	Nil,	A.U, for import of white metal for export production only.
46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, viz, perforated sheets.	Nil.	r. A.U. applications from Sugar Industry for import of Brass peforated sheets beyond 4 ft. width and required to be used without cutting them into shorter widths, will be considered.
	gileets.		 A.U. for import of Brass perforated sheets wider than 4 ft. for manufac- ture of sugar machinery screens.
			 A.U. for import of scrap of brass, bronze or similar alloyuon res- tricted basis
	(b) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactu- res and scraps thereof.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
	(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following viz., wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, viz., rod and rube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Nil	1. A.U. for import of brass pipes and tubes of \(\frac{1}{2}' \) and smaller dia. and above \(\frac{4}' \) dia. The requirements of actual users for these items will be met from the stocks imported by M.M.T.C.
	oz		2. A.U. for import of Phosphor Bronze/ Monel Metal rods/wires/ strips on restricted basis.
	(d) Bronze flexible Pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
4 7	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Nil	A.U.

SECTION II—contd. Ľ 3 4 2 PART I-concld. A.U. for import of Antimony for Nit 47-A Antimony ingot regulus and star metal. export production only. Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms ex-A.U. for import of— (i) Virgin nickel. Nil manufactures (ii) Nickel anodes (for export procluding but including duction only). thereof pellets nickel and nickel anodes. 50 Monel metal unwrought. Nil A.U. on restricted basis. Tungsten metal in all Nil A.U. Import of tungsten carbide powder forms including alloys, and ammonium para-tungstate will not be permitted. all manufactures, semis and products thereof. 52 Molybdenum metal in all forms including Nil A.U. alloys, all manufactures, semis and products thereof. 53(b) Calcium Silicide. Nil A.U. Nil A.U. on restricted basis rolls for steel 55-A Rolling (whether of works cast iron, cast steel or forged). 57(e) Industrial Nil A.U. springs and formed springs including precision springs. PARE II Dry battery wax, red, black, etc. A.U. for export production only. Nil 1(8) 3 Raw Manila hemp (Fibre) A.U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the re-Raw hemp excluding raw Nil commendation of the Jute Commis-Manila hemp (Fibre) sioner, Calcutta. 4 Raw sisal fibre

	SECTION II—contd.					
	ī	2	3	4		
PA	RT L	I—contd.				
	7··A	(b) Compressed Asbestos Fibre joiting sheets, mill board, Ferrobestos.	Nil	A.U. applications for import of asbestos based wire woven jointings and special jointings required to withstand the action of strong acids/alkalies will be considered.		
	!	(c) Asbestos based products for electrical insulation and products not otherwise specified.	Nil	A.U.		
	7-B 7-C 8	all sorts, not otherwise specified	}	A. U. on restricted basis.		
	9 (0	1) Machined Steel balls above 9/16" dia.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.		
	(6	 (i) Coated or uncoated are weguing electrodes. 	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.		
		(ii) Iron or steel coated ar uncoated rods, wire, for and strip for gas welding and brazing.	ls	A.U. on restricted basis.		
	((g) Others (This also includes chilled iron and steel shots and grits and cut wire shots).	Nil	A.U. for steel balls of 1 mm and below for export production only.		
£0	scr	afactures of copper, excluding ap and those mentioned in rt I of the Schedule:				
	(a)	Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas weld- ing and brazing.	Nil	A. U. for import of abrasive coated copper foils for export production only.		
	(b)	Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	Nil	A. U. for import of super enamel copper wire, solid tinned copper wire and hook up wire for export production only.		
	(c)	Others including copper powder.	. Nil	A.U. for sintered part manufac- turers for copper powder,		
ŧΙ	Germ silv tur	an Silver (including nickel er) including semi-manufac- es and scraps thereof.		A.U. for import of German silver nickel silver scrap.		

<u>2</u> 3 4

PART II-contd.

12 Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures, not otherwise specified.

- Nil
- (1) A.U. for import of (a) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more for the manufacture of A.C.S.R. all aluminium conductors and covered aluminium conductors, and (b) Aluminium electrodes.
- (2) A.U. for Drugs and Pharmaceuticals industry for import of 34 gauge and thinner gauge pre-fabricated aluminum strips in coils required for making antibiotic vial caps.
- Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.
- Nil (i) A.U. for (E. C. Grade) only.
- (b) Sintered Bronze, self-lubricating Bushes and Bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes).
- Nil A.U. for sintered parts other than Oilite bushes.
- (c) Other sintered metal parts/components.
- A.U. for special sintered parts/components.

(d) Others

Nil

Nii

- A. U. for impot of Haps and staples, clips and brass round bars (extruded quality) for export production only.
- 17 (a) (i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof in-Nickel manufaccluding tures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium leadwinged, glazing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strips for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not other-

wise specified.

- Nil. (i) A.U. The import of the undermentioned items will be allowed only for the end products indicated against each:—
 - (r) Platinum
 (The requirements will be met from the stocks imported by MMTC.)

 The requirements platinum laboratory-ware, thermocouples, resistance material and heating elements.
 - (2) Zircon (on res- Ceramic industry, tricted basis).
 - (3) Rutile (on res- Ceramic and tricted basis). electric welding industries.

1 2 3 4

PART II-contd.

S.No. 17 (a) (i) contd.-

- (a) (ii) All Non-Ferrous Welding electrodes/rods/wires/strips/foil/special shapes made of pure metals or alloys thereof, for purpose of gas welding and brazing.
- (a) (iii) Non-ferrous electroplating Anodes of all non-ferrous metals like Nickel, Cadmium, Chromium, Bismuth, Copper, Zinc, Lead, Tin, Antimony, etc.

Non-ferrous resistance alloys and bi-metal/semi-manufactures like rods, strips, wires, foils etc. Import of 'Zircon' and 'Rutile' will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay.

(4) Magnesium . Aluminium and Alloy casting industries.

(5) Virgin metals For research and of high purity analytical labocovered under ratories.

(6) Bismuth metal For industries other than drugs and pharmaceuticals.

(ii) Import of leadwinged aluminium glazed bars will not be permitted. of the following items:—

Nil A, U. for import
(i) Nickel and
Nickel base
alloy electrodes/
wires.

- (ii) Non-ferrous electrodes/wires, etc.
 (Import of this item will be permitted only on restricted basis).
- Nil (i) A. U. for import of anodes other than those of nickel and cadmium for essential electroplating units possessing adequate electroplating equipment and who are engaged in actual manufacture of finished products.

Nil A.U. for import of the following items:

(a) Ni-chrome . Import will be allowed on res-

- allowed on restricted basis.

 (b) Other nickel base alloys.
- (b) Other nickel base alloys.(c) Iron base alloys)

(d) Other special alloys including-aluminium resistance alloys.

(e) Bi-metal strips of all varieties including ferrous and non-ferrous combinations for electrical and automobile industries.

Nil A.U. for import of:-

- (i) Aluminium and aluminium alloy pipes of sizes above 6" O.D.
- (ii) Aluminium crimped flat wire required for metallic coating to all types of articles.

(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 99% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.

PART II—contd.

S. No. 17-contd.

(e) Others

Nil

3

A. U. for import of Iridium alloy pen points and Gun Metal for export production only.

19 (1) Ball Bearings-

(i) Ball bearings of I'' bore \(\) (internal diameter and below as specified in Appendix \(\) (1) (a) and 14 (1)(b).

2

- (ii) Ball bearings of 1" bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(1)(a) and 14(1)(b)
- (iii) Ball bearings above 1" bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14 (2) (a) and 14 (2) (b).
- (iv) Ball bearings above I" bore Internal diamater and upto and including 2" bore internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14 (2) (a) and 14 (2) (b)
- (v) Ball bearings above 2"
 bore (internal) diameter
 and upto and including
 3" bore (internal) dia.
 as specified in Appendix 14 (3) (a) and 14 (3)
 (b).
- (vi) Ball bearings above (internal) diameter bore and upto and including bore (internal) dia. other than those specified in Appendix 14 (3) (a) and 14 (3)(b).
- (vii) Ball bearings above 3 bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appen-14(4) (a) and 14 (4) (b).
- (viii) Ball beaings above 3"
 bore (internal) diameter
 other than those specified in Appendix 14
 (4)(a) and 14 (4)(b).
- (ix) Component parts (lof ball bearings not otherwise specified.

Nil A. U. on restricted basis.

Nil A. U. Import of component parts of bearings specified in Appendix 14 (1)(a) and (b), 14 (2)(a) and (b), 14 (3)(a) and (b) and 14 (4) (a) and (b) will not be allowed.

1 2 3 4 PART II-contd. S. No. 19-contd. Nil 19 (2) (i) Roller bearings A. U. for import of Needle Bearings. cluding needle roller for export production only. bearings and needle roller assemblies. (i) (b) Cylindrical roller bear-NII (i) A.U. ings other than those (ii) Roller bearings imported without pedestals or housing can be allowed against his serial number. specifed in Appendix 14 (5). (i) Import of component parts of bearings specified in Appendix 14(5) (ii) Component parts Nil of Roller bearings, needle will not be permitted.
(ii) Import of needle rollers roller bearings, needle roller assemblies, including accessories, shown below will not be permitted. such as rollers needle rollers, sleeves, nuts and washers. Diameter Length (i) 2,26mm to 9.0 mm to 2.54mm (0.089" 20,06mm to 0. I') (0, 354" to 0, 79") 9.0mm to 30.5 mm (0.354" to (ii) 2, 90mm to 3.20mm (0.114* to 0, 126") 1.27 10 (3) (i) (b) Taper roller bearings Nil (i)A.U. other than thoese (ii) Taper roller bearings imported specified in Appendix without pedestals or housing can 14(6). be allowed against this serial number. Nil (ii) Component parts of (i) A. U. Taper roller bearings. (ii) Impot of component parts of bearings specified in Appendix 14 (6) will not be permitted. N.B .- The following basis will be adopted in considering A. U. applications for import of Ball, Roller and Taper Roller Bearings, and specified components thereof-(i) Ball bearings of specifications detailed in Appendix 14 (1)(a) of this book will not be allowed. (ii) Ball bearings of specifications detailed in Appendix 14 (1)(b) of this book may be allowed on

restricted basis.

1

2

3

4

PART II-contd.

S. No. 19-contd.

- (iii) Ball bearings of specifications mentioned in Appendix 14 (2)(a) of this book will not be allowed.
 - (iv) Ball bearings of specifications mentioned in Appendix 14 (2)(b) of this book may be allowed on restricted basis.
 - (v) Ball bearigs of specifications detailed in Appendix 14 (3)(a) of this book will not be allowed.
- (vi) Ball bearings of specifications detailed in Appendix 14 (3)(b) of this book may be allowed on restricted basis.
- (vii) Ball beaings of specifications detailed in Appendix 14 (4)(a) of this book will not be allowed.
- (viii) Ball bearings of specifications detailed in Appendix 14 (4)(b) of this book may be allowed only on restricted basis.
- (ix) Ball bearings of non-banned and non-restricted sizes may be allowed.
- (x) Cylindrical roller bearings of types detailed in Appendix 14 (5) of this book will not be allowed.
- (x1) Cylindrical roller bearings of non-banned sizes and types may be allowed.
- (xii) Taper Roller Bearings of sizes detailed in Appendix 14 (6) of this book will not be allowed.
- (xiiii) Taper Roller Bearings of sizes other than those mentioned in Appendix 14 (6) may be allowed.

20 (1) Metal-working tools:

(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or Ceramic or otheroxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips and bits thereof excluding tools, tips and bits made out of steel which fall under S. No. 20 (1)(b)/II or S. No. 20 (1)(c)/II.

SECTION II—contd 3 T PART II-contd. S, No. 20 (1)-centd. (b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, Nil A. U. for items other than those mentioned in Appentaps, dies and other thread dix 15. Import of slitting and slotting saws of thickness below 1/8" will be forming tools. allowed on restricted basis. (c) Metal working saws including power operated hacksaw blades, wire, tube and bar drawing dies and nibs or pellets and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere. 20 (2) (a) (i) Circular saws, inclusive of Nil A.U. inserted blade types. (ii) Wood working Nil. A.U. for items other those mentioned in band than saws. Appendix 15. (b) Machine worked A.U. Nil cutters including all machine worked wood-working tools not elsewhere specified. (3) (a) (i) Files and Rasps Nil A.U. for items other than those mentioned in Appendix 15. (ii) Glass cutting or writ-Nil A. U. for items other than those mentioned in Appendix ing diamond tools. (4) (b) Twist drills and reamers Nil A.U. less than 3/64" dia. (c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers. 21 The following precision and measuring tools: (1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Nil (i) A.U. applications from Textile Mills/Textile machinery Gauges, Vernier Depth Gaumanufacturing industry permissible ges, Micrometer Depth Gaufor types of gauges will be considered by JCCI &E., ges, Rule Depth Gauges.

Bombay.

1

2

3

4

PART II—contd.

S. No. 21-contd.

Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge Stocks, Twit Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill Point and Depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indi-cators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protactors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protrators, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hard-ened Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauges Strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.

Requests for import of card gauges against A. U. licence will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers

(ii) A. U. for Engineering & Textile Industries. Applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay. (iii) No A. U. licences will be granted

for the following items :-

- 1. Tool makers' surface plate square (other squares, steel than adjustable) and die makers steel squares.
- 2. Surface Gauges including universe surface gauges.
- Steel plain plug gauges.
 Gap Gauges.
- Straight Edges.
- 6. Sine Bars.
- 7. Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels.
- 8. Surface plate 2×3 ft. or smaller.
- 9. Angle Plates.
- 10. Cast iron cubes.
- 11. Measuring tapes in all sizesmetallic, non-metallic and steel
- 12. Draftsman's Protractors.
- 13. Magnetic bases complete without Dial Indicator.
- 14. Outside Micrometers:—
 0"-1"; 1":2"; 2"-3'; 3"-4"; and corresponding metric sizes viz. 0-25 m/m; 25 m/m; 50 m/m; 50 m/m—75 m/m and 75 m/m— 100 m/m.
- Dial indicators.
- 16. Thread plug Gauges and Ring gauges.
- (iv) The Controller of Weights and Measures of the State concerned or the Directorate of Weights and Measures in the Ministry Commerce, New Delhi should be consulted regarding conformity to specifications of the weighing and measuring instruments intended to be imported.

SECTION II—contd. 1 3 PART II—contd. 28 Valve grinding pastes and com-Nil A. U. for import of grinding paste for pounds. export production only. A. U. on restricted basis. 24 (b) Grinding wheels and segments Nil Nil (c) Others. A. U. for nib slitting wheels for manufacture of fountain pens. Nil 25 (a) Emery fillets A.U. on restricted basis. (b) Crocus paper and emery Nil A. U. on restricted basis. polishing papers of standard micron gradings. (c) Water proof abrasive paper Nil A. U. on restricted basis. and cloth. (d) Emery grain, emery powder Nil A. U. for import of carborundum abrasive and carborundum powder (silicon carbide) upto and grain and powder. including 300 mesh only. (ii) Import of Optical abrasives emery, corundum, garnete, elec-tro-corundum or any other kind of synthetic abrasive grains and powder of any grade or mesh size will not be permitted. 26 (1) Graphite Crucibles for pit-/ (1) A. U. for silicon carbide crucibles furnaces. or carbon bonded graphite cruci-(2) Graphite Crucible including bles of sizes over No 100 without covers, mufflerings and covers, muffle rings and stands. stands for tilting furnaces (3) Silicon Carbide crucibles Nil (2) A. U. for graphite crucibles or clay for pit fired furnaces. bonded graphite crucibles of sizes over No. 300 without covers, (4) Silicon Crbide Carucibles muffle rings and stands. for tilting furnaces. (1) A. U. on restricted basis for import of V. Belts, B.C.D. Sections over 100" in circumference 28 (4) V-Belts, V-Belts endless-Nil made of leather or rubber. of sizes other than those detailed in Appendix 23. (2) Import of V. Link Belting will not be allowed. (8) (b) Steel conveyor belts. Nil A. U. for manufacture of safety razor

blades.

t

SECTION II—contd.

2 3 4

PART II-contd.

- 29 Power driven road rollers and E.I. component parts thereof, (for spares only)
- 30 (d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).
 - (f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines:--
 - (i) Fuel injection ment and ∞ equipcomponent parts thereof.
 - (ii) Air cleaners
 - (iii) Others

- A. U. for import of spare parts on restricted basis.
- A. U. for import of Marine Diesel Engines above 320 H.P. on restricted basis. The requirements of actual users will be met from the stocks imported by S.T.C.

- Transferred to List II—Appendix 26.
- Transferred to List II—Appendix 26.
- E.I. A. U. for import of the following items for export production only :-
 - (1) Crank shaft unmachined, Diesel injector tubing, valve springsconnecting rous, elements for fuel pumps, Deconnecting rods, Helli-coils, livery valves, silicon rings, seals, Cylinder silicon bushes, inlet and exhaust valves, Nozzles and Nozzle holders, valve seals, piston assembly 6" and below, camshaft. cylinder liners; and
 - (2) Spare parts of Marine Diesel engines above 40 H.P. (permissible types).

- 31 (b) Parts of engines
- E.I.
- (c)(i) Out-board motors upto Nil. and including 5 H.P.
 - Nil.
- (ii) Out board motors above 9 H.P
- A.U. on restricted basis. A.U. on restricted basis
- A.U. on restricted basis. for :-
- (I) Docks, Marine Departments and Port Trusts. (2) Fishermen's Co-operative Socicties.
- Applications by Docks, Marine De-partments and Port Trusts should be made direct to the licensing authorities.

3

PART II-contd.

2

- 32 (a) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H.P.), suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.
 - (b) A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to to details of construction and design as given below and slipring motors from 10 to 30 H.P.:-
 - (i) Type-Standard High Torque (including loom motors) smooth acceleration)
 - (ii) Voltage—200—550 (iii) Spindle—Horizonal or vertical.
 - (iv) Enclosure—Screen protected/dip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).
 - (c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.
 - (d) Other types of Motors

Nil A.U. on restricted basis.

4

Nil (1) A.U. for import of the following types of motors :-

> (a) Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalents if suplies are not avallable with the S.T.C.

(I) Applications from collieries will be considered by JCCI & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of Coal Controller, Calcutta.

Applications

bv

Regional licensing autho-

from actual users other than collieries will be

Applications will

be considered by CCI & E., New Delhi on rest-

considered

ricted basis.

(2)

the

rities.

(b) Vertical spindle hollow shaft motors falling under S. No. 32(b)/
II of ratings not produced in the country. (for pump manufacturers

only).

(c) Variable speed motors and other non-flame-proof motors falling under S. No. 32(d) /II, which arc required in the specialised types of textiles machines (for textile mills/textile machinery manufacturing industry only).

Applications will be considered by the JCCI &E., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on restricted basis.

SECTION II—contd. I 2 3 PART II -- contd. S. No. 32-contd. (2) Prohibited types of motors specifled in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provvded the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built in built on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery. E.I. A. U. for manufacturers of frac-(e) Parts of Motors . tional horse power motors for import of condensers and centrifugal switches. Nil A. U. applications from electrical and (f) Electric Generators major industrial undertakings for import of these items will be considered on the recommendation of C. W. & P.C. on restricted basis. (g) Generating Sets (1) A.U. . E.I. (h) Parts of Generators (2) Import of the following items will not be permitted :-(a) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 20 H.P. (b) Segments of commutator motors of all sizes. (c) Carbon Brushes except special types (Electrographitic grade and brushes of odd sizes) required as spares.

- 33-B Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.
- Nil (1) A. U. for Vanaspati & Sugar Indusries for import of (i) gas compressors and spare parts thereof and (ii) Spare parts of air compressors.
 - (2) Import of Air Compressors will not be allowed.

3

I

SECTION II—contd.

PART II—contd.

- 34 (a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids.
 - (b) Power driven pumps and pumping sets driven either by Internal Combustion Engines or by Electric Motors or by any other source of power.
 - (c) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.
- 36 (1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders
 for the same, portable engines (including fire ennines) and other machines,
 in which the prime mover
 is not separatable from the
 operative parts.
 - (2) Machines and set of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
 - (3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
 - (4) Control gear (other than electric self acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.
 - (5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

Nil AU. on restricted basis

Nil A. U. for import of power driven pumps and pumping sets. The requirements will be met from the stocks imported by the S.T.C.

Nil A.U.

- Nil (i) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.
 - (ii) Applications for import of safety equipments required by Collieries will be considered on restricted basis.
 - (iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

- E.I. (i) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.
 - (ii) Import of spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be permitted.

Ţ

SECTION II—contd.

PART II-contd.

2

S. No. 36(5)—contd.

- (iii) Import of oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can be permitted.
- (iv) Wherever necessary, licence may be endorsed for the import of steel perforated sheets of special shape and quality for a particular machine, provided the machinery itself is not prohibited for import vids Appendix 35.
- 37(1) (f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.

Nil

- (i) A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.1. & E., Calcutta. Licences will not be valid for Planetree rollers.
- (2) Licences issued will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
- 37(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in S. No. 37 (1) excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this \Schedule.

Nil

- (1) A. U. applications will be considered by the JCCI & E. Calcutta.
- (2) Licences will not be valid for import of—
 - (a) Spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
 - (h) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines mentioned to Appendix 35.
 - (c) Spare parts of Jute Bobbins.
- (3) Import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of uch perforated sheets.

I

2

3

4

PART II-contd.

- 38 Electric insulation including
 Press pahn (electrical
 grade) but excluding ebonite
 rods, tubes and sheets.
- Nil A. U. for special insulating materials, such as Class E and other high temperature resisting materials and electrical grade craft paper.
- 38-A (c) Studio electric and projector bulbs.
- E.I. A. U. for studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conformig to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent including bulbs which do not conform to the above B.S.S. provided they are not of G.L.S. types and otherwise baned categories and they cannot be used other than as Studio and Projector bulbs, to Studio or the representative film Associations on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committees for Raw films at Bombay Calcutta and Madras.

(f) Other lamps

- Nil A. U. for coal industry for import of sodium vapour lamps.
- 39 The following electrical instruments and accessories:—
 - (a) Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchrosocopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instrument Transformers.
 - Nil A. U. for import of power factor capacitor for export production, only,

- (b) (iii) Thermocouples and pyrometer.
- Nil A. U. on restricted basis.
- (c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).
- Nil A. U. applications from Collieries for import of "flame proof fittings" will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta on the recommendation of the Coal Controller, Calcutta.

T

2

3

4

PART II-contd.

- 41-A Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.
- Nil A. U. for import of only cathodes blocks i.e., carbon Furnace (liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces. Import of graphite electrodes and anodes and carbon paste will not be allowed.
- 42 (b) Lightning arrestors, high voltage Fuses and protective relays.
- Nil A. U. on restricted basis. This. S. No. covers lightning arrestors upto 220 KV
- (d) Power and Distribution Transformers of ratings not covered by Sl. No. 42(a)/II and components and accessories of all types of transformers falling under S. No. 42 (a)/II and 42(b)/II e.g., oil coolers, radiators, bucholz relays, etc.
- Nil A. U. on restricted basis if supplies are not available from the stocks imported by S.T.C. Licences issued will not be valid for import of Power and distribution transformers of ratings upto 20,000 KVA and 132 KV on the H.T side.
- (e) Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuses units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.
- Nil A. U, for import of centrifugal switches for single phase motors and components for centrifugal switches for export production only.
- (f) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicals and 'panels' incorporating these.
- Nil A. U. on restricted basis if supplies are not available from the stocks imported by S.T.C.

(h) Others

- Nil (t) A. U. on restricted basis if supplies are not available from the stocks imported by S.Γ.C.
 - (2) Impot of conductor accessories, ground wire accessories, line hardware, and insulator hardware materials used with transmission lines and insulators upto 220 KV and 40,000 lbs. strength will not be allowed.

SECTION II—contd. I 2. 3 4 PART II-contd. 43 (a) Bare Electrical Conduc-Nil A. U. for import of armoured cables tors (cables, wires and for export production only. strips) of copper, aluminium or any other material. A. U. applications for import of power cables above 33 KV will be (d) Insulated (plastic, paper Nil or other material) power cables. considered on restricted basis Applications from collieries will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta., (e) High tension insulators A.U. for import of :-Nii (i) Transformer Bushing & Apparatus Insulators above 66 KV. (ii) Disc. Insulators | Import will be of above 18000 allowed onlbs. EMS. restricted basis. (iii) Transformer Bushings and Apparatus Insulators (of Special types or design of) below 66 KV. (iv) Import of the following types of insulators will not be permitted :---(a) Pin-Insulators (all types). (b) Post-Insulators (all types including stocking units). 45 (a) Insulated Plastic, Rubber, Nil A. U. for import of cables for export Paper, Textile or other materials) cables and Wires production only. other than those coming under 43(d) and 45(c) and flexible cords. Nil A.U. for Enamelled Copper wire (c)(i) Enamelled copper winding wires. finer than 44 Gauge. (ii) Enamelled or insulated strips. (d) Resistance wires . Nil (1) A.U. for import of Resistance wires

____ SECTION II—contd. I 2 3 PART II-concld. EI. (1) A.U. for import of-46 (b) Carbons (a) Eletrographite and Hard graphite carbon blocks: (b) Electrodes for dry cells and batteries; and (c) Other speial carbon products like graphite tubes, graphite rings spectrographic carbons, etc. (2) Import of metal graphite grade of carbon blocks, photo process carbons and gonging electrodes will not be allowed. (c) Condensers. Nil A. U. for import of Brass and cupro nickel condenser tubes, condenser and condenser parts for export production only. A. U. for flame proof mining hells and flame proof mining telephones by the J.C.C.I. & (d) Others Nil E., Calcutta. 46-A (c) Hearing aid batteries . E.I. Nil. Electrical earthenware and por- Nil. A. U. fo import of Porcelain Base 47 celain, for switches, sockets for export production only. Safety lamps and spare parts Nil] (i) A. U. applications for import of 53 safety lamps will be considered by J.C.C. I. & E., Calcutta on restricted basis. (ii) Import of Electric, Safety Torches and electric Minrs' cap lamps will not be permitted. PART III I (c) (ii) Optical whitening Agents Nil A. U. applications for import of this item for processing synthetic fibres like polyester and acrylic fibres will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay on the recom-mendation of Textile Commissioner,

Bombay.

1 2 3 PART III-contd. S. No. 1 (c)-contd. Nil A. U. for import of preventrol liquid I, paranitro phenol, sodium (iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted penta-chloro-phenate, pentachlorophenol for export production products). only. Synthetic bleaching agents (other Nil A.U. on restricted basis. (d)(iv)than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.) t-B Dyes derived from coal-tar and A.U. Detailed policy is given in Nil coal-tar derivatives used in any Appendix 24. dyeing process. Nil The policy for this item is an-Cotton raw nounced from time to time by the JCCI, Bombay. 4 (1) Prime movers, boilers, loco-Nil A. U. applications will be conmotive engines and tenders for sidered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 35. the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts. (2) (a) Wet processing and finishing machinery. Plating, Stamping, Bundling, Baling and Reeling Nil A,U, applications will be considered machines. by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 35. (c) Others (3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or Nil A.U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject animal labour, which are designto Appendix 35. ed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which

would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

I

2

3

4

PART III-contd.

S. No. 4-contd.

- (4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.
- (5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.
- NII A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 35.
- E.I. (1) A. U. applications will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay
 - (2) Import of spare Parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35 will not be permitted.

This restriction will not, however, apply to spare parts of foreign made machinery provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle.

- (3) Import of all parts of textile machiery as appearing in the manufacturer's catalogues will be allowed subject to the items specifically banned under the Import Trade Control Policy.
- (4) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.
- (5) Licences granted will also be valid for imports of such spares of Textile Machinery classified under S. No. 4(2)/III if the same are imported by the indigeuous manufacturers for building up any machinery under approved manufacturing programme as listed in Appendix 35 except items specifically banned.
- 5 (1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely:—

Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Nil

A. U. subject to Appendix 34.

Ι

3

4

PART III-contd.

S. No. 5(1)-contd.

Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former), Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft Preparatory machiner, Warping machine, Sizing machine); Drawing-in and Twisting-in machines (Warp tying machine, Reaching-in machines, etc.), Doubling machines, etc.), Doubling machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types) Wool Carding, Spinning and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types):—

- (d) Shuttles .
- (k) Card clothing and card accessories.
- (a) Fancy Doubling machines .
- (r) Heald Cord, Heald Knitting needles, Jacquard Harness, Linen cords, Jacquard Cards, Punching Plates for Jacquard Card, Piano Card Cutting machines, harness building frame and Jacquard Card lacing frame.
- (u) Grinding rollers dead or traverse.

- Nil. A. U. for import of Tape loom shuttles.
- Nil. (1) A. U. for import of woollen card clothing and waste cotton card clothing subject to Appendix
 - (2) A. U. for import of metallic card clothing for manufacturers of Carding Engines and for Textile Mills. Import of metallic card clothing will not include import of tops for metallic clothing.
- Nil. A.U.
- Nil. A. U. Jacquard neck cord will be allowed to be impoted in continuous length only
- Nil A. U. applications will be considered on production of non-availability letters from indi-zenous manufacturers.
- (v) Ring Travellers . . Nil A. U. applications will be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.

İ

2

3

4

PART III—concld.

S. No. 5 (1)—contd

(w) Others

- Nil A. U. Import of Pick Counters, hand indicators and meter counters and all such other counters will not be permitted.
- 5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5 (1) III, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.
- 5-A Machine cloth
 - hosiery machines and embroidery machines) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse

power.

(b) Knitting machines (inclination machines and machines which (including cmbroidery machine) which require for their operation one quarter of brake horse power or more.

(c) Component parts for knitting machines, hosiery machines and embroidery machines falling under (a) and (b) above (excluding hosiery needles).

- E.I. (1) A.U. subject to Appendix 34. (2) A. U. applications respect of spare parts of items covered by S. No. 5. (1)/III will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
- Nil A. U. applications from Textile Mills will be consiered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, on the recommendations of Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to production of non-availability letters from the indigenous manufacturers.
- 6 (a) Knitting machines (including \) Nil A. U. applications will be considered by J.C.C.I.& E, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries Development and Regulation Act should be submitted through the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
 - Nil A. U. applications for spare parts will be considered by JCCI. & E, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the (Industries Development and Regulations Act) should be sub-mitted through the State Directors of Industries. Import licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of spare parts of hosiery cylinders specified in Appendix 17.

PART IV

I Animals, living, all sorts

- Nil (i) Applications for import of Zoo animals by Zoological gardens on barter basis will be considered. The animals from India should move first.
 - (ii) Applications from stud farms for import of horses for breeding purposes will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi. Applications should be submitted by 31-5-1968.

28 Nutmegs .

SECTION II—contd. 1 2 3 PART IV-contd. 9 Powdered milk containing not less Nil A. U. on restricted basis. than 18 per cent, cream intended for infant feeding. . Nil A. U. on restricted basis. 11 Coral, unprepared . 14 Ivory, unmanufactured . Nil A. U. on restricted basis. (5) Plants, living, not otherwise spe- Nil A. U. for accredited nurseries on the approved list of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture Community Development and Cooperation (Department of Agriculture) for import of plant materials on the recommendations of the State Directors of Agriculture. No objection certificate under the Destructive insects and Pests Act should also be furnished by the applicants along with the import applications. 20 Cashew nuts On O.G.L. upto 30-9-1968. 21 (a)(i) Fruits fresh, all sorts, Imports may be allowed from Afghanisn.o.s. excluding coconuts tan in terms of Trade Agreement with that country. (ii) Fruits, dried, salted or Imports may be allowed from Afghanistan and Iran in terms of Trade preserved all sorts, n.o.s excluding dates. Agreements with those countries. Imports may be allowed from Iraq, Iran in terms of Trade Agreements (b) Dates with those countries and from Saudi Arabia, Muscat and other Persian Gulf Ports. 26 (a) Cardamom, Cassia, Cinna- Nil A. U. for import of cinnamon only mon. on restricted basis. 27 Cloves, all sorts, whether ground Nil A. U. on restricted basis. or unground.

. . . Nil A. U. on restricted basis.

SECTION II—contd. I 3 4 2 PART IV-contd. 36 (a) Cauliflower Seeds Nil A. U. on restricted basis. 37 Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise Nil (1) A. U. applications for import of specified, excluding vegethe following items will be considered on the recommendation rable seeds. of the State Directors of Agriculture and in consultation with the Seeds Division, Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Cooperation, New Delhi/Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi by the licensing authorities indicated against them :-(i) Cocoa beans ICCI & E. (ii) Seeds for Calcutta. growing fibre flax and ramie. CCI & E. (iii) Ornamental flower seeds New Delhi. and plant materials. (for accredited nurseries only). (2) A. U. applications for import of Chicory seeds from planters and others will be considered by the regional licensing authorities on the recommendations of Directors of Agriculture. (3) Import of Hybrid seeds and such seeds from which seed crop cannot be raised will not be permitted. However applications for import of hybrid seeds for experimental purposes will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Food, Agriculture, Community Development and Cooperation 38 Copra or coconut kernel NII (i) The requirements of Actual Users

will be met from imports can-

alised through S.T.C.

		——————————————————————————————————————	
.	2	5	4
	PART IV—contd.		
40	Rubber seeds	. Nii	A. U. applications from Rubbe Bstates will be considered by DCCI&E, Ernakulam on the recommendation of the Rubbe Board.
41	Hops	. Nil	A.U. on restricted basis. The requirements of actual users will be met from the stocks im- ported by S. T. C.
43	Wattle extract	. }	2-110-3, 3, 2, 2, 3, 5,
44	Wattle bark	∫upt	O.G.L. 0 30-9-68
45	Bark for tanning excluding wa tle bark.	τ-)	
48	Gum, Arabic ,	. ทบ	A. U. Import will be allowed by the regional licensing authori- ties from sources to be specified by the C.C.I. & F. New Delhi
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise spe fied excluding paraffin wax, mic crystalline wax and dry batte wax, red and black.	cro Nil	A. U. for the undermentioned varieties of wax for manufacture of polishes and varnishes:— (a) Carnuba wax. (b) Vegetable and sparmaceti wax. (c) Yellow ozokerite wax. (d) White ozokerite wax. (s) Montan wax,
60	(a) Mutton tallow	. Nil	A.U. for manufacture of metal polishes, fatty acids, lubricating greases and packings and joint- ings.
61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oil not otherwise specified excluing Palm oil, Tung oil an China wood oil.	d_	A. U. for import of Soya-bean oil for export production only
	(b) Palm oil	. Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
	(c) Tung oil and China wood oil.	nn t	A.U. for Paint manufacturers.
64	(a) Neats foot oil and its supphonated products.	Nil	A.U. for leather and Picker ind- ustries.
80	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	Nil .	 (i) A.U. for import of powdered milk for manufacture of baby food, Ice cream, confectionery and malted milk food.
			(ii) A packing of 50 lbs. and above will be deemed to be bulk packing.

* ** .			
ι	2	3	4
_ ***	PART IV—contd.		
82	Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors.	B.I.	NII
83	Wines	R.L	Mil
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	E.I.	NII
85	Spirits excluding essences con- taining spirit used for the manu- facture of beverages, not other- wise specified in this Schedule.	E.I.	Nil
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit.	El.	A.U. Detailed policy is given in Appendix 19.
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for import of filler tobacco for export production only.
96	Tobacco unmanufactured .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.
97	China Clay	NI	A. U. on restricted basis for special quality and grades only
99	The following building and en- gineering material, namely:—		
	Chalk, lime and clay	Nii	A.U. for import of ball clay only
100	Cement, not otherwise specified .	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified.	Nil	A. U. for import of albestor stone; on restricted basis.
104	Coal, coke and patent fuel .	Nil .	A. U. for import of calcined petro-
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminent in wick lamps.		leum[coke]for export production only.
106	Mineral Oils :	}	
	(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.) is	iled policy given in endix 18.
	(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygenic purposes.		

2

3

4

PART IV-contd.

- otherwise specified in this sche- E.I A.U. Detailed policy is given in dule.

 Appendix 19.
- 115 (c) Other Toilet requisites NI

Applications from Film Associations for import of studio make-up materials not available indigenously will be considered by the JCCI&B. Bombay.

- 17.6 Cinematograph films, not exposed E.I.
- (i) A. U. for black and white as well as ORWO colours raw film required by the producers of feature films, documentaries, and advertising shorts. Releases will be made by the JCCI&P, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, out of the imports canalised through the STC from Rupee area and out of the stocks available from indigenous source.
- (ii) A. U. for export production also
- 117 Cinematograph films, exposed. (1) E. I. for Educational films.

Baucadona mina.

(i) A. U.

Nil

(2) S.T.C. for Feature films.

Nil

- 122 Plumbago and graphite . Nil
- (ii) The applications should be accompanied by a licence issued by the Department of Atomic Energy Bombay under the Atomic Energy (Control of Production and Use) Order, 1953 indicating the quantity and the type of graphite which the unit can possess. treat and use.
- 123 Frinter's ink . . . Nil. A. U. for import of Wood-grained printing ink for export production only.

3 I PART IV-contd. (1) A. U. for manufacturers of 127 Natural Essential oils, all sorts, matic Chemicals, Flavouring essennot otherwise specified excludces, Perfumery compounds, ing pine oil thetic essential oils, Pharmaceutleal products, Scents, Fruits canning industries, Confectionery and Bis-128 The following Natural Essential oils, namely :-cuits, Agarbattis, Scented and Chewing tobacco, Cosmetics, Nil oils and Toilet soap. Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf. (2) Import of the following oils will 129 The following Natural Essential oils, namely :not be permitted :-Almond, bergamot, gagupatti, camphor, clove, cucalyptus, (a) Lemon grass oil. (b) Palms rosa oil. lavender, lemon, otto-rose (c) Sandalwood oil. and peppermint. (d) Eucalyptus oil. (e) Turpentine oil. (f) Volatile oil of mustard. (g) Cedar wood oil. (h) Vetiver oil. (i) Methyl salicylate. Cumin oil. (h) Pepper oil. (l) Celery seed oil. (m) Cardamom oil. (n) Orange oil. (3) A. U. for import of citronella oil on restricted basis for the manufacture of aromatic chemicals, namely geraniol, citronellel and hydroxy citronellel. Nil A. U. on restricted basis. 130 Essential oils synthetic Nil (i) A. U. for Agarbatti manufacturers 132 (a) Resinoid. and blenders of perfumery compounds. (ii) Import of this item will not be allowed for the manufacture of cosmetics, hair tonics, chewing tobacco, pan massala, betel spices, perfumery, and hooka tobacco. (iii) Import of oleoresin pepper, oleoresin capsium and oleo-resin ginger will not be vermitted.

Nil.

A. U. for export production only.

16) Patchouli leaves

<u> </u>		 _	2			3	 -	4	
		P.1RT	IV—cor	ıtd.					
136	(4)	Other of position	polishes s	und	com-	Nil.	poli pou	shing powd nd, bating eash for exp	ort of pumice er and com- materials and ort production
138			erwise sp dressing.	edified	ex-	Nil	A. U	on restric	red basis.
143	(a)	Chrome	aplite .	•	•	Nil.	A.I	J.	
	(b)	Leather	. wilge	•	•	Nil.	A. 1	ט	
	(c)		hides and pickled			Nil	A.I	J.	
144	ed,	, where 1 skins is	skins rav value of more the thereon	hid nan th	es	On O.	G.L. upto	o 30 -9- 68.	
	de oth	er, rabbi	f leopard t, fox, on nimals an	at an	d.	E,I.	N	Ti]	
150	Rubbe	er, faw				Nil. (i		or import of restricted b	Natural rub- asis
							Butyl rul diene co Import o stituted meric co	ober, Acryl polymer, a of SBR and, styrene buta -polymers, p	rubber namely onitrile buta- nd neoperene. or alkyl sub- diene classto- oolybutadiene, il not be al-
							i) Import not be al	of Reclandowed.	ı ubber will
154		menufact	ture, not	other	wise		goods inc	blications (2) lustry for shu will be consi	m the sports ittie cockeork dered
157	end but sort nica	stereo ar includir s, which t wood p chanical v	excluding all coans are proposed pully or in yood pully 70% of	ted par paper, no men which s amo	pers all cha- the unts) (i	dered for the spec Appendi Tea and consider	r import of particle end-use x-16. Appli Coffee indu	will be consi- paper items for as given in cations from astries will be censing Auth- below:—

1

SECTION II—contd.

2

3

4

PART IV-contd.

- Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent, of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.
- 159 (a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art paper, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.
 - (b) Filter paper .
- 460 Packing and Wrapping paper

- Tea Industry

 JCCI & E., Calcutts
 on the recommendations of the
 Chairman, Tea
 Board.
- Coffee Industry JCCI & E., Madras on the recommendations of the Coffee Board.
- (ii) Licences will not be valid for Newsprint classified under S. No. 44/V.

- 162 Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packetbook or parcel post.
- Bonafide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.
- 168 (a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge.
- Import of technical and trade samples and advertising material supplied free of charge is permitted under OGL IV upto Rs. 800/- and Rs. 400/- respectively.
- (c) Others . . . Nil (i) Applications for import of security paper for priting of cheque books, draft forms and traveller cheque forms, from foreign banks and Insurance Companies will be considered upto 75% of the value in relation to their best years' imports.
 - (ii) Applications for CCPs for import of cheque books, draft forms and travellers cheque forms will also be considered from foreign banks. Insurance companies and travelling agencies who have organisations in foreign countries and have printed forms for international use.

1

SECTION II—contd.

3 4 PART IV -contd. Standard technical books or books (i) A. U. for libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. for import of books as per List II of of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, Appendix 21 to this Red Book, scientific research or industrial Orders against such licences should B.I. ordinarily be placed through estaprocesses. blished importers unless the actual 170 Books, printed including overs users can prove that they will be for printed books, maps, charts in a position to effect imports on a and plans, proofs, music manucompetitive basis. scripts, and illustrations spe-(ii) Licences to individuals may be cially made for binding in books issued upto a maximum of Rs. 400 but excluding books falling unin each case without insisting on a der Serial No. 169 of this Part formal application in prescribed of this Schedule. form. 172 Silk, Taw (excluding silk waste Nil A. U. for export production only. and noils) and silk cocoons. 174 (a) Raw flax, and all other Nil A. U. applications will be considered unmanufactured textile maby JCCI., Calcutta in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, terials not otherwise specified excluding raw Bombay. jute. Nil Import will be arranged for actual-(b) Raw jute users through an agency approved. by Government in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. Silk sewing thread Nil 176 A. U. for import of sewing thread for export production only. 177 Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread Nil The requirements of actual users wills be met from imports canalised through S.T.C. t80 (a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts Nil A. U. for import of cotton yarn of 100s and above from sources to be specified by the C.C.I., New Delhi. and above. Applications will be considered by the JCCI., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, 131 Cotton sewing thread. Nil A. U. for export production only. Grey, piecegoods (excluding 188 bordered grey Chaddars, dhoties, saries and scarves). (b) Printed piecegoods and **Nil** U. for import of lining and printed fabrics. interlining material made of cotton fabrics for export pro-Cotton piecegoods and fab duction only. il-s not otherwise specified.

r	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
190	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.	Nil	A. U. for import of Nylon cloth lining and inter-lining material made of Rayon, Synthetic or mixed fabrics for export production only.
195	(b) Velvets and velveteens .	Nil	A. U. for import of Velveteens for export production only.
200	Fents, being bona fide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item No. 48(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	Nil	A. U. for export production only,
201	Fents, being bona fide remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2½ yards in length.	Nil	A. U. for export production only
202	Fents, being bona fide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
206	Manufactures of wool, not other- wise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of the Schedule.	Nil	A. U. applications for import of felts only will be considered by the JCCI & E., Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
218	Lace and embroidery	Nil	A. U. for import of Knitted laces for export production only.
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery.	Nil	A. U. for import of Shoulder Pads- Elastic tape and Elastic Webb- ing for export production only.
225	(b) Linen thread .	NiI	A. U. for mchine cloth manufac- turers for import of special quality linen thread.
	(d) Others	Nil	A. U. for import of Binding Cloth for export production only,

X 2 PART IV—contd. Building and engineering mate-238 Nil A. U. for import of refractory rials, all sorts, not of iron, steel material for export production or wood, not otherwise specionly. fled, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and firebricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Sche-dule to the Indian Tariff Act, τ934. 240 China and porcelain, all sores. Nil A. U. applications from Research not otherwise specified. Testing laboratories for chemical porcelainware and high temperature ceramics will be considered. 244 Sheet and Plate Glass Nil A. U. for import of-(i) Plate/float glass for manufacture of wind shield glasses. (ii) Plate glass of sizes above 3 sq. ft. for manufacture of mirrors. Import of silvered glass will not be allowed. (iii) Sheet glass of sizes below '8 mm thickness for manufacture of scientific apparatus and photographic plates. 248 (b) Heat resisting glassware Nil A. U. for import of toughened armour well glasses for manufacture of flame-proof light fittings only. A. U. for import of soft capillary tubing used in the manufacture of 248 (c) Others clinical thermometers on restricted basis. Import of capillary tubing for chemical and industrial thermometers will not be allowed. Nil A. U. for import of glass beads and 252 Glass bangles, glass beads false pearls. false pearls for export production only. Nil A. U. for import of precious and semi-253 Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diaprecious stones unset and uncut for export production only. monds in all forms. Nil A. U. for import of cultured pearls 254 Pearls unset unset for export production only. NU A, U. for import of Rolled gold wire * 257 Imitation gold and imitation solver strips and parts thereof for export thread and wire, lametta and metallic apangles and article

production only.

of like nature made of metals oth r than gold or silver.

! 	2	3	4
	PART IV—contd.		
2 66	Mercury		The requirements of actual user will be met from imports canalised through S. T. C.
274	Zip fasteners	Nü	A. U. for Zip fastners and zi type belt extenders for expor production only.
475	(a) Hardware, tron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, and parts thereof, excluding ma- chine tools and agricultural im- plements.	Nil	A. U. for export production onl
	(b) Garage Tools	E.1.	Nil
280	Printing type	Nil	A. U. for export production only.
285	Typewriter ribbons	Nil	A. U. for import of Silk rit bons for export productionly.
286	(b) Parts of typewriters excluding typerwiter ribbons.	E.1.	A. U. on restricted basis for manufacturers of typewritars havin approved programme.
290	(a) Electronic valves .	}	
	(b) Condensers]	
	(c) Resistances		77 . 11 . 6
	(d) Potentiometers, Volume control, tone control.	Nil	The policy for actual users wi be announced later.
	(s) Loud Speakers	1	
	(f) Others	}	
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	E. I	. Policy for licensing to fleet owner is given in the ITC Hand Boo of Rules and Procedure, 1988.
295	Articles (other than rubber 'tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor eveles and motor secoters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accervories of motor care.		

ť

SECTION II—contd.

2

3

4

PART IV-contd.

- S. No., 293, 295 & 297-contd.
 - Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of metor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.
 - 301 Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also steering tubes screws.
- Nil A. U. for import of 3 speed Hubs.
 Edrich Rims, cable brackes for export production only.
- 302 X-Ray films . . . Policy will be announced later.
- 303 Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films.
- E. I. (f) A. U. for manufacture of calendars, printing of posters, pamphlets, screen printing and labels and process blocks.
 - (ii) Applications for import of colourpapers and colour chemicals for processing of colour films will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.
- 305 Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.

. Nil

308 (b) Parts of clocks

309

Nil Please see Annexure to this Section-

(c) Time pieces, i.e., one day alarm clock and parts thereof.

Nil Please see Annexure to this Section.

(d) Watches and parts thereof.

E.I. Nil

(d) The following parts, namely:—

Record changers and component parts thereof.

Record players and component parts thereof.

Pick up tone arms and component parts thereof. Nil A. U. for export production only.

I	2					3		4	
		PAI	RT IV	coi	ncld.			-	
312 316	Arms and ammunitions.						E.I. (for cartrid- ges).		Nil
317	Car	tridge cases	, filled	and o	empt	y	E.I.		Nil
319	Įvo	ry, manufa specified.	ctured	l, not	othe	rwise	Nil	A.	U. for export production only.
324	(a)	Artists' Bru Hair brush		inclu	ding :	Hog's	E. I.		Nil
325	(a)	Fishing ho	oks	•		•	Nil	A.	U. for export production only.
	(d)	Golf balls	•	•	•	•	Nil	A.	U. applications from recognised clubs will be considered by C.C.I. & E., New Delhi.
	(g)	Others	•	٠	•		Nil	(i)	A. U. for Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics.
								(ii)	A. U. applications from sports goods industry for import of nylon guts will be considered.
3	334	Postage Sta unused		whet	her u	sed or	Nil.	(1)	Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by C.C.I. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.
								(2)	Please also see Appendix 22.
;	339	Synthetic S	Stones	•		· .	Nil		U. for import of rough synthetic tones for export production only.
		PAR	RT V						
	4	Starch and	l farin	а.			. Nil	Α.	U. on restricted basis.
	6	Dyeing and sorts, in excluding articles this Par	ot oth ngwat specif	herwis tleext led in	se sp racts S. N	ecified and the o. 5 of	, upto g		

SECTION II—contd,								
I	2	3 4						
	PART V—contd.							
•	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, exclud- ing olibanum and frankincense.	Nil A.U. for import of : (f) Gum copal for manufacture of paper and playing card varnish, pleture varnish and french polish.						
		(ff) Raw gum base for manufacture of lellies, sweets and chocolates						
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, paraffin wax and microcrystalline wax.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.						
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—							
	(a) Sperm oil .	Nil A. U. for manufacture of Pickers.						
	(b) Others	Nil A. U. for export production only,						
fI	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated.	Nil A. U. for export production only.						
13	Essences containing spiritused for the manufacture of beverages.	Nil A. U. on restricted basis.						
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore in lump, powder, or concen- trated form.	Nil A.U. for import of Antimony Ore, Zinc Ore/Concentrate and Lead Ore/Concentrate.						
15	(c) Gilsonite	ıl A.U.						
17	(a) Transformer Oil, insulating Oil, Switch Oil and all sorts of Mineral Oils, not otherwise specified, other than Liquid Paraffin, White Oil, Textile Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre Oil and Batching Oil for Fibres.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18						
	(b) White Oil	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.						

I	2	3	4
	PART V—contd.		
	S. No. 17—contd.		
	(c) Liquid paraffin	Nil	A.U. on restricted basis.
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.		Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
19	Motor spirit		l policy is given in endix 18.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.		policy is given in dix 18.
22	(b) Other Chemicals	Detailed Appen	policy is given in dix 28.
24	Coppers, green (ferrous sulphate)		policy is given in dix 28.
25	Sulphur -		
	(a) Non-processed elemental/non- refined recovered sulphur.	Policy later.	will be announced
	(b) Processed sulphur (all grades)	Nil	A. U. for import of Sulphur powder for export production only.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	Nil	A. U. for import of natural dense soda ash for export production only.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following, namely, Magnesium chloride.	Detailed Appe	policy is given in ndix 28.
28	The following chemicals, namely-		
	(a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash) alum and soda alum.)		policy is given in ndix 28.
	(b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate		

1 2 3 4 PART V-contd. The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphate, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide : (a) Selenium and Selenium di-Nil A.U. oxide. (b) Others Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28. Detailed policy Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid. is given in Appendix 28. The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely : (a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hy-Detailed policy drochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric and is given in Appendix 28. any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cynaide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calclum carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and Zinc compounds, not otherwise specified. E.I. Nil 34-37 (b) Water and oil colours (c) Pigment water finishes and Nil A. U. for import of pigments stains for leather and shoes. for export production only. (d) Raw materials for paints Nil (i) A. U. for import of raw materials mentioned in Apspecified elsewhere. pendix 29. (ii) A.U. for import of pearl and pearl essence for manufacturers of simulated pearls. (iii) A.U. for import of P. G. Red Oxide for manufacturers of paints. (iv) Import of the following items will not be permitted :- Phthaloeyanine Blue. (2) Ultramarine Blue. (3) Prussian Blue. (4) Cement Colours. (5) Cuprous Oxide. (6) Chrome colour and Burns wick Green.

SECTION II—contd. 3 4 I PART V-contd. S. No. 34-37 (d)—contd. (7) Aluminium Paste, Powder. (8) Zinc Oxide. (9) Red Lead, Litharage with lead. (10) Oil/Spirit Soluble colour Dyestuffs. (11) Mica Powder. (12) China Clay. (13) Napthenate Driers. (14) Alkyd Resins, Pure and Modi-fied Phenolic Resins and Malelc Resins. (15) Coal Tar Naptha. (16) Toluidine Red. (17) Dipentine. (18) Pine Oil. (19) Ethl Acetate. (20) Hydrate of Aluminia and Glass White. (21) Lithophone. A.U. Nil (a) Titanium Dioxide Nil A. U. for manufacturers of Rubber (f) Lithophone Rollers and other Rubber goods. Nil A. U. for export production only. (h) Blanc fixe (i) Other manufactured paints, Nil A. U. for import of the following distempered, varnishes and items for export production only: lecquers. Tap lacquers, and Thinners (1) Colours, (2) Base lacquers suitable for plastic metalizing, (3) Paints and Varnishes, (4) Soap colours (permissible categories); (5) Bronze Powder, and (6) Ceramic Colours. 30 Explosives, namely : blasting Nil A. U. on restricted basis. gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting ro-burite, blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse. 40 (a) Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate Nil The import of these items is canalised through the S.T.C.

(b) Sodium Nitrate (Chilean nitrate)

SECTION II—contd. 1 PART V-contd. 5. No. 40-contd. (c) (i) Muriate of potash The import of these items is (ii) Sulphate of Potash Nil canalised through the S.T.C. (d) Sulphate of Ammonia (e) Triple Super phosphate Nil A.U. for sugar industry. 41 (i) (b) Rubber contraceptives E.I. Nil (ii) Giant motor, motor cycle Nil A. U. on restricted basis tyres, tubes and flaps, bisubject to Appendix 30. cycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes and flaps including solid tyres. but excluding tractor and off-the road tyres and tubes. (iii) Tractor and off-the-road Nil A. U. on restricted basis. tyres, tubes and flaps subject to Appendix 30. excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere. (iv) Rubber battery containers Nil A. U. for battery manufacturers on restricted basis. (v) Rubber thread Nil A. U. for import of bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges. (ix) Others Nil (1) A. U. for import of Rubber battery separators. (2) A. U. for import of Plastic Cloth in running length including in tubular form with width not exceeding 3". 42 (a) (i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, Nil (1) A. U. applications from organised not otherwise specified, inmanufacturers of: cluding all sorts of ornamental wood but exclud-(i) Jute mill wooden accessories other ing agarwood, plywood, than jute mill picking sticks, sandal wood, tagarwood, bobins, box backs, lay races and loom lay blocks; laminated wood vencer. (ii) Textile mill wooden accessories. other than shuttles and pickingsticks;

(iii) Cork products manufactures; and

T

2

3

4

PART V-contd.

S. No. 42(a)(i)—contd.

(iv) Sports goods.

will be considered only for the special types of wood and timber needed by them as per details given below:—

End Use

Types of wood

(1) For the manufacture of shuttles in the jute industry.

Persimmon wood.

- (2) For the manufacture of card staves etc. Beachwood., for the jute industry.
- (3) For the manufacture of bobbins for the textile industry. Birch, Beach Maple and Douglas Fir.
- (4) For the manufacture of cork products.

Corkwood.

(5) Sports Goods inlustry.

Ash, Willow, Mulberry and beach wood.

- Note.—I. Applications must specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.
 - II. Imports of timbers required for the manufacture of Textile shuttles and for the manufacture of picking sticks in the jute and textile industry will not be allowed.
 - III. Import of pencil slats will not be allowed.
- (2) A. U. for manufacturers of light cases and tool handles for Sundry wood of 4 ft. and above and Gewa wood of 3 ft. and above
- (3) A. U. for Sports goods industry for willow cleft on restrictd basis.

1	2	3	4
	PART V-contd.		
43	Wood pulp	Nil	A.U. for manufacture of sanitary towels and compressed pads.
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).	Nil	(1) Import policy for Newsprint will be announced later.
			(2) The import policy for licensing of specialised requirements of newspapers is given in Appendix 8.
45-A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all aorts.	Nil	 (1) A.U. (2) Import of the following types of boards will not be permitted:—
			(f) Straw board.
			(#) Mill board.
			(iii) Card board (other than black centred).
			(iv) Grey board.
			(v) Corrugated board.
			(3) Applications from greeting and invitation card manufacturers for import of ivory and fine boards will be considered on restricted basis.
7	Woolraw and wool tops including wool waste shoddy wool and	Nil	(1) The import of this item is canalised through the S.T.C.
	woollen rags.		(2) A. U. applications from manufacturers of wool tops for imports of topsol combing oil will be considered by JCCI&E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
бı	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	Ni	A. U. for export production only.
63	(b) Sult-case locks) .,,	A TY for appear readerables only
	(e) Hinges	} NI	A. U. for export production only.
65	(1-4) Articles of mchinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea	I	(r) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts for machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.
	industry, iron and steel produc- tion works, electric supply un- dertakings, mines and quarries :—		(2) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of electric hoist blocks upto 5 tons capacity and cooling towers.

I

2

4

3

PART V-contd.

S. No 65(1-4)—contd.

- (ii) Cinema Machinery (including studio equipment and projection and also including sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).
- Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 31.
- (iv) Petroleum and gaswell drillling equipment.
- Nil A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
- (vii) The following road making, haulage earth moving equipments:---
 - (a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.
 - A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi for imports from available sources on the recommendations of the sponsoring authorities concerned. (b) Shovels, excavators, mo-

Nil

- torised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, erc.
- (x) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.
- Nil
- (1) A. U. applications from tobacco industry for import of tobacco redrying plants and the following spare parts will be considered by J.C.C.I., Madras.
 - (a) Galvanised wire-mesh
 - appron.
 (b) Ball bearings of special
 - type. (c) L. Shaped bulb thermometers.
- (2) A. IJ. applications from Oil Companies will be considered by CCI, New Delhi.
- (3) A. U. for import of single purpose or double purpose machines costing Rs. 12,600 to Rs. 15,750 each for manufacture of watch parts.

Power driven duplicators of

A. U. for components of office machines and spare parts or maintenance of im-

ported machines on restricted

imported makes.

for

basis.

SECTION II—contd. I 2 3 4 PART V-contd. S. No. 65(1-4) (x)-contd. (4) A. U. for import of tanning machines for tanning industry on restricted basis. (5) Import of machinery or parts required for setting up new factories to crush bones will not be allowed. 65(5) (i) Parts of cinema machinery (in-Detailed licensing policy is given in Appcluding studio equipment and endix 31. projectors and also including sound recording apparatus for production of cinema films). (ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air- B.I. A. U. for import of spare parts conditioning machinery other of Refrigeration machinery other than compressors for than domestic refrigerators. export production only. (ii) (a) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4) (vii)(b)/V. E.I. Nil (iii) Parts of machinery when re-(1) A. U. for Sugar Industry. quired for industries and under-(2) A. U. for import of engraved takings other than cinema and steel embossing rollers for refrigeration and also other than manufacture of leather cloth. spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4)(vii)(a) (3) A. U. for import of light and (b)/V. plated flour milling wire cloth and machine clothing. (4) Licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5. Nil A. U. for import of Peeling (iv) Industrial Knives knives, slicer knives, clipper knives and chipper knives for export production only. 65 (6) (a) Office machines and parts thereof :-A. U. for import of spare parts of (i) Hand model type Dup-Nii licators (both hand feed hand duplicators of imported and self feed types). makes. (ii) Duplicators, Power dri-A.U. for import of spare parts of

NiI

ven.

(iii) Other office machines

1

SECTION II—contd.

3

PART V-contd.

2

Automatic Electrical control switches.

Nil

A. U. for export production only.

67 (1) (i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses

lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electrotype blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking galley presses, presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cut-ters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule missing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in con-nection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition.

Nil

(1) A. U. applications from newspaper establishments and quality printers as defined in Appendix 9 for import of printing machinery required for replacement or development purposes will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi subject to Appendix 35. The are required to applicants furnish the additional information along with their applications in the proforma pres-cribed in Appendix 9.

- (2) A. U. for import of the following items for quality printers:-
 - (a) Photographic plates and films.
 - (b) Highly polished copper sheets.

67 (2) Component parts as declared in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

E.I.

(1) A.U. on restricted basis.
(2) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivers, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adopted for use on monotype super casting machines and bearing specific makers catalogue numbers.

I

2

3

PART V-contd.

- 68 (a) Rubber Blankets (including B.I. mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machines, vis., printing, sanforizing, etc.
 - (b) Rubber hoses required for the Nil Oil Industry.
 - (c) Rubber spray hoses for in- Nil dustrial and agricultural purposes.
 - (d) Rubber hose pipes and rubber Nil hoses n.o.s. and rubber washers for boilers.
- 69-A Hosiery needles for hosiery ma-chinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.

- (ii) Parts of lifts . 70
- (i) Wheeled and Crawler Trac- Nil 74 tors upto and including 50 draw Bar Horse Power.
 - ù) Spare parts for agricultural E. I. tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.

- (1) A.U. applications from textile mills will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay subject to Appendices 10 and 35. (2) A. U. for Master Printers.
- A. U. for oil companies on restricted basis.
- A. U. on restricted basis.
- A. U. on restricted basis.

A.U. applications from Hosiery Manufacturer's Association, will be considered by J CCI&E., Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of sewing machine needles required by the hosiery industry will also be permitted within the face value of licences for import of hosiery needles in consulta-tion with the Textile Commissioner.

Nil

E.I.

S.T.C.

- (1) Requests from individual tractor owners for special requirement of tractor parts will be considered for small values if [they are not in a position to procure their from established requirements importers. The applications should be made direct to the regional licensing authorities concerned.
- (2) Import of the following will not be permitted :-
 - (a) Under carriage parts.
 - (b) High carbon steel plain discs of 16", 18", 20", 22", 24", and 26".

1

2

3

4

PART V-contd.

8. No. 74 (ili) -contd.

- (v) Power driven agricultural Nil machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.
- (vi) Parts of Power driven agri-

cultural machinary

- 75 The following Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasturising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators, also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.
- 76 (a) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are manually operated or worked by power and require for their operation less than one quarter horse power.

- (3) The requirements of high carbonsteel plain discs other than those mentioned in remark 2 (b) above and coulter, scalloped, cutaway discswill be met from the stocks imported by S.T.C.
 - (1) A. U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping and curing machinery and spare a thereof will be considered by the J.C.C.I & B. Madras on restricted basis.
 - (2) Special requests from actual users for import of Power driven dusters and spares will be considered by CCI&E. New Delhi on restricted basis
- E.I Nii
- Nil (1) A.
 - (1) A. U. for approved dairy and poultry farms for import of equipment for replacement purposes only.
 - (2) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 35.

- Nil (1) A, U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below:—
 - (a) Industrial sewing machines and components thereof other than over lock, flat lock and chain lock machines.

Import will be allowed on restricted basis.

I

2

3

4

PART V-contd.

S. No. 76(a)-contd.

- chain lock machines.
 - (c) Overlock machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported.)

(t) Flat lock and Applications will be considered from hosiery goods manufacturers and textile mills by the JCCI&E, Bombay in consutation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should send their applications through the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

- (2) Permissible spare parts of this tem will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently clearificable. Imports of such spare classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.
- (3) Industrial sewing falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiery or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather, clothing , hosiery or

Complete machines whether

hand or foot Rs. 590 Machine in parts-. Rs. 395 Cover . . Rs. 40 Stand (treadle and table). Rs. 160 Rs. Base . 30 Hand attachment . . Rs. 15

ı

3

4

PART V-contd.

S. No. 76-cont.1.

76 (b) Industrial Sewing Machines and Parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation one quarter horse power and above.

Nil

A.U. The import will be allowed in the manner indicated below:-

- (1) Industrial sew- Applications will ing machines and be considered spare parts exclu- by the JCCI&E., sively used in the Bombay. textile industry and required for replacement purposes.
- (2) Industrial sewing Applications from machines components thereof other than overlock, flat lock and chain lock machines.

and units other than milla textile will be considered by the regional licensing authorities. Import will be allowed on restricted basis.

- (3) Overlock sewing | Applications will machines (on the basis of 50% indigenous and 50% imported).
- (4) Flat lock and chain lock industrial sewing machines.

be considered from hosiery goods manufacturers and textile mills by the JCCI&E, Bombay in consultation with Textile the Commissioner, Bombay. The hosicry goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should send their applications through the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

- 76 (c) Needles for all industrial sewing machines.
 - (i) Hearing-aids and **DATIS** thereof.

78

(iii) Tape and wire recorders. all sorts and parts thereof. Nil A.U. on restricted basis.

B.I.

Nil

A.U. Please see Annexure to this Section.

(i) A.U. applications from films studios for import of magnetic perforated films will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombey Madras on the recommendation of the Regional Advisory Committees on Raw Films.

SECTION II—contd.					
1	2			3	4
	PART V—	contd.			
S. No.	. 78 (iii)—contd.				
	7- ()				(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section.
78 ((v) Public address equi				
	and parts thereof:— (1) Amplifiers	•		Nil	The policy for Actual users will be announed later.
	(2) Loudspeakers	•	•	Nil	A. U. for manufacturers of loud- speakers (Paper cone type/Pressure unit type) in the small scale sector for import of the following compo- nents:—
					Loudspeakers (Paper cone type)
					1. Paper Cones, 2. Spiders. 3. Fine enamelled copper wire (thinner than 40 SWG). 4. Special adhesive. 5. Fine rivets. 6. Weather proof voice coil paper. Loudspeakers (Pressure unit type)
					1. Special adhesive. 2. Enamelled copper wire thinner than 40 SWG. 3. Aluminium winding wire. 4. Voice coil lead wire. 63 paise per loud-speaker.
	(5) Microphones			Nil	The policy for Actual Users will be announced later.
(v)	Heating elements			Nil	A. U. for import of specialised requirements of heating elements not produced indigenously.
(vi)	Rectifiers and battery gers and parts thereof.			Nil	A. U. Import of Selenium type Rectifiers and Silicon Diodes upto 50 Amps. will not be allowed.
(ण्रांगे)	Yarn and Cloth machines including types of textile testi chines.	testing other ng ma-		Nil	A. U. applications from textile industry will be considered by JCCI & E., Bombay subject to Appendix 34.

T

SECTION II—contd.

3

4

PART V-contd.

2

S. No. 78-contd.

Nil (ix) Others

- (1) A. U. for import of the following items :---
 - (a) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy in-put in electrically heated system.
 - (b) Specialised electrical instru-ments and apparatus, other than those under S. No. 39/II and other S. Nos. in the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (2) Licences will not be valid for import of flourescent lamps, start-ers, glow switches electric desk table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts, electric coinoperated ticket issuing and personal platform weighing machines, crysblanks, timken illuminated tal outdoor signs, flashes and time-switches, and electric bulbs falling under Sl. No. 38-A/II.
- Electro-medical apparatus 79 parts thereof, not otherwise specified including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.
- and B.I. A. U. for import of diagnostic equipment over and above 500 MA capacity on restricted basis.
- 87 plane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes
- All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment; provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.
- Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aero-) Nil (1) Licences will be granted to actual users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero tyres/ covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30 to this Red Book. Applications should be made to C.C.I. & E., New Delhi by 30-9-1968.
 - (2) Import of the following items will not be allowed :-
 - (i) Varnish shellac to approved specification No. BSSX 18.

I

4

3

PART V-contd.

S. No. 87-98-contd.

- (ii) High flying Oxygen to approved aircraft specification.
- (iii) Thinner to approved aircraft specification and Cellulose Nitrate Dope to specification AN.T.T.D. 514-3 and clear dope to specification No. DTD. 751-3.
- (iv) Aircraft solders grades A&B to B.S. Specification No. 219/ 49.
- (v) Dakota aircraft 12 Volt 85 amphour battery type No. 6A 13 RT.
- (vi) HT-2 aircraft 24 Volts 20AH Batteries Pt. No. 12 TA-9B.
- 89 Ships and other vessels for in land and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and frigates imported entire or in section; provided that arti-Cles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not be in consultation with the Directo deemed to be included hereunder.
- 90 Light ships
- Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing end other vessels.
- 92(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof.
 - (d) Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines.

- General of Shipping, Bombay.
 - (2) A. U. applications for import of cargo vessels, fishing vessels, ship equipment will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi for import from available sources on the recom-mendation of Ministry of Transport & Shipping.
- E.I. Nil
- A. U. applications from textile in-Nil dustry for import of testing machines will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.

t			2		3	4
S No	62 (g)	(a) S c it (a) (b) (c)	RT V—contd	Mathema s, the follo ompass and othe	uti-	Nil
		(s) (f)	Plane-Table —Ordinary metric. Theodolitics	and Tech	ent 10-	
		(g)	(3) Others		Nil	A. U. for import of the following
						 (r) Beam Compasses. (2) Black Board Compasses. (3) Bow Compasses. (4) Dividers. (5) Drawing Boards. (6) Drawing Board Trestles. (7) Drawing instrument boxes and sets. (8) Drawing pens. (9) Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments. (10) Printing Frames. (11) Proportional [Compasses. (12) Spring Bows (13) "T' Squares.
	(m)	Micralds.	o Eardrum	hearing	E.I.	Nil
	(n)	Othe	rs		E.I.	(1) A. U. for import of the following items:— (a) Curometers for tobacco industry.

I

2

3

4

PART V-contd.

S. No. 92(n)—contd.

- (b) Tyre retreading moulds for tyre retreading Industry.
- (c) Pressure regulators with or without gauges.
- (2) A. U. applications from sugar industry for import of control and measuring instruments will be considered.
- (3) A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered by JCCI & E, Bombay in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay, subject to Appendix 34.
- (4) A. U. licences will not be valid for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 of this Book.
- · 93-94 (a) (f) Goggles, aun-glasses. glare glasses.
- NII A. U. for import of glare glasses for export production only.
- bifocal blanks
- (iv) Rough blanks other than Nil. Policy for actual users will be announced later.
- (d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and ap-pliances and parts thereof, made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/ meinly of glass including laboratory glassware.
- NII B.I.

- instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.
- (e) Medical including Surgical E.I. A. U. applications from hospitals, educational and technical institu-tions etc., for import of surgical and scientific instruments will be considered by CCI & E, New Delhi on restricted basis. Applications should be submitted by 30.9.1968. Licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in Appendix 6.
- (f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.
- E.J. Nil

SECTION II—contd. 3 1 2 PART V-contd. S. No. 93-94-contd. A. U. applications from hospitals for (i) Dental instruments, equip-E.I. import of these goods will be considered by CCI&E, New Delhi, on ment and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise restricted basis. Applications should specified. be submitted by 30-9-1968. A. U. for import of valve bladders 95 Tannis balls for export production only. Squash balls Others A. U. NII 98 Asbestos raw Nil (1) A. U. Import of moulding powders will not be allowed. The Moul-101 Cellulose Acetate and sheets moulding power. ders will be permitted to import cellulose acetate flakes with corresponding quantities of permissible varieties of plasticizers (S. No. 22, 31/V), dyestuff and pigments (Appendices 24 and 29) for compounding indigenously by manufacturers. Imapproved porters of cellulose acetate sheets can also be given the same facility for manufacture of sheets indigenously by approved manufacturers. (2) A. U. for textile screen printers for import of cellulose acetate sheets. Nil (1) A. U. Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose acetate propionate.

- 101-A
- (2) Imports of only virgin mouldin powders and/or first quality standard products will be per-mitted. To this effect the importers should produce a certificate from manufacturers/suppliers abroad at the time of clearance of the goods.
- (3) Import of Master Batches will not be allowed against A. U. licences for this item. A specific licence will be necessary for import of Master Batches.

	SECTION II—coma.						
_ I	2	3	4				
	PART V—contd.						
101-C	Cellulose film scrap .	Nil	A. U. for import of cellulose acetate film acrap only for manufacture of lacquers and bangles.				
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	(1) A. U. Import of cellulose nitrate tubes of external diameter 3/4" and above will not be permitted.				
			(2) A. U. licences will also be valid for the import of the following items:—				
			Cellulose acetate sheets, rods, tubes and cellulose acetate flakes alongwith corresponding quantities of permissible varieties of plasticizers (S. No. 22, 31/V), pigments and dyestuffs (Appendices 29 and 24) for compounding indigenously by approved manufacturers.				
101-E	Chloride moulding powder	Nil	Policy is given against S. No. 113-I/V.				
[04	Diamonds Industrial, natural and Synthetic, in all forms includ- ing diamond grift and powder.	Nil	A. U. Import of Diamond Powder will not be allowed.				
105	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood and vulcanised fibre sheets.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.				
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Nil	A. U. for manufacturers of rubber goods, paints and printing inks.				
110	Nickel Catalyst	Nil	A. U. for Vanaspati Industry.				
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding	Nil	(r) A. U.				
	powder		(2) Licences issued will not be valid for import of general purpose or electrical grade moulding pow- ders.				
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous	Nil	A. U. for import of :-				
	sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.		(a) Tubes whether paper based or fabric based industry. and/or paper based rods.				

SECTION II—conta.						
1	2	3	4			
-	PART V—contd.					
S. No	o. 112—contd.		(b) Cast Phenolic Bangle resinous tubes. Bangle			
			(c) Cast Phenolic resinous sheets and rods. Buttons and other consumer articles.			
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Nil	(r) A. U.			
	ences, rous and tubes.		(2) Applications from button manufacturers will be considered for import of acrylic plastic sheets only.			
			(3) Import of Master Batches will not be allowed against A. U. licences for this item. A specific licence will be necessary for import of Master batches.			
113-А	Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported).	Nil	A. U. for import of rigid plasticized sheets with vicat softening point above 70° C only for the manufacture of industrial items. At the time of clearance of goods, the licensee will be required to produce a certificate from foreign supplier/manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.			
113-C	Polystyrene	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.			
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder.	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of Adhesive only.			
113-E	Polywinyl butyral resin .	Nil	A. U. for manufacture of Polyvinyl Butyral foils.			
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride .	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.			
113-G	on restricted basis	Nil	(1) A. U.			
			(2) Import of only virgin moulding powders and/or first quality stand- ard products will be permitted. To this effect the importer should produce a certificate from manu- facturers/suppliers abroad at the time of clearance of the goods.			
			(3) Import of Master batches will not be allowed. A specific licence will be necessary for Master batches.			

I .	2	3	4			
,	PART V—contd.					
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders	Nii	A. U. for import of P. V. C. resin for export production only.			
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder.	Nil	A. U. for export production only.			
113-J	Polyethylene moulding powder	Nil	(1) A. U.			
			(2) Import of only virgin moulding powder and/or first quality standard products will be permited. To this effect the Importers should pro- duce a certificate from manufac- turers/suppliers abroad at the time of clearance of the goods.			
			(3) Import of Master batches will not be allowed. A specific licence will be necessary for Master batches.			
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	Nii	A. U. for fire works industry on restricted basis.			
115	Stereo flongs	E. I.	A. U. for :			
			(a) Newspaper Applications will be considered by the CCI, New Delhi as per Appendix 8.			
	•		(b) Block making and engraving industries.			
16	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified—					
	(i) Phenolic, Urea, Melamine Alkyda and Maleic resins.	, Nil	A. U. on restricted basis.			
	(ii) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins.	Nil	A. U. on restricted basis,			
	(iii) Polyvinyl Acetate, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Polyvinyl Chloride, Acrylate and their copolymers in emulsion and/or dispersion form	Nii 1.	A. U. on restricted basis.			
	(iv) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(i)/V, S. No. 116(ii)/V and 116 (iii)/V.	Nil	(1) A. U. (2) Licences will not be valid for the import of High Styrene resins and synthetic resins in			

4

I 2 3

PART V-contd.

S. No. 116 (iv)-contd.

semi-liquid formcontaining valatile salvents which can easily be separeted from resins and also dispersions and emulsion of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34-37/V. Import of hardeners carlyst, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted provided a corresponding quantity of resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardeners etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit, etc.

(3) Licences will not be valid for the import of Copolymer beads of Divinyl Benzene Styrene.

117 Textile Printing Dyes

Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.

- 118 Urea-formaldehyde moulding powder.
- Nil
- A. U. for export production only.
- 119 Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes.
- Nil A. U. for import of vulcanised fibre sheets for insulation purposes in the manufacture of electrical goods and for manufacture of rail jointings

and abrasives.

- 122 All articles not otherwise specifled in the Schedule:—
 - (i) Plastic materials, not other- Nil wise specified.
- (1) A. U. for manufacturers of safety glass for import of polyvinyl butryal resins sheets only.
- (2) Please see remark against S. No. 122 (xlix)/V.

(ii) Fluorspar

- Nil
- A. U. for manufacturers of hydronuoric acid for import of acid grade fluorspar.
- (iii) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment, Tonsil etc.).
- Nil
- (1) A. U. applications from vanaspati industry for import of activated bleaching earth for cotton seed oil only will be considered.

t			2	;		4
	PA	RT V—cont	d.			
s.	. No. 1	22(iii)—cont	d .		loured oils such seed oil, refined palm oil and 'ref solvent extracte Licences will basis of 1% of tity of such oil	t of activated ble bleaching deep of as refined cott castor oil, refin ined linseed oil sid d ground-nut of e granted on the he weight or qua- processed by the g April, 1967-
	(vii)	parent cellu cella, Royasi	from trans- lose or Visca- ine, transparent apping and other paper.	Nil	A. U. on restri	cted basis.
	(viii)	Snap fasten	ers .	Ni	A. U. for export	production only.
	(îx)	Cryolite		Niì	A. U. Import will the sources to C.C.I., New De	be specified t
	(xi)	Flints stones lighter.	for cigarette	Nil	A. U. for lighter manufacturers of	industry and f mechanical to
	(xiv)	Staple fibre synthetic and fibre tops.	tops and other d proteinous	Nii	Import of synthetic allowed through extent recommen Commissioner, B	the S.T.C. to the ded by the Texti
	(xv)	Staple fibre thetic prote fibres.	including syn- inous cut	Nil	(1) Import of all cellulous fit Polyester fibre through the S.	res includir will be canalise
					(2) A. U. for impe fibre filter cloth for textile purpo	(other than the
	(xx)	Dom nuts		Nil	A. U. Licences will import of semi-nubored dom nuts.	
	(xxii)	Feathers		Nil	A. U.	
	(xxv)	Plastic mou	lding powder,	Nil	A. U.	
	(igotat)	Vanadium Pe	entoxide catalva	t Nil	A. U. on restricte	d basis.

SECTION II—contd.					
1	2	3	4		
	PART V—concl	ld.			
S. No.	122—contd.				
(xxv	ii) Fluxite soldering pa fluxes for gas or arc ing, melting and re metals.	weld-	A. U. for impot of Resin/Flux and Fluxes antioxidants for export production only.		
(xx)	tix) Filter aids	. Nil	A. U. for Vanaspati Indstry.		
(2	cxxii) Glass mineral, ale fibre glass and pr thereof.		A. U. for import of electrical var- nished glass cloth and tape var- nished fibre glass sleeving. fibre glass insulated flexible wires, and laminated fibre glass sheets for export production only.		
(xlii)	Laboratory ware mad	de of Ni	l A.U. Ţ		
(xliii)	Silicaware equipment, sulphuric, hydrochloric nitric acid plants and omic equipments for rine plants.	c and Cera-	A.U.Ą		
(xlie) Silicon	. Nil	A. U. Licences will not be valid for import of silica Gel.		
,xlix	v) Stamping foils (film-	base) Nil	A. U. applications from actual users engaged in the undermentioned uses will be considered for import of Polyster films (S. No. 122 (f)/V which can be converted into stamping foils from the indigenous manufacturers:—		
			(i) Fountain pens.		
			(ii) Bangles.		
			(iii) Plastic and Fancy leather goods (iv) Pencils.		
			(v) Shoes.		
√(I) OI	thers	, . Nil	A. U. for impot of only essential items.		
	PART VI				
M	achine Tools		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.		

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II

I. Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of clocks.

A.U. applications from existing units only in the small scale sector for import of component parts and raw materials for the manufacture of clocks and one-day-alarm time-pieces will be considered on the basis indicated below:—

- (A) Pendulam Clocks: Small scale units may be allowed to import only the following component parts and raw materials within the total C.I.F. value of Rs. 4:50 per clock:—
 - (i) Spring steel strips.
 - (ii) Brass bars, rounds, sheets, strips or extruded sections of brass of special free cutting quality for clock industry only.
 - (iii) Special steel strips, rods and wires.
 - (iv) Precision screws.
 - (v) Any other miscellaneous items such as clock oils, radium powder etc.

(B) Lever Clocks:

The only extra item to be allowed import in the case of lever type clocks is the lever escapement assembly costing not more than Rs. 6.50 each. This will be in addition to the components and raw materials allowed for pendulum clocks.

(C) Electric Clocks:

No parts of electric clocks would be allowed to be imported. Import of raw materials would be allowed on the same basis as for mechanical clocks.

- (D) Time pieces:
- (a) Component parts:

The following component parts may be allowed for import within the CIF value of Rs. 1.00 per pack:—

- (i) Hair Springs;
- (ii) Balance wheel;
- (ili) Balance staff;
- (iv) Balance bearing screw:
- (v) Escape wheel:
- (vi) Lever
- igii) Precision screws

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II-contd.

(b) Raw materials.

In addition to the import of component parts as given above, import of raw materials such as brass sheet, brass roads, brass extruded sections and special steel, spring steel strips, free cutting steel, electroplating salts, chemicals, radium powder etc. may also be allowed upto Rs. 3 00 per time piece.

(E) Watches:

No applications from small scale units for the import of component parts, raw materials, accessories and machinery items will be considered for the manufacture of watches.

- 2. (i) No applications from new units for the import of raw materials, components or machinery will be considered for the manufacture of pendulum clocks, lever clocks, electric clocks and time pieces.
- (ii) The small units who import raw material for manufacture of parts for above mentioned industries will be allowed to get such part manufactured from other indigenous manufacturers for which the necessary equipment is not available with them.
- (iii) The small units may also be allowed to import upto 10 per cent of the value of their import licences equipments such as hob cutters, special taps and dies useful for manufacture of components for their industry from raw materials.
- II. Import Policy for import of raw materials for the manufacture of printing ink by small scale units.
- A.U. applications from small scale units manufacturing printing ink will be considered for the import of the items mentioned below on restricted basis.

List of items to be considered for import

- 1. Titanium Dioxide (Anatase).
- 2. Titanium Dioxide (Rutile).
- 3. Carbon Black.
- 4. Phthalocyanine green.
- Pigment Dyestuffs other than those listed in Appendices 29 and 24.
- 6. Bronze Powder.

Extenders

7. Blanc Fixe.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II-contu.

Drying Oils

8. Tung Oil.

Resins

- 9. Gum Arabic
- 10. Melamine Resins and also all synthetic resins which are permissible for import under S. No. 116/V.
- 11. Copal Gum.

Solvents

- 12. Diacetone Alcohol.
- 13. Methyl Isobutyl Ketone.
- 14. Methyl Ethyl Ketene.
- 15. Ethyl Cellulose.
- 16. Ethylene Glycol.
- 17. Methyl Cyclohexanene.
- 18, Gilsonite.
- 19. Lecithin.
- 20. Magnesium Carbonate.
- 21. Borate of Manganese.
- 22. Tricresyl Phosphate.
- 23. Fanal Colours.
- 24. Synthetic Waxes.
- 25. Cyclchexanol.
- 26. Ethylene glycol mono ethyl ether.
- 27. Ethylene glycol mono Butyl ether.
- III. Import Policy for raw materials and consumable stores required by Fire Works Units.
- 1. A.U. applications from S.S.I. Units manufacturing Fire Works will be considered for import of the following items:—

Items

End Product

Paper and Allied Stores

(a) Permissible paper items

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II-contd.

Items

End Product

(b) Zinc sheets.

Paper Caps.

·Chemicals and Allied Items

(a) Gum Arabic/Gum Accacia.

Fire works and paper caps.

(b) Potato Dextrene.

Do.

(c) Red Phosphorous.

Paper caps.

(d) Antimony Sulphide.

Do.

2. Applications will be considered only from those units who possess licences under the Explosives Act.

IV. Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components to manufacturers of tape recorders.

A.U. applications from existing units only in the small scale sector will be considered for the import of the following components and raw materials for the manufacture of tape recorders within the pack value of Rs. 30 c.i.f. per tape recorder. Magnetic tapes will be allowed upto a maximum price of Rs. 12 c.i.f. and other finished components will be allowed upto a maximum price of Rs. 10 c.i.f.:—

- (1) Magnetic tape.
- (2) Radio components except gang or tuning capacitors and trimmers as allowed for transistor receivers and valve receivers.
- (3) Valves not made indigenously.
- (4) Record/Erase heads or parts thereof such as mumetal laminations and sheets, berylium copper foil.
- (5) Microphone parts such as, diaphragm, magnet and related hardware or microphone cartridge.
- (6) Hardware and other mechanical/rubber parts to the extent of 15 per cent, of the face value.
- (7) Spares for servicing to the extent of 5 per cent. of the face value of the licence
- (8) Prototype tape recorders—a maximum of 2 prototype tape recorders subject to a maximum of Rs. 600 may be allowed

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II-contd.

within the value of the licence—subject to the condition that these are not to be sold.

- N.B.—(i) Owing to indigenous availability of various components, the number of components of the pack value per set allowed so far for the manufacture of tape recorders have been reduced. The entitlements of the applicants who were receiving licences at higher pack values will be correspondingly reduced.
 - (ii) No new schemes for the manufacture of tape recorders will be approved.
- V. Import Policy for licensing of raw materials/components for manufacture of Hearing Aids to small units.
- A.U. applications from S.S.I. units manufacturing hearing aids will be considered for import of the following raw materials and components for the manufacture of hearing aids in relation to their actual production of hearing aids in the previous year at the rate of Rs. 47.50 c.i.f. per hearing aid:—
 - 1. Telephone/Earphone Receiver.
 - 2. Cord/Cordage, Contacts.
 - 3. Bone Conductor.
 - 4. Headband.
 - 5. Earmould.
 - 6. Eartips, Special tubing for eartips.
 - 7. Earmould attachment.
 - 8. Miniature switches assembly and parts thereof.
 - 9. Miniature Volume Control and parts thereof.
 - 10. Miniature Resistors.
 - 11. Miniature Electrolytic Capacitors.
 - 12. Miniature Ceramic Capacitors.
 - 13. Miniature potentiometers for AVC or peak-clipping.
 - 14. Miniature transistors and diodes to be recommended only after documentary evidence by the unit that these are not indigenously available.
 - 15. Hardware (5%) foam rubber for microphone mountings.
 - 16. Phosphor bronze wire.
 - 17. Mesh for microphone.
 - 18. Hearing Aid Microphone.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION II—concld.

- 19. Permalloy strips (not sheets).
- 20. Hearing Aid Cell (upto 5%).
- 21. Laminates Epoxy/phenolic copper 1mm and under.
- 22. Nylon moulding powder.
- 23. Aluminium for high grade anodizing.
- 24. Special lacquers glues and cements.

Note: —The licences issued to the S.S.I. units for the import of above raw materials and components for the manufacture of hearing aids at the rate of Rs. 47.50 c.i.f. per hearing aid may be endorsed for import of low voltage transistors suitable for hearing aids only if supplies thereof cannot be made by the indigenous manufacturers.

SECTION III

The Licensing Policy for Established Importers

SECTION III

CMPORT POLICY FOR ITEMS LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

NOTES .--

- (1) The licensing authority will be the regional licensing authority concerned unless otherwise specified
- (2) The established importers will have interchangeability in the ultilisation of their quota licences as indicated in the Amexure to this section. The conditions, restrictions or concessions applicable to the import of any goods against licences issued for specific tems will apply to such goods even if imported against licence(s) for other item(s) under the concession of interchangeability provided in this policy.
- (3) Quota licences for import of goods from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid will not be granted if the entitlement works out to less than Rs. 41,250.

Part & S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Import Policy	Remarks
ĭ	2	3	4

PART II

29 Power driven road tollers and compoutent parts thereof

331% on (1) Quota licences will be valid for imports of spare parts of sead rollers only.

parts or 5% on imports (2) Please see Annexure to this of complete road eability of quota licences.

30 (f)(iii) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehiculae type diesel engines— Others 30% or 4% Not more than 10% of the on imports face value of quota licence of complete can be utilised for importengines of the undermentioned items :—

- (I) Cylinder blocks,
- (#) Base plates.
- (#i) Flywheels.
- (iv) Flywheel keys.

1

2

3

PART II-contd.

No.30 (f) (iii)—contd.

- (2) Quota licences will also be valid: for the import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4 upto the extent indicated against them.
- (3) Please see Annexure to Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
- (4) Additional licences will be issued to establised importers on a quota of 10% for import from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (3) above under remark (3) above the applicable to the will not be applicable to the additional licences.
- 31 (b) Parts of Petrol, Gas and Kerosene Engines.
- (1) Licences will be granted to established importers OП quota of 30% from U.S.A. under U.S. Ald.
- (2) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts specified in Appendix 4 upto the extent indicated sgainst them.

to this

- 32 (c) Parts of Motors
- 15% or (1) Please see Annexure 2% on Section regarding intercimports of ability of qutoa licences. Section regarding interchangeability of quioa licences. complete motors.
 - (2) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 20% from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (1) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.
 - (3) Import of the following items will not be permitted:-
 - (a) Commutators for D.C. meters upto 20 H.P.
 - (b) Segments of commutators for motors of all sizes.
 - (c) Carbon Brushes except special types (Electrographitic grade and brushes of odd size) required as spares.

I

2

4

4

PART II-contd.

S. No. 32 -- contd.

(h) Parts of Generators

IOM or IN on imports of complete generators.

- (r) Please see Annexure to this on Section regarding interchanges
 sof ability of quota licences.
 - (2) Import of the following items will not be permitted 1—
 - (a) Commutators for D.C. motors upto 20 H.P.
 - (b) Segments of commutators for motors of all sizes.
 - (e) Carbon Brushes except special types (Electrographitic grade and brushes of odd size) required as spares.
- 36 (5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff from No. 72(3) of machinesy specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 36 of Part II , excluding those covered by Sorial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule,
- 50 (f) Quota licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of machinery other than those mentioned in Appendix 35.
 - (#) Impost of the following items will be allowed in the manner indicated below !---
 - (a) Oils Seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery (upto 2 \(\frac{1}{2} \) of the face value of quota licences).
 - (b) Safety hooks, cage chain, suspension gear and wire rope capples (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences
 - (e) Electric control gest which are specially designed for machines like coal cutters (upto 5% of the face value of quota licences).
 - (iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeabilty of quota licences.

3

マイタ

ľ

SECTION III-contd.

PART II—contd.

S. No. 36 (5) contd.

(iv) Import of Boiler fittings will be allowed on production of a certificate as prescribed in Ap-

pendix 35.

4

The licensing authorny for this item will be JCCI&E, Calcutts.

38-A (c) Studio electric and projector bulbs.

2

Quota licences will be valid for studio bulbs conforming to B. S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and projector bulbs conforming to B. S. S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent. Only upto 50% of the face value of the licence issued can be utilised for import of projector bulbs.

46(h) Carbons

715 (f) Quota licences will be valid for the import of t-

- (2) Cinema are carbons of sizes other than those montioned below t—
 7mm × 14" cored positive.
 6mm × 9" cored negative.
 8mm × 14" cored positive.
 7mm × 9" cored negative.
 9mm × 14" cored positive.
 8mm × 9" cored negative.
- (b) Electrographite and natural/ hard graphite grades of carbon blocks.
- (6) Additional licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 15% from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid.
- (iii) Import of metal graphite grade of carbon blocks, photo process carbons and gonging electrodes will not be allowed.
- (fo) The licensing authority for this item will be Jt. C.C.I. & E.; Bombay.
- (v) The sale, transfer or disposal in whatever manner of the imported Cinema Carbons should be made only in accordance with the directions of the J.C.C.I. & B. Bombay.

I

3

PART II—concld.

S. No. 46 (b) contd.

(vi) Carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the J.C.C.I. & B. Bombay.

- 46-A (c) Hearing aid batterice
- 80% (1) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
 - (ii) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed
 - (#i) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be uti-lised for import of Battery Rechargers exclusively means for charging hearing aid batteries.

PART III

- (5) Component parts, exclud-ing hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schdeule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) of S. No. 4 of Part III, but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.
- Imports of complete machines
- to or (1) Quota licences will ue valid only 12% on for spare parts of machines other than those men-tioned in Appendix 35. This restriction will not, however apply to spare parts of foreign made machines provided the particular make and/or model is having no indigenous angle.
 - (2) Licences to sole selling agents and indenting houses for import of spare parts of textile machinery will be granted upto 5% of the import of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) and (4) of Part III made against their own licences under the Capital Goods Scheme or li-cences issued in favour of actual users.
 - (3) The licensing authority for this item will be J.C.C.I & R., Bombay.

3

PART III-concld.

- 5(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified under S. No. 5(1)/III excluding those severed by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.
- 10% of 1-1/4% **O**D imports of complete machines.
- (1) Licences will be valid for import of only spare parts specified in Appendix 13.
- (2) Applications from sele selling agents and indenting houses for the import of spare parts of textile machinery will be con-sidered and licenses will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5(1)/III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licemees issued in favour of actual users. Licences issued under this provision can be utilised for import of such spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of those foreign made machines of imported origin and/or model(s) make(s) of which the licansees are the sole selling agents provided such parts are not speci-fically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.
- (3) The licensing authority for this item will be JCCI&B, Bombay.

PART IV

2 I (a) (i) Fruits, fresh, all serts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts.

NII '

Imports from countries like Afghanistan and Iran may be allowed.

(ii) Pruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.

NII

(b) Bates

Nii

Imports from countries like Iran, Iraq, Saudi Arabia, Muscat and other Persian Gulf countries may be allowed.

Ale. Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquori-

4% (1) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of only wines, Brandy and Whisky and Bitters falling under S. Nos. 83/IV, 84/IV and 89 (a)/IV respectively.

I

3

.P ART IV-contd.

S. No. 82-contd.

- (ff) Quota licences will be granted only to those established importers who are in possession of valid Excise licences.
- (iii) Quota licences may also be granted to established importers, who are not in possession of valid Excise licences, subject to following conditions:—
 - (a) The goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs Warehouse, and
 - (b) The bonded goods will be allowed clearance from the Customs Warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of a valid Excise licence.
- (iv) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering to tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Tourism & Civil Aviation Department of Tourism)

- 83 Wines
- 84 Brandy, gin and whisky
- 4%} 4%}
- (i) Quota licences issued for these S. Nos. will also be valid for import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (a)/IV. Quota licences issued for S. No. 84/IV will not, however, be valid for import of Gin.
 - (ii) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quotalicences.
 - (iii) Same as remarks (ii) and (iii) against S. No. 82/IV.
 - (iv) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV will be subject to condition specified in remark (iv) against S. No. 82/IV
- 85 Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufactre of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule
- 45% (f) Quota licences will be valid for imports of liquors only,

1

2

3

PART IV-contd.

S. No. 85-contd.

- 87, 109 Drugs and medicines
 - Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.
 - 406 Mineral Oil :-
 - (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.
 - (b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygenic purposes.
 - rro Cinematograph films, not ex-

- (if) Same remark as at (if), (iii) and (iv) against S. No. \$2/IV.
- (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toile requisites containing spirit.
- Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.
 - Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
 - (#) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I... New Delhi.

- 71% (1) Quota licences will be valid only for import of 1—
 - (a) 25 mm sound film
 - (a) 35 mm sound film.
 (b) 15 mm colour negative and positive.
 - (2) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions:—
 - (a) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the regional licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras;

1

SECTION III—contd.

3

PART IV-contd.

S. No. II6-could,

- (b) the quantity and value of films to be imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority.
- (c) that the raw film imported will be sold by the established importers and/or their agents/ retailers at a price to be fixed by the licensing authority.
- (3) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quotalicences for this item will be considered by the JCCI & L., Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.
- (4) Please see Section IV.
- tre Cinematograph films, exposed

•

- (i) Import of cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) will be allowed through the S.T.C. New Delhi.
 - (ii) Applications for import of educational films will be considered from established importers on the basis of their past imports of educational films and licences granted on a quota of 160%. The applicants ete tequired produce satisto factory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other tional institutions. educa-
- #) Applications for Import of educational films from sole distributors of well known producers, foreign who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (ii) above will also be considered by C.C.I. & H., New Delhi, in consultation with the Ministry of Education. Applications should: be submitted by 30.9.1968.

.

SECTION III—contd.

I

PART IV-contd.

S. No. 117-00ntd

- (io) Licences against S. No. 117/IV will be issued subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) that cinematograph films exposed owned, whoily or in part, by nationals of Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal or produced in these countries by or in collaboration with nationals of these or other countries, wholly or in part with locals in the Union of South Africa, South West Africa, Rhodesia, and Pertugal, will not be permitted;
 - (b) that on arrival of the imported films at the airport or sea-port, the importer shall furnish a declaration to the custom authorities that the film does not contravene the condition mendoned at (a) above.
- 144(b) Fur skins of leopard, tiger, 150%, deer, rabbit, fox, cat and other wild animals and reptiles skins.
- a69 Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.
- for printed including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripus and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 160 of this part of this Schedule,

150+ Supplementary licences.

50+ Detailed conditions are given in Appendix 21.

1

SECTION III—contd.

3

PART IV—contd.

275 (b) Garage Tools . . . 10%

2

(f) Licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25 to this Book.

4

- (ii) Up to 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (#) Additional licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 50% for import from USA under U.S. Aid.

286 (b) parts of typewriters excluding typewriter ribbons.

4% (I) or the on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.

(1) Import of the following items will be allowed within the face value limits indicated against each:—

- (a) Servicing tools except the following types of tools, namely— . 1 %
 - (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.
 - (2) Reamers.
 - (3) Milling cutters.
 - (4) Threading taps and dies.
 - (5) Files.
 - (6) Fret Saws, piercing saws.
 - (7) St-40096 Knife stone.
 - (8) St-40098-Flat file.
 - (9) St-40125-Rimac Flex stone
 - (10) St-40128-Cone stone.
 - (11) St-40129-Flat stone.
 - (12) St-40130 triangle stone.
 - (13) St-40174-Square stone.
 - (14) St-40175 Round stone.
 - (15) St-40176 Triangle stone
 - (16) St-40177 Square stone.
 - (17) St-40180 Warding file.

3

I

SECTION III—contd.

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 286 (b) contd.

2

- (b) Typewriter screws .
- 1 %

1%

- (c) Key cups, Key, rings, printed Key card or Key tops in single pieces or in the form of Key board and rubber shells for typewrites rollers.
- (d) Ball bearings not specified in Apepndix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters.
- (s) Tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines.
- (2) Quota licences issued for this Sub-S. No. will be valid for import of spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(iii)/V.
- (3) Import of main body frames will not be permitted.

Detailed policy for these items is given in Appendix 26.

- (i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the conditions that-
 - (a) At least 10% of their face value must be utilised for import of the following items upto the limits indicated against them:—
 - (f) Process plates (other than ordinary dry plates) . Upto 21%
 - (#) Films required by printing industry Upto 71%
 - (b) the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding 45% over the prices prevailing prior to 6th June, 1966.

293, 295 Motor Vehicle Parts & 297

303 Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films

SECTION III—contd.

1

PART IV-contd.

S. No. 303-contd.

- (ii) Quota licences may be utilised for import of the following items to the extent indicated against each regardless of their classification :-
 - (a) Photographic flash bulbs upto
 - (b) Accessories, the following upto 21% :--
 - (1) Dark Room Safe Light filter.

 - (2) Dry mounts.
 (3) Dry mounting tissues.
 - (4) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastics or stain-less steel)
- (##) Quota licences will not valid for import of photographic printing paper (black and white) and sensitized papers based on ferro-prussiate diazeammonia and ammonia bromide paper used for taking blue prints for tracing engineering drawings.
- (iv) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.
 - (f) Quota licences will be valid for import of Electro-Cardiographs and spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts n.o.s.
 - (#) Upto 40% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of i-
 - (a) Exposure meters;
 - (b) Range finders;
 - (c) Camera filters;
 - (d) Lens hoods;
 - (e) Accessories and attachments and spare parts thereof;
 - (f) Accumulators (dry and was batteries for photoselectronic flash units). photograpic

305 Photographic instruments, appa- at ratus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.

SECTION III-contd.

3

4

PART IV-contd.

S. No. 305—contd.

- (##) Not more than 20% of the face value of quots licences can be utilised for the import of cameras other than box cameras, costing Rs. 400 or above.
- (io) Please see Annexure to this Section for interchangeability of quota licences.

308 (d) Watches and parts thereof

2

- (I) Applications from established importers for import of Parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of quota of § 1.
- (ii) Not more than 80% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of watch movements.
 - Nors.—Watch movements for Import Trade Control purposes will constitute a mechanism of watch not including pillar plate/base plate or chassis, case, dial and hands.
- (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of watch cases
- (iv) Upto 20% of the face value af licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher ban be utilised for import of natural oil stones, watch maker's tools and eye slasses.

312-316 Arms and ammunition

- (f) Quota licences will be valid only for import of cartridge case filled or empty falling under S., No. 317 of Part IV.
 - (ii) Same as remarks (i) and(ii)against S.No. 317/IV.

250/109

SECTION III-contd.

4%

1 3 3 4

PART IV-contd.

- 317 Cartridge cases filled and empty,
- (i) Licences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Act and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the district to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.
- (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of the following:
 - (a) ·315 sporting rifles.
 - (b) 12 bore DBBL shot guns 21 (Ejector and non-Ejector type).
 - (c) 8 mm/ ·315 sporting cartridges.
 - (d) .22 bore Long Rifles Cartrid-
 - (e) Cartridges 12 bore 21 shots 2, 4, 6 & 7 and Cartridges 21.
 - (f) Cartridges 12 bore shot sizes 1, 3, 5, 8, BB, AAA etc. L.G. S. G. & Spherical Ball.
- Note.—American 12 G. A. No. OO Buck Cartridges are equiva-lent in size to S. G. Cartridges.
- 324 (a) Artists' brushes including] 8% Hog's hair brushes.
- (i) Quota licences can be utilised for import of "Artists materials" specified in Appendix 20.
- (ii) Please sec Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

SECTION III-conta

I

2

3

PART V

- 8 Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified including petroleum fellies, paraffin wax and microcrystalline wax.
- 27 (2) Transformer Oil, Insulating
 Oil, Switch Oil and oil sorts
 of Mineral Oils, not otherwise
 specified, other than Liquid
 Paraffin, White Oil, Textile
 Finishing Oil, Textile Fibre
 Oil and Batching Oil for
 Fibres.
 - (b) White Oil
- 88 Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.
- 49 Motor spirit .
- 20 Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.

- (f) Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
- (ii) The licensing authority for these items will be C.C.I., New Dalhi.

a2, 31 Ap- Laboratory and reagent chemipendix-28 cals except those specified in List VI.

Nickel Formate

Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide and double cyanide of Sodium, and Pottasium other than free mixtures of Sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, Potassium chloride, Potassium carbonate etc.

Refills for fire extinguishers

 Detailed policy is given in Appendix 28.

(a) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability; of quota licencer.

are imported in individual consumer packs, such information is given on the

consumer pack.

SECTION III—contd. 2 X 3 PART V-contd-34-37 (b) Water and Oil colours 71% (1) Quota licences can be utilised for import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Preparations of dry colours used by Artists will only be allowed to be imported against the licences. Import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning will not he permitted. (4) Import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes will be permitted upto 25% of the face value of the licence. (5) Licences will not be valid for import of oil colours. 41. (i) (b) Rubber contraceptives 100% Quota licences issued for this sub-serial number will be subject to the following conditions and these will be specifically endorsed there on i-(i) Importers can import rubber contraceptives under any brand name so long as they conform to the standards laid down in Schedule R to the Drugs and Cosmetics Act and the Rules thereunder. (ii) Batch No., date of manufacture, and date of expiry that is the date upto which the article is expected to retain its quality which date shall not exceed two years from the date of manufacture, warning against heat, influence of direct sun rays and mechanical damage should be shown on the label of each piece of rubber contraceptive or if the contraceptives

250/112 SECTION III-contd. I 2 3 PART V-contd. 4I(i) (b)—contd. (iii) The goods covered by the licence will on import be subject to quality test by the Govt. of India. 65(1-4) Sound and Projection Repro-(ii)(i) duction Equipment 1/4 H.P. (i) Detailed policy of these items and above. is given in Appendix 31. 65 (1-4) Sound and Projection Repro-(ii)(ii) duction Equipment under 1/4 (ii) Although quota certificates H.P. will be issued separately for each sub-item, quota licences will be granted on the com-65 (1—4) (#)(#i) Film Sutdio equipment . bined values of the quota certificates issued for each item. Quota certificates al-ready held by the parties Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above. will not be disturbed. Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. Spares of Film Studio Equip-65 (5)(i) (fii) ment. (ii) Parts of Refrigeration and 71% Licences will not be valid for import 65(5) of spare parts of refrigeration and air conditioning machinery Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators. mentioned in Appendix 35. 65 (5) (ii) (a) Spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1—4) (ชติ)(b)/V. 20% (1) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4 will be allowed within face value limits indicated against them. (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences. (3) Licences will not be valid for import of under carriage parts.

65(5) (iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and other than undertakings cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65(1-4) (vii)(a) and (b)/V.

(1) Quota licences will not be valid 30% for import of items mentioned in Appendix 5 and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Apendix 35.

SECTION III—contd.

г

3

100%

4

PART V contd.

65 (5) (iii)—contd.

67 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Printing Machinery specified in S. No. 67 (1) [7], excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

- (2) Upto 1 % Tof the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.
- (3) Licences issued for this sub-S. No. will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P., 1/4 H.P., or more than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65 (6)(a) (40) V.
- (4) Place see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
 - (f) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Stude, Nuts Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use on monotype supercasting machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.
 - (ii) Import of bleached Cotton mole akin in rolls in width of 30", 31\frac{1}{2}", 32", 36" and 41" is allowed against the quota licences for this subserial No.
 - (iii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences
- 68 (a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presess including requirements to cloth Processing machines vis., printing sanforizing etc.
- 80% (i) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchange-ability of quota licence.
 - (#) Quota licence will not be valid for import of rubber blankets of cloth processing machines namely printing, sanforising etc.
- 70 (ii) Parts of lifts . .
- 40% est (f)
 imports of
 parts or
 8% os
 imports
 of
 complete

Mts.

- (f) Quota licences will be valid for the import of the following parts of h ulage machinery
 - only:—

 (i) Worm Gear Reduction unit.
 - (#) Driving Shaft.

SECTION III—contd.

I

2

3

4

PART V-contd.

5. No. 70(ii)-contd.

- (iii) Driving shave drawn for drum drive.
- (iv) Base plate for the complete driving machine.
- (v) Extreme Bearing Stand.
- (vi) Electro magnetic Brake complete.
- (vit) Diverting Sheave.
- (vill) Overhead Sheave.
- (ix) Over speed governors.
- (ii) Requests for validation of quota licences for import of such parts as are not manufactured indigenously will be considered on restricted basis.
- (1) This S. No. also covers spare⁸ for tractors falling under S. No. 65(1-4)(vii)(a)/V.
- (2) Import of items mentioned in Appendix 4 will be permitted upto the face value limits indicated against them.
- (3) Import of the following items will not be permitted:—
 - (a) Under carriage parts.
 - (b) High carbon steel plain discs of 16", 18", 20", 22", 24" and 26".
- (4) Import of discs other than plain discs mentioned in remark 3(b) above and coulter, scalloped, cutaway discs will be allowed upto 5% of face value of quotalicence.
- (5) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
- (6) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on a quota of 50% from U.S.A., under U.S. Aid. The concession of interchangeability allowed under remark (5) above will not be applicable to the additional licences.

74, (iii)Spare parts for agricultural 50% tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implerents.

SECTION III-contd.

15%

1 2 3 4

FART V-contd. .

- 74 (vi) Parts of power driven agri- 5% cultural machinery.
- 78 (i) Hearing Aids and parts thereof.
- (1) The import of the following items will be permitted within the face value restrictions indicated against them:—
 - Hearing Aid Battery Rechargers exclusively meant for charigng hearing aid batteries. upto 20%.
 - (ii) Spare parts of hearing aids upto 50%.
 - (2) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences
 - (3) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost.
- 79 Electro-medical apparatus and 50% parts thereof, not otherwise specified including ultraviolet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.
- Quota licences will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 36.
- (2) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of permissible type of X-Ray equipment.
- (3) Additional licences will be issued to established importer on a quota of 25% for imports from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid.
- -92 (c) Weighing machines and parts thereof.
- 24%

Quota licences will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines only.

- (fi) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines.
 - (a) Beam scale (up to a maximum of 72" size).
 - (b) Weigh bridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of roo tons capacity.

I

3

SECTION III—contd.

PART V-contd.

S. No. 92(c) -contd.

(c) Platform scales (up to a maximum of 2 tons capa-city) (Steel Yard or dia) type excluding persons and difference weigher.)

- 92 (g (2)(a) Slide rules.
 (b) Prismetic Compass.

 - (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compesses.
 - (d) Drafting machines.
 (e) Plane-Table equipment—
 Ordinary and Techometric
 (f) Theodolities

- Quota licences will be valid for import of Slide Rules only.
- Micro Eardrum hearing aids 92 (m)
- 8 (i) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost.
 - (4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangesbility of quota licences
- (n) Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof etc.—other
- (1) Quota licences will not be valid for import of items men-25% tioned in Appendix 5 to this book.
 - (2) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed
 - (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
 - Note :-- Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of licences or Ra. 500/- whichover is more even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial Numbers and Parts of the ITC Schedule.

SECTION III—contd.

1

2

3

4

PART V-contd.

- 93—94 (d) Scientific and medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof made wholly/mainly of rubber and/or made wholly/mainly of glass including laboratory glassware.
- 12½% (1) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appendix 6.
 - (2) Licences granted for this Sub S. No. will also be valid for import of Laboratory ware made of silics or Quartz.
 - (3) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost.
 - (4) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
 - (5) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N.B., given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V
- (e) Medical including Surgical instruments, equipments and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and not made mainly of glass.
- (1) Quota licences issued for this Sub-item will not be valid for items memioned in Appendix
 - (2) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost.
 - (3) Upto 5 sof the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Artmcal Human eyes made of plastic materials.
 - (4) Please see Annexnue to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.
 - (5) Impost of apare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the sements column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.

3

ť

SECTION III—contd.

PART V—contd.

S. No. 93-94-contd.

- (f) Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.
- 15% (1) Quota licences issued for this Sub—item will not be valid for the items mentioned in Appen-

dix 6.,

(2) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the landed cost.

4

- (3) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability[of quota licences.
- (4) Import of spare parts will be governed by the N. B. given in the remarks column at the end of S. No. 93-94/V.
- (j) Dental instruments, equipment 100% and appliances and parts thereof not otherwise specified.
- (1) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 7.
- (2) Import of the undermentioned items will be allowed within the face value restriction indicated against each:
 - (i) Dental drugs men- 21% tioned in Annexure to Appendix 7 even if these drugs fall under others. Nos. and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule. Import of mercury chemically pure will not be allowed
 - moulding powder and ranules for teeth.
- (3) Import licences will be issued subject to the condition that the sale of the goods will be made at a margin of profit not exceeding 20% of the nided cost.
- (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of dental chairs.

SECTION III—contd.							
1	2			3	4		
PART V-co	ontd.						
S. No. 93-94	-contd.						
					N. B.—Spare parts of S. No. 93- 94/V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance up to 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, even though the spare parts may fall un- der other Serial Num- bers and Parts of the I.T.C. Schedule.		
115 Ste	reo flongs .		•	5° % .	Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchangeability of quota licences.		
Part VI	Machine tools	•		••	(i) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 11.		
					(ii) Please see Annexure to this Section regarding interchange-ability of quota licences.		

ANNEXURE TO SECTION III

ITEMS (GROUPWISE) LICENSABLE TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS WITH PROVISIONS FOR INTERCHANGE-ABILITY DURING THE PERIOD APRIL 1968—MARCH 1969

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule. Description

Remarks

GROUP I — Components and spares of mochinery other than textile machidey, Printing, machinery and cinema mochinery.

29/II .

Parts of Road rollers.

30(f) (iii)/II

Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines... Others.

86 (5)/II

Parts of jute, hemp, tea machinery etc.

65 (5)(ii)(a)/V

Spare parts of machinery falling under S,No. 65(1-4)(vii) (b)/V.

65(5)(iii) /V .

Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No. 65 (1-4)(vii) (a) and (b)/V.

74 (iii)/V

Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.

Part VI

Spare parts of permissible machine tools

Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers. However, this interchangeability will not apply to the import of items given in Appendix 4.

GROUP II-Parts of Motors and Generators

32(¢)/II

Parts of Motors

32(h)/II

. Parts of generators.

Although quota licences will be granted se parately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.

93-94 (e)/V

93-94(f)/V

	ANNEXURE TO SECTION III	—contd.
Parts and S. No. of the I.T.C. Sched		Remarks
	GROUP III-Cinema machinery and	spares.
65 (1-4) (ii) (i)/V	. Sound and Projection Reproducti equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	cates will be issued
65 (1-4) (ii) (ii) /\	 Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. 	oences will be granted
65 (1-4) (ii) (iii) /	. Film studio equipment	on the combined values of quota certi-
65 (5) (i) (i)/V	. Spare parts of Sound and Projectic Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.	ficates issued for each item.
65 (5)(i)(ii)/V	and above Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under I H.P.	on /4
(65)(5)(i) (iii)/V	. Spare parts of films studio equipme	nt
	GROUP IV-ITEMS REQUIRED	FOR NEWSPAPER
	ESTABLISHMENT	
67 (2)/V.	. Spare parts of printing machinery.	. Although quota licences
68 (a)/V .	 Rubber Blankets (including macking for printing presses including requirements of cloth processing machine viz. printing, sanforizing etc. 	ire- serial numbers, they
115/V	. Stereo flongs.	any goods falling under these serial numbers
	GROUP V- Instruments, Appara	itus and Appliances etc.
92(n)/V .	Instruments, apparatus and applian and parts thereof, other than electric but excluding articles otherwise specified in the schedule—Others.	ical will be granted sepa- ci- rately for these serial numbers, they will
93-94 (d)/V .	Scientific and medical including augical instruments, equipment appliances and parts theerof newholly/mainly of rubber and/or metholly/mainly of glass including	import of any goods nade falling under these sede serial numbers.

wholly/mainly of glass including la-boratory glassware.

Medical including surgical instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and

Scientific instruments, equipment and appliances and parts thereof not made mainly of rubber and also not made

not made mainly of glass.

mainly of glass.

ANNEXURE TO SECTION III-contd.

Parts and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule

Description

Remarks

GROUP VI-CHEMICALS

22, 31/V (Appendix Laboratory and reagent chemicals
28—List litems) except those specified in List VI
of Appendix 28

Nickel Formate

Sodium Cyanide, Potasium Cyanide and double Cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Carbonate etc.

Refills for the extinguishers

Alghough quota licences
will be granted separately for these items,
they will be
interchangeable and
can be utilised for the
import of any or au
these items

GROUP VII—PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS.

303/IV

Photographic negatives and priniting Although quota licences paper, excluding X-Ray films.

Although quota licences will be granted sepa-

305/IV

Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified, and parts thereof.

Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.

GROUP VIII CONSUMER GOODS.

46-A(c)/II

Hearing aid batteries.

78 (i)/V

Hearing aids and parts thereof.

92(m)/V

Micro eardrum hearing aids.

Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.

83/IV

Wines.

84/IV

Brandy, gin and whisky

324 (2)/IV

Artists' brushes including hog's hair

brushes.

34-37 (b)/V~

Water and oil colours,

Although quota licences will be granted separtely for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these Serial Numbers (except Gin)

Although quota licences will be granted separately for these serial numbers, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for the import of any goods falling under these serial numbers.

SECTION IV

List of canalised items.

SECTION IV

List of items the import of which is canalised through the State Trading Corporation.

0	S, No. and Part of the ITC Schedule			Description
	ART	· IV		
116	•	•	•	35 mm raw stock (whether black or white or colour) excluding sound negative.
177		•		Art silk yarn and thread.
266		•		Mercury.
P	ART	V		
40 (a)				Rock phosphate, Mineral phosphate.
40 (b)				Sodium Nitrate (Chilean Nitrate).
40 (c)	(i)			Muriate of Potash (Potassium chloride).
40 (c)	(ii)			Sulphate of Potash.
40 (d)				Sulphate of Ammonia.
47	•			Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, sholdy wool and woollen rags.
:122 (x	v)			All synthetic non-cellulose fibres including polyster fibre.

SECTION V

Appendices

APPENDIX 1

List of Priority Industries

Industries engaged in the manufacture of:-

- 1. Motorcycles.
- 2. Scooters.
- 3. Bicycles and Bicycle Parts.
- 4. Mopeds.
- 5. Agricultural Tractors.
- 6. Agricultural machinery and implements.
- 7. Pumps.
- 8. Fertilizers.
- 9. Pesticides.
- 10. Basic metal-iron and steel, copper, aluminium, zinc and lead.
- 11. Industrial and mining machinery.
- 12. Iron and Steel castings, pipes and structures.
- 13. Internal Combustion Engines.
- 14. Machine tools and accessories.
- 15. Workshop machinery and equipment other than machine tools.
- 16. Small tools including cutting tools, power tools and other workshop tools.
- 17. Coated and bonded abrasives and polishing wheels.
- 18. Industrial furnaces.
- 19. Welding electrodes.
- 20. Ball and roller bearings.
- 21. Transformers, switchgears, motors, generators, power capacitors, rectifiers, relays and electric stampings.
- 22. Electrical cables and wires.
- 23. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
- 24. Electronic components.
- 25. Construction and earth moving equipment.
- 26. Cranes and hoist blocks.
- 27. Industrial fastners.
- 28. Wire ropes.
- 29. Scientific and industrial instruments.
- 30. Cement.

APPENDIX 1-contd.

- 31. Organic and inorganic heavy chemicals including lead oxides, White Lead, Zinc oxide and Titanium Dioxide.
- 32. Fine chemicals.
- 33 Pulp, paper and newsprint.
- 34. Synthetic rubber.
- 35. Tyres and tubes.
- 36. Industrial explosives.
- 37. Industrial gases.
- 38. Drugs.
- 39. Medical and surgical equipment and appliances.
- 40. Electro-medical and X-Ray equipment.
- 41. Refractories, fire bricks and insulators.
- 42. Commercial vehicles including jeeps and three wheelers
- 43. Automobile ancillaries.
- 44. Trawlers, dredgers and fishing boats.
- Leather and leather goods.
- 46. Optical and laboratory glass and glass wool.
- 47. Jute textiles.
- 48. Tea.
- 49. Coffee.
- 50. Canned and preserved fish.
- 51. Sanitary cans.
- 52. Paints and varnishes and enamels.
- 53. Man-made fibres.
- 54. Matches.
- 55. Telecommunication equipment.
- 56. Wagons.
- 57. Industrial refrigeration equipment.
- 58. Sugar.
- 59. Cotton textiles.

APPENDIX 2

Statement	showing	consumption	of impe	orted ra	w materials	and	components,	production
		and un-util	ised no	ilua of	licences			

1. Name of the Unit

2. End p manufa	roduct			
3. C.I.F. componed by the	value of imported tents (excluding spa unit during the perion value of production	are parts) come od from to	sumed	
unit du	ring the period from	m to .		
5. Particu and co	ulars of import licen mponents with un-	ces for raw ma utilised balanc	terials e :	
No & date of licence	Date upto which valid including revalidation, if any, granted	Source of Financing	Total C.I.F. value of licence	C.I.F. value un-utilised on
	2	3	4	5
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
fully understand cancellation, in a	declare that the in that any licence issu ddition to any other the information fur	aed on the basis action that may	of this information be taken in this be	n will be liable to chalf, if it is found
fully understand cancellation, in a	that any licence issu ddition to any other	aed on the basis action that may	of this information be taken in this be	on will be liable to chalf, if it is found ading.
fully understand cancellation, in a that any part of	that any licence issu ddition to any other	aed on the basis action that may	of this information be taken in this beect, false or misle	on will be liable to chalf, if it is found ading. plicant
fully understand cancellation, in a that any part of	that any licence issu ddition to any other	aed on the basis action that may	of this information be taken in this best of the best	on will be liable to chalf, if it is found ading. plicant
fully understand cancellation, in a that any part of Date:	that any licence issu ddition to any other	ned on the basis action that may nished is incorr	of this information be taken in this best of the sector of	on will be liable to chalf, if it is found ading. plicant
fully understand cancellation, in a that any part of Date: I/we do herend complete. I/(1)	that any licence issued ddition to any other the information fur the information fur	ned on the basis action that may nished is incorr	of this information be taken in this best of the sector of	on will be liable to chalf, if it is found ading. plicant
fully understand cancellation, in a that any part of Date: I/we do her and complete. I, (1) (2)	that any licence issued ddition to any other the information fur the information fur	ned on the basis action that may nished is incorr	of this information be taken in this becat, false or misled Signature of approximation of the Full Address	on will be liable to chalf, if it is found ading. plicant
fully understand cancellation, in a that any part of Date: I/we do her and complete. I/ (1) (2) (3)	that any licence issued ddition to any other the information fur the information fur	ned on the basis action that may nished is incorr	of this informatic be taken in this be taken in this be ect, false or misled Signature of ap Full Address urnished in this stowing records:— Signature and	on will be liable to chalf, if it is found ading. plicant tatement is correct

- Note:—(1) Only those import licences should be entered in this statement, which pertain to raw materials, components & spares, issued to the applicant under the Actual Users' policy and are still valid including the revalidation, if any, granted. If the applicant has surrendered any licence, it should also be entered if it has not expired.
 - (2) The un-utilised value to be entered in Col. 5 will be the C.I.F. value for which actual imports against the licence have not taken place.

APPENDIX 3

List of spare parts the import of which will not be allowed against any licences unless otherwise provided.

S. No.	Item
1,	Machine screws, set screws and machine studs.
2.	Industrial roller chains of 5/8" pitch and below in- cluding automobile timing and transmission chains.
3.	Machined steel balls 9/16" dia. and below.
4.	Unmachined steel balls
5-	Sintered Bron2, self-lubricating bushes and Bearings (popularly known as Oilite Bushes).
6.	Ball, roller and tapered bearings specified in Appendix 14.
7.	Needle rollers of the following sizes-
	Dia Length
	(i) 2·26 mm to 2·54 mm 9·0 mm to 20·06 mm (0·089" to 0·1") (0·354" to 0·79")
	(ii) 2.90 mm to 3.20 mm 9.0 mm to 30.5 mm (0.114" to 0.126") (0.354" to 1.2")
8. 9.	Small tools specified in Appendix 15. Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.
10.	Grinding wheels and segments.
11.	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces, and belt fasteners.
12.	Electric motors
13.	Electric generators
14.	Generating sets.
x5.	Pneumatic plant consisting of Prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof, and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensable under Appendix II to the Red Book.
16.	Air compressors
17.	Power driven pumps and component parts there excluding trailer pumps.

APPENDIX 3-contd.

S. No.	Item
18.	Loom swords,
19.	Box fronts.
20.	Roving steadiers.
21.	Bearn flanges.
22.	Indicating Switch Board and Controller Mounting, Instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchoroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanen fixing recording Volt meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meters, Instruments Transformers.
24.	Portable Instruments (Portable moving coil and moving Iron Volt-meters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factory Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheat stone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time Switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resisteance Boxes and Galvanometers for us: with instruments.
24-	Thermocouples and pyrometer.
25.	Transformers of rating upto 5000 KVA and up to 37.5 KV on the H.T. side.
26.	Transformers of ratings not coverd by S. No. 42 (a) II and components and accessories of all types of transformers falling unde S. No. 42 (a) II and 42 (b) II e.g. oil coolers, radiators, bucholz relays, etc.
27.	Metal clad (or otherwise clad) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise clad) cut-outs.
28.	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicals and panels incorporating these.
29.	Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubiculs and panels incorporating these.
30.	Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicals and panels incorporating these.
31.	Condensers.
32.	Stainless steel tubes and cones used in cone and, cheese dyeing units.
33.	Coir board washers.
34.	Calendar bowls (paper, cotton and jute).
35.	Copper printing rollers.
3 6.	Doctor blade.

APPENDIX 3-contd.

S. No.	Item			
37•	Stenter clip.			
38.	Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, wrenches, Alan Keys, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers shimps, spacers, stand-offs, strikes, studs, tags etc.			
39.	Items mentioned in Lists I and II of Appendix 26.			
40.	Leather shaving blades.			
41.	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume Controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses and terminal blocks.			
42.	Pressure gauges.			
43.	Fan belts whose inside circumference is between 29° and 60° and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than \$\nabla \cdot 250\$ inch.			
44.	Condensers.			
45.	Receivers.			
46.	Chillers.			
47.	Compressors.			
48.	All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types of mercury in steel vapour pressure and distances reading.			
49-	Industrial knives.			
50.	Amplifiers.			
51.	Rectifiers.			
52.	Magnets.			
53.	Machine Tools Accessories:			
	(i) Lathe chucks.			
	(a) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.			
	(b) S. C. Geared scroll upto 12 ia.			
	(ii) Drill chucks.			
	(in) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.			

APPENDIX 3-concld.

S. No.

Item

- (10) Machine Vices, Plain upto 8" Jaw.
- (v) Drill Sleeves.
- (vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.
- (vii) Permanent Magnetic chucks-all types.
- (viii) Tool post grinder.
- (ix) Collets, Feed fingers and Collet chucks.
- (x) Quick change drill chucks.
- (xi) Dividing Head.
- (xii) Jigs and fixtures.
- (xiii) Rotary table for milling machines.
- (xiv) Hydraulics for machine tools.
- (xv) Tapping attachment.
- (xvi) Clutches.

Spare parts of machine tools mentioned in List-B of Appendix 11.

Spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

APPENDIX 4

A.—List of items, the import of which will be valid against quota licences for spare parts of diesel engines (S. No. 30(f)(iii)/II) provided these are required as spares for diesel engines of imported origin.

I. Cylinder liners	
Fuel injection equipment and comp- nent parts thereof.	0-
3. Piston assemblies	
4. Thin-walled bearings	
 Inlet and exhaust pappet valves, val- guides (sleeves), valve rotators, ta pers, valve springs, valve seat serts. 	ve p- in-
6. Water pumps and components thereof. Timing gears.	of •
8. Crankshafts, Camshafts, connectin rods.	
9. Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air Fuel lubricating oil.	or
ro. Piston rings	•
 Glow plug, glow plug resistors glo plug switches and glow plug con- trollers. 	
12. Dynamo pulleys	
13. Gaskets.	
14. Oil seals and grease retainers .	,
15. Flywheel ring gear	
16. Timings/Roller chains upto 5/8" pit	ch.
17. Thrust washers	
18. Bolts, nuts, studs, and screws.	

Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 25% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 9 to 18, import of any individual item should not exceed 1/4% of the face value of licence.

APPENDIX 4-contd.

B.—LIST OF ITEMS, THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE VALID AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR SPARE PARTS OF PETROL, GAS AND KEROSENE ENGINES (S. No. 31 (b)/II) PROVIDED THESE ARE REQUIRED AS SPARES FOR PETROL, GAS AND KEROSENE ENGINES OF IMPORTED ORIGIN.

1. Cylinder liners	·]
2. Piston assemblies	. }
3. Thin-walled bearings	. \
 Inlet and exhaust pappet valves, v guides (sleeves), valve rotators, pers, valve springs, valve seat in 	tap-
5. Water pumps and components the	ercof
6. Carburettors and parts thereof	
7. Timing gears	
8. Crankshafts, camshafts, connecting	rods.
 Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, lubricating oil. 	OT
10. Piston rings	
11. Carbon brushes all sorts .	. [
12. Ignition coils and parts thereof	
13. Dynamo pulleys	•
14. Fuel pump kits	•
15. Distributors and parts thereof	•
16. Generator/Dynamo alternator and thereof.	parts
17. Starter motor and parts thereof	•
18. Gaskets	•
19. Oil seals and grease retainers .	•
20. Timing/Roller chains upto 5/8"	
21. Bolts, nuts, studs, and screws.	

Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 25% of the face value of quota licence subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. I to 8, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items menti oned at S. Nos. 9 to 21, import will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 2½% of the face value of quota licence within the overall limit of 25%, subject to the condition that import of any individual item should not exceed 1/4% of the face value of quota licence.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

C.—List of Items, the Import of which will be valid against Quota Licence for spare parts of Earthmoving Machinery (S. No. 65 (5) $(\ddot{u})(a)/V$).

s p :	ring	leave	9	٠
2. Brake drums	-			
3. Wheels and rims		•		
4. Gears, sprockets and	axle	shaft	:5	
5. Cylinder liners				
6. Fuel injection equipment parts thereof.	nent	and	comj	-oc
7. Piston assemblies				
8. Thin-walled bearings			•	
 Inlet and exhaust pap guides (sleeves), verse, valve springs, 	aive i	COTRIC	TS. TH	D-
10. Instruments				•
rr. Propeller shafts, univer	ersal	joint	s an	đ
12. Brake parts			•	•
13. Water pumps and con	npon	ents	there	of
14. Clutch assembly and	part	s the	eof	•
15. Parts of topping gear.				
16. Tie Rod ends and de				
17. Shackles, Shackle pins centre bolts, clips a plates.	, 'U and p	' bol pressu	ts, ire	
18. Malleable iron brakets	and	shacl	tles	•
19. Oil scals and grease re	etain	ers		•
10. Fuel pump kit .			•	•
21. Starter motor and part	ts the	ercof		•
22. Generators/Dynamo all thereof.	terna	tor a	ad pa	rts
23. Flywheel Ring Gear	•	,	•	•
24. King Pin		,		
25. Piston rings	•		•	•
26. Hose pipes with or wit (including Brake ho	hout se).	end	fittin	g
27. Spare parts of specialise ing under S. No. 86	ed v	chicle	s fall	

Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 40% of the face value of quota licences subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 28, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 29 to 31, import of any individual item should not exceed 2% of the face value of licence.
- (iii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 32 to 44, import of any individual item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence.

APPENDIX 4-contd.

- 28. Permissible types of garage tools.
- 29. Radiator Assembly.
- 30. Clutch facings in any form.
- 31. Radiator hose, circlips, star washers and spring washers.
- 32. Ball bearings and taper and straight roller bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix 14.
- 33. Gaskets.
- 34. Brake linings in any form.
- 35. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.
- 36. Mufflers.
- 37. Timing/Driving chains.
- 38. Carburettors and parts thereof.
- 39. Carbon brushes all sorts.
- 40. Voltage regulators.
- Glow plugs, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.
- 42. Dynamo pulleys.
- 43. Steering wheels.
- 44. Bolts, nuts, studs, washers and screws.

APPENDIX 4-contd.

D.—List of Itams, the Import of which will be valid against quota Licences for Spare Parts of Agricultural Tractors and for Tractor Drawn Agricultural Implements (S. No. 74 (iii)/V) Provided these are required as Spares of Tractors of Imported Origin.

T. Leaf springs and spring leaves	1
2. Brake_drums	
3. Wheels and rims	
4. Gears, sprockets and axle shafts .	
5. Cylinder liners	
6. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof	
7. Piston assemblies	
8. Thin-walled bearings	
 Inlet and exhaust pappet valves, valve guides (sleeves), valve rotators, tap- pers, valve springs, valve seat in- serts 	
10. Instruments	
AI. Propeller shafts, universal Johnts and parts thereof.	
12. Brake parts	
13. Water pumps and components there- of	
14. Clutch assembly and parts there-	
15. Parts of tipping gear	
16. Tie Rod ends and drag link ends .	
17. Shackles, Shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates	
18. Malleable iron brackets and shackles .	
19. Oil seals and grease retainers	
20. Fuel pump kit	
21. Starter motor and parts thereof	
22. Generators/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof	
23. Flywheel Ring Gear	
24. King Pin	
25. Piston rings	
centre bolts, clips and pressure plates 18. Malleable iron brackets and shackles 19. Oil seals and grease retainers 20. Fuel pump kit. 21. Starter motor and parts thereof 22. Generators/Dynamo alternator and parts thereof 23. Flywheel Ring Gear 24. King Pin	

Import of these items will be allowed upto an aggregate value equal to 40% of the face value of quota licences subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 1 to 28, import of any individual item should not exceed 5% of the face value of licence.
- (ii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 29 to 31, import of any individual item should not exceed 2% of the face value of licence.
- (iii) In the case of items mentioned at S. Nos. 32 to 44, import of any individual item should not exceed 1% of the face value of licence.

APPENDIX 4—concld.

2 6.	Hose pipes with or without end fitting (including Brake hose).
27.	Spare arts of specialised vehicles fall- under S. No. 86/V.
28.	Permissible types of garage tools .
29.	Radiator Assembly
30.	Clutch facings in any form .
31.	Radiator hose, circlips, star washers and spring washers.
32,	Ball bearings and taper and straight rol- ler bearings other than those men- tioned in Appendix 14.
33.	Gaskets
34.	Brake linings in any form
35.	Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and parts thereof.
36,	Mufflers
37-	Timing/Driving chains
38.	Carburettors and parts threof .
39.	Carbon brushes all sorts
40.	Voltage regulators
41.	Glow plugs, glow resistors, glow switches and glow controllers.
42.	Dynamo pulleys
43.	Steering wheels
44.	Bolts, nuts, studs, washers and screws.

APPENDIX 5

List of items, the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V and S. No. 92(n)/V.

- 1. Bottle sprayers.
- Hand magnifiers and self illuminating block magnifiers of any size.
- 3. Punching machines.
- 4. Washing machines non-electrical.
- 5. Strip film projector complete with slide and carrier slide projector.
- 6. Clock work mechanism belts.
- 7. Box wood rules.
- 8. Door closers.
- 9. Magic lanterns.
- 10. Epidiascopes viewers.
- 11. Reel and Hose with coupling.
- 12. All types of dial thermometers including dial thermometers of the types mercury in steel, vapour pressure and distance reading (both indicating, recording and controlling).
- 13. Hand numbering machines.
- 14. Fog signals.
- Magnetic catches.
- 16. Hot and cold vulcanising patches.
- 17. Magnets except ceramic and sinterns.
- Components of moving coil meter such as magnets, jewels, laminations, castings, dials, needles and other pressed components.
- Pressure Gauge-indicating and recording.
- Drought Gauge-indicating and recording.
- 21. Thermocouples-base metal and rare metal.
- 22. Pyrometers-indicating, recording and controlling.
- 23. Resistence Thermometers-indicating recording and integrating.
- 24. Flow meters (manometric indicating, recording and integrating).

APPENDIX 5-concld.

- 25. Flow meters-electric transmitting, indicating, recording and integrating.
- 26. Flow meters-ring balance, indicating, recording and integrating.
- 27. Flow Meters-Open channel indicating, recording and integrating.
- 28. CO2 Analysers, indicating and recording.
- 29. Differential Pressure Transmitters-pneumatic.
- 30. Pneumatic controllers, indicating and recording.
- 31. Single point electronic potentiometers, indicating, recording and controlling.
- 32. Level Meters, indicating, recording and controlling.
- 33. Pressure Recorders.
- 34 Temperature Recorders.

List of items the import of which will not be permitted against quota licences for S. Nos. 93-94 (d), 93-94 (e) and 93-94 (f) of Part V.

- (1) Glass Syringes more than 1 ml capacity and less than 50 ml capacity.
- (2) Surgical Rubber Gloves and Finger Stolls.
- (3) Ordinary burettes with or without single stop cock.
- (4) Ordinary Volumetric single mark bulb and pippets or graduated pippets or specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer all of accuracy grade (b) or below.
- (5) All surgical Rubber goods except the following:-

Balroom Catheters.

Coude and Bicude Cathers.

G. E. Cathers, Bougies.

Treman Catheters.

Ureter Catheters.

Empyma Tubes.

Double Luman Tubes and Catheters, including the following:

- (a) Miller Abboutt's Tube
- (b) Cantor's Opaque Tube with Baloons.
- (c) Sengstaken Tri-lu-men Cesophageal Tubes.
- (d) Combined Krenty 5 Lumen Cesophageal Tubes.

Kelly's pads.

Rubber Parts for iron lungs.

Re-breathing attachments to Anaesthesia Apparatus viz., Bags and corrugated tubes.

Rubber Tracheal Tubes.

Latex rubber tubing for heam tocytometer pipettes and transfusion equipment either in cut lengths or in fullillength of 40 ft.

Sphygnomanometer spare parts made of rubber.

APPENDIX 6—concld.

Perforated Drainage Tubes only the following: -

- (i) Levin's Tubes.
- (ii) Ryall's Tubes.
- (iii) T. Tubes (or Gall Bladder Drainage tubes).
- (iv) Kehr's Gall Bladder drainage tubes.
- (v) Colostomy pauls Tubes (Penrose Tubes).
- (vi) Intra-tracheal tubes (Magillies tubes).

De Pezzer's Catheters.

Malecott's Catheters.

Supra-public Self Retaining Catheters.

Cardiac Catheters both plain & balloon.

Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.

Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.

Dr. Zeiss Stone Dislodgers.

Johnson's Stone Dislodgers.

Metras Catheters.

Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies.

Heostomy and Colostemy.

Bags and Appliances.

Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.

- (6) Pipettes for general users.
- (7) Glass joints.
- (8) Laboratory glassware including Scientific glasswares.
- (9) Beakers.
- (10) Flasks Laboratory and Special Glass.
- (11) Hypodormic needles.
- (12) Surgical Adhesive Tapes.
- (13) Plaster of Paris Bandages.
- (14) Elastic Adhesive Bandages.
- (15) Cotton crepe bandages.
- (16) Surgical Operating Tables.
- (17) Invalids' Chairs.
- (18) Fowler Beds.
- (19) Sterilisers.
- (20) Incubators.
- (21) Suction Apparatus.
- (22) Magnets except Ceramic and Sintern.
- (23) Stethoscope.

[Section III, S. Nos. 93-94 (j)/V]

LIST OF DENTAL GOODS THE IMPORT OF WHICH MAY BE ALLOWED AGAINST LICENCES FOR S. No. 93-94(j)/V—LIST OF

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.

Acrylic plastic moulding powder, granules and liquid (methyl methacrylate) for teeth (upto 10% of the face value of quota licences for S. No. 93-94(j)/V can only be utilised for import of this item).

Adapter for Flexible Arms.

Amalgam Carriers.

Amalgam Instruments.

Articulators.

Articulating Paper-

Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.

Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.

Bite Gauge.

Black's Instruments.

Blow Pipes.

Blocks, Soldering.

Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.

Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others.

Bowls Cuspidor.

Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.

Broaches, barbed and plain.

Burnishers, Engine.

Burnishers, Hand

Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamonr, etc.

Cable Arms for dental engine-all types.

Catridge syringe and nozzles (Dental).

Casting Alloys-non-precious for Dental Castings.

Casting machine and accessories.

Casting Investment.

Caps, Pulp.

Carvers.

Cement-Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.

Cellumat.

Celluloid Strips.

Chisels, Bone Operating.

Chisels, Enamel.

Clamps, Cotton-Roll.

Clamps, Matrix.

Clamps, Rubber-Dam.

Clasps, Stainless Steel.

Cleaner, Diamond Instruments.

Cleaners, Pulp Canal.

Contouring Instruments.

Colloid Elastic.

Crowns and Forms.

Crown Slitter.

Cups, Rubber polishing.

Curettes.

Diamond Points.

Denture materials other than acrylics or plastic materials.

Dental Electric Engine.

Discs, Polishing Paper.

Discs, Shield.

Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.

Drills for Dental Electric Engine for drilling on the teeth and for the laboratory work, working on Acrylic dentures. Dental Drills for straight Hand piece and contrangle used for drilling the teeth are from 0 to 12 and the laboratory work of larger sizes.

Duplex Spring Connection.

Duplit Duplicating Material.

Electric Acrylizers.

Electric Amalgamators.

Electric furnaces, Dental.

Electric Pulp Tester.

Electric Tooth Brushes.

Elevators.

Embedding Compound Investment.

E.P. Model Materials.

Excavators.

Explorers (Probes).

Facers, Engine Root.

Felt Cones.

Felt Wheels.

Flasks and Flask Presses-metal, for making acrylic dentures.

Flux, Soldering.

Foil Carriers.

Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.

Forceps, Extracting.

Forceps, Rongeur.

Frame, Piercing Saw.

Fusible Metal Outflt.

Fusing Porcelain.

Gags.

Glaze for Porcelain finishing.

Gold Casting and solder—upto 5& of the face value of quota licence.

Gutta Percha.

Hand Pieces and Parts.

Handles, Cone Socket.

Hand pieces, angle pieces, etc.

Holders, Broach.

Holders for Burs.

Holders, Nerve Instrument.

Holders, Rubber-Dam.

Holders, Sponge.

Hygienators.

Impression Paste-Rubber based only.

Impression Trays.

Instruments, Hand—stainless steel, chromium plated, nickel plated for use by dentists only.

Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.

Investments, material.

Lamps, mouth.

Mallets, all sorts.

Mallet Points.

Mandrela.

Matrices.

Mercury--Chemically pure.

Metal Piercing Saws.

Square for vulcanite or acrylic work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Flat for metal work Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Piercing saw frame to hold the above.

Metal separating saws made in two diameters 9/16 and 3/4 inch Nos. 5 and 6.

Metals Air Chamber and Mellottee.

Mirror Handles.

Mirrors, Mouth.

Mixers, Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).

Moldine Outfit.

Mouth Props.

Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.

Museum Specimens.

Museum Jars.

Nerve Broaches.

Nerve Instruments.

Nippers, cutting.

Oil Stones-Arkanas.

Orthodontic Material and Appliances.

Outfit Matrix.

Outfit, 'Sevriton'.

Oxide of Tin upto 1 oz. bottle.

Paste, Trio.

Patterns, Soft Metal.

Perforated Impression trays.

Plasteform Matrics.

Plaster Sifter.

Plaster Polishing Strips.

Pliers, orthodontic, universal, all types.

Pluggers.

Points, Alpine, White.

Points, Diamond.

Points Carborandum.

Points, Gutta Percha.

Points, Wood Polishing.

Points, Stone.

Polish Equipment.

Porcelain Filling.

Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.

Posts.

Post Extractor.

Powder, Abrasive.

Precious metals, i.e., gold and platinum dental alloys in the forms of ingots, flat penney-weight pieces or wires expressly manufactured for dental castings.

Presses, Crown and Bridge, casting.

Pulp Caps.

Punches, Plate.

Punches, Rubber Dam.

Refracto-Matrix Ceramic Investment.

Regulating Appliances and Accessories.

Retainers, Matrix.

Retractor, Cheek and Reflector.

Rifflers.

Rongours.

Root Reamers different shape.

Rubber Mats.

Rubber Bulbs for air and water syringes.

Rubber Dam.

Rubber Dam Weights.

Rubber Dam Frame.

Rubber Dam Holder.

Rubber Dam Punch.

Sand, Casting.

Sandarac.

Scalers.

Scalpels (upto 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).

Separators.

Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.

Sheath, Cable.

Shells, Gold.

Slabs, Borax.

Slip Joint No. 2.

Solder, silver and gold.

Soldering Paste.

Spatulas, Cement.

Spoons, Amalgam.

Spot Welding outfit.

Spring and Swivels.

Stainless Steel Gauge Mesh in the size of 10 cms×10 cms with gauges fine 26 and thick 23.

Stainless Steel Crowns.

Stains, Mineral.

Strips, Asbestos.

Strips, Polishing.

Strips, Separating.

Surveyors.

Syringes (Dental all metal).

Strengtheners white metal.

Tags, Retaining, precious metal.

Temporary Stopping.

Thymozin Instruments.

Tin Cylinders.

Tray Mica, Annealing.

Trays, Impression, Annealing and Bridge, etc.

Trephines, Engine.

Trimmers, Abrasive.

Trimmers, Osteo.

Trimmers, Plug.

Trimmers, Vulcanite and Pin Point.

Tweezers, Locking, Soldering and Dressing.

Vulcanisers.

Vulcanite Rifflers.

Wax Casting.

Wax, Inlay

Wax Non-residual.

Wax, Solbrig.

Wheels, Abrasive.

Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.

Wheels, Felt Polishing.

Wheels, Wool Polishing.

Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.

Wheels for Lathe and Engine.

Wheels, Chamois.

Wheel, Lathe Polishing.

Wire, Precious Metal.

Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36 (0.20 mm to 1.20 mm)) and of the length of 2 metres i.e. 6½ feet or in spools of ½ oz.

APPENDIX 7-concld.

X-Ray Apparatus, Dental.

Annexure to Appendix 7 [vide remark 2(i) against

S. No. 93-94(j)/V]

- 1. Arnoda, liquid and powder:
- 2. Beechwood creosote.
- 3. Black's 1, 2, 3 mixture.
- 4. Carbolised resin.
- 5. Calgitex.
- 6. Camphor Phenol.
- 7. Cavity Lining or Varnish.
- 8. Dentinol.
- 9. Eugenol.
- 10. Formocresol.
- 11. Medicaments, Liquid/Powder/Paste, for Root Canal
- 12. Monochlorophenol.
- 13. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
- 14. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre or paste.
- 15. Novocell.
- 16. Monsel Solution or Haemostics.
- 17. Oil of Cloves.
- 18. Oxpara liquid and powder.
- 19. Peripac.
- 20. Pulpdent.
- 21. Pyorrhoea astringent.
- 22. Poloris dental poultice.
- 23. Polyantibiotic paste for root canal.
- 24. Stain remover.
- 25. Thymozin.

(Section II—S. No. 44/V)

Import of specialised requirements by Newspaper establishments.

A.U. applications for specialised requirements of Newspapers such as stereo flongs, rubber blankets, spare parts of printing machinery or any other essential items will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi,

- 2. Requests for import of photographic materials and copper sheets for block making from newspaper establishments or associate presses will be considered only if the applicant maintains his own process, i.e., block making department. Associate presses having long terms arrangements/contracts with the owners of newspapers for printing of their newspapers/periodicals should produce satisfactory documentary evidence to that effect along with their applications.
- 3. An application for an import licence should be made after the applicant has utilised his previous licences to the extent of 90 per cent. by opening of Letter of Credit or 60 per cent. by actual importation or 70 per cent. by shipment of goods. The evidence regarding utilisation of previous licences should be produced in the form of original or photostat of the exchange control or customs copy of the licence as the case may be. In lieu of Exchange Control copy of the licence, a certificate from a bank regarding opening of Letter of Credit may also be acceptable. There will be no last date for submission of applications.
- 4. Detailed procedure for submission of import applications is given in I.T.C. Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

[Section II—S. No. 67(1) (i)/V]

A-Enclosure to A.U. Application for Printing Machinery required for Replacement/Development.

- 1. Name and address of applicant **a. Description of goods produced and specialised line of production. **3. Annual turnover . 1966-67 1967-68 4. Details of machinery covered by application:
 Type of machinery (e.g., letter press, offset press, casting and No. of ****Whether Country Value cacb as per second composition *proforma machine, cutting hand or type origin machine, etc.) invoice. new. **5. Details of machinery certified essential by Director of Industries, etc. Type of machinery No. of each Value Country type of origin ***6. Circulation during last three years Name of publications Language Periodicity Average Circulain which i.e., Daily, daily tion in published Weekly or weekly. 1965. etc. etc. 1966 and 1967 7. (a) Whether machinery applied tor is for replacement or development. (b) If for replacement, particulars of machine(s) desired to be replaced. Description of machine(8) No. of Age of each Country of machine machine origin (c) If for development, the extent to which existing production capacity falls short of the total production capacity required. Betails of existing machinery [The replies to Cols. (a) and (b) below should cover all printing and allied machines, etc. e.g. curting, binding and composing, machines) available
 - (a) Particulars of existing machinery of the type desired to be imported :

with the applicant t

Description of machines	No. of machines	Age of each machine	Country of origin
(b) Particulars of	f other machinery i	Age of each	Country of
machi aes		machnie	origin

APPENDIX 9-contd.

**9. Details of registration as "approved" printers.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Authority with whom registered (e.g. Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery)	When registered	Class, if any, in which registered	Whether registered as quality printers.

**10. Details of awards won for excellence in printing

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(tv)
Year	Authority who	No. of awards	Line(s) covered
	gave the awards	won	by the award (s)

11. Details of import licence(s) received stace 1963.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(01)
Licence No. and date	Period	Type of machine(a) covered with No. of each type	Vulue	Date of expiry of the licence	Date of import, with Quantity and Valee

(vii)	(ชนีกี)	(ix)
Country of origin	Quantity and value yet to be imported (if licence is still valid and is to be utilised)	Country of orlgin

t2. Details of machines purchased/ordered from the State Trading Corporation of India, Ltd. or their agents since 1963

(f)	(ii) ·	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Year	Types of machine(s)	No. of each type	Value of each type	Country of origin

- 13. Justification in brief for import.
- 14. Whether machines from the Rupee Area are acceptable.

Signature of Applicant

^{*}Proforma invoice should be enclosed with this.

^{**}For quality printers only.

^{***}For Newspaper Establishments only.

^{****}In case of second hand machinery, a certificate from a Firm of consulting Engineers of the country of origin indicating age of the machinery, its present condition and its expectedlife should be furnished.

APPENDIX 9-concld

B—Definition of Quality Printers

Quality Printers are those:-

- (a) who have been in the approved list of Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity 1 Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery as quality printers. or
- (b) who have been awarded merit certificates either by the Central or by the State Government; or
- (c) who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised as work of quality. Applicants not covered by (a) and (b) above should invariably furnish specimens of the work done by them.

INDUSTRIES FOR EXPORT OBLIGATIONS

- 1. Bicycles.
- 2. Bicycle parts:—
 - (a) Free wheels.
 - (b) Hubs.
 - (c) Chains.
- 3. Diesel engines stationary type.
- 4. Small tools including cutting tools, power tools and other workshop tools:
 - (a) Twist drills.
 - (b) Diamond tools.
 - (c) Hacksaw blades.
 - (d) Engineers' steel files.
 - (e) Spanners, pliers and wrenches.
 - 5. Coated and bonded abrasives.
 - 6. Storage batteries, dry batteries.
 - 7. Wire ropes.
 - 8. Automobile ancillaries:
 - (a) Pistons, piston rings and gudgeon pins.
 - (b) Crankshafts.
 - (c) Connecting rods.
 - (d) Radiators.
 - (e) Car wheels.
 - (f) Gaskets.
 - (g) Electrical equipment for automobiles.
 - (h) Brake and clutch lining.
 - (i) Shock absorbers.
 - (j) Leaf springs.
 - 9. Drugs and pharmaceuticals.
 - 10. Paints, varnishes and enamels.

Machine Tools-Licensing Policy for April 1968-March 1969.

Quota licences will be issued to established importers for import of spare parts of the Machine Tools specified in List 'A' to this Appendix on a quota of 5% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools in the prescribed basic period. Applications from established importers for grant of additional licences for import of permissible spare parts of machine tools from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid will also be considered and licences will be issued on a quota of 5% on the basis of past imports of complete machine tools. Quota licences for import of goods from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid will not be granted if the entitlement works out to less than Rs. 41,250/-.

- 2. Applications from established importers for licences for import of spare parts referred to in para 1 above should be submitted to the regional licensing authorities concerned.
- 3. Quota licences issued for spare parts of permissible machine tools will be interchangeable with quota licences issued for S. Nos. 29/II, 30(f)(iii)/II, 36(5)/II, 65(5)(ii)(a)/V, 65(5)(iii)/V and 74(iii)/V as provided in the Annexure to Section III of the Red Book. However, this concession of interchangeability will not be applicable to the additional licences granted to established importers for import of spare parts of machine tools from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid in terms of paragraph 1 above.
- 4. Actual users should apply for import of spare parts of machine tools included in List 'A' to this Appendix along with their applications for spare parts of other machinery in the prescribed form and manner.
- 5. Applications for import of complete machine tools not available indigenously, will be considered from actual users. However, requests for import of machine tools appearing in List 'B' in this Appendix will not ordinarily be entertained. The actual users are advised to contact the indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of machine tools appearing in List 'B'.

LIST 'A'

List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:—

- 1. Milling Machines.
- (1) Vertical Milling Machines. 10 G of I Ex—11.

APPENDIX 11-contd.

- (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
- (8) Universal Milling Machines.
- (4) Thread Milling Machines.
- (5) Others.
- 2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines.
 - (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
 - (2) Abrasive cutting off machines.
 - (3) Bend saw type machines.
 - (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type
 - (3) Others.
- 3. Grinding Machines.
 - (1) Internal grinding machines.
 - (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
 - (3) Surface grinding machines.
 - (4) Thread grinding machines.
 - (5) Tool and cutter grinding machines, all types.
 - (6) Twist drill grinding machines, all types.
 - (7) Centreless grinding machines.
 - (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
 - (9) Others.
- 4. Drilling Machines.
 - (1) Bench type drilling machines.
 - (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
 - (3) Radial drilling machines.
 - (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
 - (Others.
- 5. Lathes.
 - (1) Bench lathes.
 - (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
 - (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
 - (4) Capstan lathes.
 - (5) Turret lathes.
 - (6) Automatic lathes.
 - (7) Relieving lathes.
 - (3) Wheel turning lathes.
 - (Others.

APPENDIX 11-contd.

6. Furnaces.

- (1) Electric furnaces.
- (2) Coal and coke fired furneces.
- (3) Oil fired furnaces.
- (4) Others.

7. Boring Machines.

- (1) Horizontal boring machines.
- (2) Vertical boring machines.
- (3) Jig boring machines.

3. Hammers and Presses.

- (1) Drop Hammers.
- (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
- (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
- (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
- (5) Steam Hammers.
- (6) Arbor presses (hand operated).
- (7) Hydraulic presses.
- (8) Moulding presses.
- (9) Drawing presses.
- (10) Mechanical Power presses.
- (11) Press Bending brakes.
- (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
- (13) Others.
- 3. Broaching Machines.
 - (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
 - (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
 - (3) Others.

AS. Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.

- (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
- (2) Gear hobbing machines.
- (3) Gear planing generators.
- (4) Gear shapers.
- (5) Rack cutting machines.
- (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
- (7) Others.

11. Shaping Machines.

- (1) Crank drive shapers,
- (2) Gear drive shapers.
- (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
- (4) Others.

12. Planning Machines.

- (1) Double housing type planing machines.
- (2) Open side type planing machines.
- (3) Crank planers.
- (4) Others.

13. Slotting Machines.

- (1) General purpose slotters.
- (2) Puncture slotters.
- (3) Others.

14. Sheet Metal Working Machines.

- (1) Circular Shears.
- (2) Guillotines.
- (3) Plate bending machines.
- (4) Slitting and cropping machines.
- (5) Plate straightening machines.
- (6) Others.

15. Tapping and Threading Machines.

- (1) Bolt threading machines.
- (2) Nut tapping machines.
- (3) Pipe threading machines.
- (4) Screwing machines.
- (5) Thread rolling machines.
- (6) Tapping machines.
- (7) Others.

16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.

- (1) Automatic Arc welding machines.
- (2) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types excluding Motor Generator types of/ratings above 600 amperes.
- (3) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.
- (4) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
- (5) Gas cutting and welding torches.
- (6) Acetylene generators.
- (7) Others.

- 17. Wood Working Machines.
 - (1) Circular saw benches.
 - (2) Band sawing machines.
 - (3) Mortising machines.
 - (4) Planing and moulding machines.
 - (5) Sanding machines.
 - (6) Others.
- 18. Miscellaneous Machines.
 - (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
 - (2) Centring machines.
 - (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
 - (4) Die casting machines.
 - (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
 - (6) Etching machines.
 - (7) Filing and sawing machines.
 - (8) Heading machines.
 - (9) Metal spraying machines.
 - (10) Pipe bending machines.
 - (11) Polishing machines.
 - (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
 - (13) Rolling mills.
 - (14) Reeling machines.
 - (15) Wire drawing machines.
 - (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
 - (17) Tool tipping machines.
 - (18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
 - (19) Rivetting machines.
 - (20) Magnetic separators.
 - (21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof
 - (22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
 - (23) Core making machines.
 - (24) Moulding machines.
 - (25) Others.
- 19. Machine Tool Accessories.
 - (1) Lathe chucks.
 - (2) Magnetic chucks.
 - (3) Drill chucks.

APPENDIX 11-contd.

- (4) Dividing heads.
- (5) Vices, machines.
- (8) Jigs and fixtures.
- (7) Others.

LIST 'B'

Licences for the following machines tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact the indigenous manufacturers of machines tools and then only if indigenous machines cannot do the job should they apply for an import licence:

1. CENTRE LATHES:

- (i) Bench Lathes.
- (fi) Cone-pulley Lathes.
- (iii) All geared head Lathes.
- (iv) Short Bed Lathes.
- (v) Roll turning Lathe upto 1000 mm swing
- 2. (a) Capstan and Turret Lathes upto 110 mm bar capacity and centre height upto 400 mm including preselector types.
 - (b) Drum type turrent lather upto 30 mm bar causeity.
 - 3 Single spindle bar automatic marker into 70 mm see
- 4. Single spindle chuking automatic of 1995 mm swing and 559 mm max, distance between flange of spindle. There of turns
 - 5. Multi spindle automatics
 - (a) Bar Tvpe upto 67 mm.
 - (b) Chucking type-Maximum chucking dia 210 mm.
 - 6. Copy lathes.
 - 7 Automatic multi-tool lather cyty 22% me gwing with
 - 8. Drilling machine:
 - (a) Hand operated bench type.
 - (b) Power operated:
 - (i) Bench type,
 - (ii) Pilar type upto 55 mm dia drilling capacity.
 - (iii) Radial type upto 100 mm dia drilling cannetty
 - (iv) Multi-spindle drilling machines.

APPENDIX 11-const.

9. Milling Machines:

- (i) Horizontal, vertical and universal knee type and also electrically controlled automatic cycle and programme controlled upto the following dimensions:
 - (a) Table size 2500×600 mm.
 - (b) Longitudinal travers 1600 mm.
 - (a) Cross traverse 400 mm.
 - (d) Vertical traverse 500 mm.
- (f1) Tool and die miller.

10. Grinding Machines:

- (i) Double ended bench and pedestal type.
- (ii) Universal cylindrical type upto 450 mm swing and 2100 mm between centre.
- (iii) Tool and Cutter grinders swing dia on cutter head wpt. 310 mm.
- (iv) Twist Drill Grinders.
- (v) Surface grinders—Horizontal spinale—reciprocating table type upto table size 300 mm × 1500 mm.
- (vi) Swing frame grinders, wheel size upto 610 mm.
- (vii) Carbide tool grinding and lapping machine upto wheel dia 300 mm.
- (viii) Saw sharpening machine for circular saw blades (460 mm to 1000 mm).
- (ix) Abrasive cutting off machine-bar capacity 25 mm, pipes 75 mm O.D.
 - (x) Roll grinder.
- 11. Gear cutting machines:
 - (a) Gear shapers upto 450 mm blank dia.
 - (b) Gear hobbers upto 900 mm blank dia.

12. Boring Machines:

- (i) Unit head type, single and double ended.
- (ii) Vertical boring mill upto 2500 mm turning diameter.
- (iii) Horizontal, both table and floor type, upto 160 mm spindle dia.
- 13. Shaping machines all sizes.
- 14. Slotting machines upto 400 mm stroke.
- 15. Planing Machines—all types upto 2000 mm×4000 mm×12000 mm.

APPENDIX 11-contd.

16. Metal Sawing Machines:

- (i) Reciprocating hack saws upto 300 mm bar capacity.
- (ii) Bend saw, horizontal type upto 225 mm dia.
- (iii) Combination Band Sawing and Filing machine upto 800 mm throat ×300 mm work height.
- (iv) Hydraulic cold circular saw-bar capacity upto 200 mm, saw dia upto 820 mm.
- 17. Unit heads, special purpose machines including transfer machines.

18. Power Hammers:

- (i) Electro-pneumatic type upto 1 ton capacity.
- (ii) Friction drop type upto 1 ton capacity.
- (iii) Mechanical, spring type.

19. Sheet metal machinery:

- (i) Mechanical power presses.
- (ii) Hydraulic presses.
- (iii) Press brakes.
- (iv) Power operated guillotine shearing machines.
- (v) Treadle guillotine shearing machines.
- (vi) Hand presses and foot presses—all sizes.
- (vii) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon cap.
- (viii) Universal nibbling machines.
 - (ix) Universal punching, shearing and cropping machines.
 - (x) Plate bending rolls.
 - (xi) Single ended punching machine.
 - (xii) Beam Benders.

20. Welding machines:

- (i) Arc welders, transformer type.
- (ii) Arc welders, motor generator type.
- (iii) Arc welders, diesel or petrol engine driven generator type.
- (iv) Semi Automatic and Automatic sub-merged Arc type welders.
- (v) Spot welders (excluding portable types).
- (vi) Butt welders.
- (vii) Seam welders.
- (viii) Argon-arc welders.
- (ix) Oxy-acetylene gas cutting and welding sets including accessories and pressure regulators.

APPENDIX 11-contd.

- 21. (a) Furnaces—all types.
 - (b) Cupolas of all types including hot blast cupolas.

22. Pneumatic tools:

- (i) Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 1½" hot rivets).
- (ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (cap. upto 1" cold rivets).
- (iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 31").
- (iv) Grinders (capacity upto 8").
- (v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 6" wheel).
- (vi) Die Grinders.
- (vii) Drills (capacity upto 11" dia bolt).
- (viii) Impact wrenches (capacity upto 11" dia bolt).
 - (ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 1").

23. Portable Electric Tools:

- (i) Drills upto 11 capacity and/or kits therefor-
- (ii) Grinders upto 6" dia wheel.
- (iii) Angle grinders.
- (iv) Die grinders.
- (v) Sander.
- (vi) Circular saw.
- (vii) Planer.
- (viii) Valve seat Grinder.

24. Wood Working Machines:

- (i) Band Saw.
- (ii) Circular Sawing Machines—Dia. of Saw Blade upto 600 mm table size upto 800/1500 mm.
- (iii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 300/350 mm.
- (iv) Surface planers and Jointer Planning width upto 300 mm.
- (v) Thicknessing Machine.
- (vi) Spindle Moulder.
- (vii) Wood Working Lathes—all sizes.

25. Miscellaneous machines:

- (i) Polishing Machines.
- (ii) Barbed wire manufacturing machines.
- (iii) Automatic wire straightening and cutting off machines.
- (iv) Plastic injection moulding machines upto 42 oz. cap and moulds therefor.
 - (v) Plastic extruders 120 mm screw diameter.
- (vi) Hardness testing machine 'Rockwell' type.
- (vii) Sand and shot blasting machines.

APPENDIX 11-concld.

- (viii) Tube benders (both hand and hydraulic type) upto 150 mm O.D. Tube.
 - (ix) Pressure die casting machines upto 120 ton capacity.
 - (x) Pantograph Engraving two dimensional machine.
 - (xi) Tapping Machine 20 mm dia capacity.
- 26. Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 180 lbs.
- 27. Wire drawing machines.
- 28. Cable making machinery.
- 49. Wood screw manufacturing machines.
- *0. Sand Moulding Machines:
 - (a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squaeze are left moulding machines table size upto 915/635 mm and draw capacity upto 260 mm.
 - (b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding rechines table size upto 1220/760 mm and draw espacity anto 305 mm.
- "High frequency plastic welding and embossing m/c for PVC sheets-input capacity up to 1:4 Kw.
 - Flexible shaft machines and flexible thats
 - 33. Ccrewing (bolt and tube threading) modifies up to 150 mm cap.

 Broaching machine—50 tons capacity
 - 35. Induction Heating Equipment (Mains a medium frequency).
 - Machine Tools Accessories:
 -) Lathe chucks:
 - (a) 4 Jaw upto 24" liame ...
 - (b) S. C. Genred scroll up to " A.
 - : Drill chucks
 - Lathe Centres and Fand
 - (19) Machine Vices, Plain up to 2" Jast
 - Drill Sleeves.
 - Live Centres upto MT 4
 - and Permanent Macrottle chucks, all the
 - · · · ·) Tool post grinder
 - . Collets, Feed that re and a decision to
 - ... Quick change drut chucks.
 - Dividing Head.
 - Jigs and fixtures.
 - Rotary table for milling machines
 - Hydraulics for machine tools.
 - Tapping attachment.
 - (evi) Clutches.

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES—PROFORMA FOR THE IMPORT OF

SCHEDULE A

Details of Stocks available at the time of submitting Application

1. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12

months

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Total value

Tota value

II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft ge- neral and spares	Remarks
ī.						
2.	í					
3.						į
4.						

Total value

III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrons Mart in sheets, contag	Aluminium , heets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
e: 5.	Name of the Indian					

Total value

Total value

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Tctal value

GRAND TOTAL

SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

I. Complete Aircraft

			 -		 	7
Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for import	Remarks

II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2. 3·						
4. 5.			 			

Total value

III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material Sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium Sheets tubing etc. 3	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other Materials	Remarks
						
			j	j		

Total Value

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total value
GRAND TOTAL

[Section III—S. No. 5(2)/III]

LIST OF SPARE PARTS OF TEXTILE MACHINERY IMPORTABLE AGAINST LICENCES FOR S. No. 5(2)/III.

- 1. Spares for light metal flat heald frames (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
- Glass Reed Brushes (25 per cent. of the face value of the quotalicence).
- 3. Gill box leather.
- 4. Cat furs and Rabbit furs cut-to-size pieces.
- 5. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks (10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence).
- 6. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.
- 7. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.
- 8. Glass guides including blue glass.
- 9. Weaver's scissors (25 per cent, of the face value of quotalicence).
- 10. Traverse Slides.
- Patent Denters.
- 12. Complete Knotters (25 per cent. of the face value of quotalicence).
- 13. Drop box card clips and card rings.
- 14. Winding fillets (5 per cent. of the face value of the quotalicence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
- 15. Porcelain and other thread guides excluding Porcelain Shuttle Eyes (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
- 16. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
- 17. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type (5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher).
- 18. Weavers Combs.
- 19. Loom Chains—cut-to-size pieces.
- 20. Pick Counting Glasses having 1"×1"×1" combined template.
- 21. Jacquard Bowl Hooks.
- 22. Weavers' Beam Pipes—(Pipes with holes or weavers' beam).

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)

(Section II-S. No. 19/II)

Banned types of Ball Bearings falling under S. No. 19/II—List of Ball Bearings of $1^{\prime\prime}$ in Bore (Internal) Diameter and below

I.S.I. No.	Hoffman No	S.K.F. No.	Bearin		
	Houmann No.		Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
1	2	3	4	5	6

DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS

10 BCO2 12 BCO2 15 BCO2 17 BCO2 20 BCO2 25 BCO2	 . 110 . 112 . 115 . 117 . 120	6200 6201 6202 6203 6204 6205	10 mm 12 mm 15 mm 17 mm 20 mm 25 mm	30 mm 32 mm 35 mm 40 mm 47 mm 52 mm	9 mm 10 mm 11 mm 12 mm 14 mm 15 mm
	LS 5 LS 7 LS 8 LS 9 LS 10	RLS 4 RLS 5 RLS 6 RLS 7 RLS 8	1/2* 5/8* 3/4* 7/8* 1*	1·5/16" 1·9/16" 1·7/8" 2" 2·1/4"	3/8" 7/16" 9/16" 9/16" 5/8"
10 BCG3 12 BCO3 15 BCO3 17 BCO3 20 BCO3 25 BCO3	 . 310 . 312 . 315 . 317 . 320	6300 6301 6302 6303 6304 6305	10 mm 12 mm 16 mm 17 mm 20 mm 25 mm	35 mm 37 mm 42 mm 47 mm 52 mm 62 mm	11 mm 12 mm 13 mm 14 mm 15 mm 17 mm
	MS 7 MS 6 MS 9 MS 10	RMS 5 RMS 6 RMS 7 RMS 8	5/8" 3/4" 7/8" 1"	1·13/16" 2" 2·1/4" 2·1/2"	\$/8" 11/16" 11/16" 3/4"

	APP	ENDIX 14	(1) (a)—co	ntd.	
τ	3	3	4	5	6
	<u>S</u> 3	EE 3	3/8″	7/8"	7/32*
	S 7 S 8	EE 5 EE 6	5/8" 3/4"	1-3/8"	9/32" 5/16"
	S 9	EE 8	3/4 7/8″	1.7/8"	3/8"
	S 10	EE 9	10	2"	3/8"
DE	EP GROOVE	RIGID BA	LL JOURN	AL BEARIN	G
	M 25 N	98305	25 mm	62 mm	I2 mm
	L 20 N	98204	20 mm	42 mm	9 mm
	L 25 N	98205	25 mm	52 mm	9 mm
DOC	BLE ROW	SELF ALIC	SNING ADA	PTER BEAL	RINGS
	UT 130 C	J 1506 B	x.	62 mm	16 mm
	UT 130	1506	25 mm	62 mm	16 mm
	_	2506	25 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		2506 E	I, 2, 200	62 mm 62 mm	20 mm
TOTAL	LE ROW SEL	11506 F ALIGNIN	25 mm JG RALL IO		20_mm RING
BSO ₂ .	. U 110 . U 325	1200 1305	10 mm 25 mm	30 mm 62 mm	9 mm 9
	IGLE ROW		•		
	II7 ACD LS 10 AC	D ALS 8 A	17 mm 1"	40 mm 2·1/4"	12 5/8″
	SELF A	LIGNING E	BALL BEARI	NG	
					- 100
	ULS 5	RL 4	1/2"	1 · 5/16"	3/16"
	ULS 8	RL 4 RL 6	1/2" 3/4"	1·5/16" 1·7/8"	3/8" 9/16"
	ULS 5 ULS 8 ULS 9	RL 6 RL 7	3/4" 7/8"	1 · 7/8" 2"	9/16" 9/16"
	ULS 8 ULS 9	RL 6 RL 7 6302/16	3/4" 7/8" 16 mm	t·7/8"	9/16"
	ULS 8 ULS 9	RL 6 RL 7 6302/16 ECIAL BEA	3/4" 7/8" 16 mm	1 · 7/8" 2"	9/16" 9/16"
	ULS 8 ULS 9 SP: N 1025	RL 6 RL 7 6302/16 ECIAL BEA EL 9	3/4" 7/8" 16 mm ARING 9 mm	1 · 7/8" 2" 42 mm	9/16" 9/16" 13 mm
	ULS 8 ULS 9 SP: N 1025 N 7141	RL 6 RL 7 6302/16 ECIAL BEA EL 9 6004	3/4° 7/8° 16 mm ARING 9 mm 20 mm	1 · 7/8" 2" 42 mm 24 mm 42 mm	9/16" 9/16" 13 mm mm 12 mm
	ULS 8 ULS 9 SP: N 1025 N 7141 N 6002	RL 6 RL 7 6302/16 ECIAL BEA EL 9 6004 6005	3/4" 7/8" 16 mm ARING 9 mm 20 mm 25 mm	1 · 7/8" 2" 42 mm 24 mm 42 mm 47 mm	9/16" 9/16" 13 mm 12 mm
	ULS 8 ULS 9 SP: N 1025 N 7141	RL 6 RL 7 6302/16 ECIAL BEA EL 9 6004 6005 L 17 12025C	3/4° 7/8° 16 mm ARING 9 mm 20 mm	1 · 7/8" 2" 42 mm 24 mm 42 mm	9/16" 9/16" 13 mm 12 mm 12 mm 10 mm
	ULS 8 ULS 9 SP: N 1025 N 7141 N 6002	RL 6 RL 7 6302/16 ECIAL BEA EL 9 6004 6005 L 17	3/4" 7/8" 16 mm ARING 9 mm 20 mm 25 mm 17 mm	1 · 7/8" 2" 42 mm 24 mm 42 mm 47 mm 20 mm 52 mm one side	9/16" 9/16" 13 mm 12 mm 12 mm 10 mm
	ULS 8 ULS 9 SP: N 1025 N 7141 N 6002	RL 6 RL 7 6302/16 ECIAL BEA EL 9 6004 6005 L 17 12025C	3/4" 7/8" 16 mm ARING 9 mm 20 mm 25 mm 17 mm	1 · 7/8" 2" 42 mm 24 mm 42 mm 47 mm 20 mm 52 mm one	9/16" 9/16" 13 mm 12 mm 12 mm 10 mm
	ULS 8 ULS 9 SP: N 1025 N 7141 N 6002 N 797	RL 6 RL 7 6302/16 ECIAL BEA EL 9 6004 6005 L 17 12025C (RIV No.)	3/4" 7/8" 16 mm ARING 9 mm 20 mm 25 mm 17 mm	1.7/8" 2 mm 24 mm 42 mm 47 mm 40 mm 50 mm 51 mm one 16 mm	9/16" 9/16" 13 mm 12 mm 12 mm 10 mm 18 mm
	ULS 8 ULS 9 SP: N 1025 N 7141 N 6002	RL 6 RL 7 6302/16 ECIAL BEA EL 9 6004 6005 L 17 12025C (RIV No.)	3/4" 7/8" 16 mm ARING 9 mm 20 mm 17 mm 25 mm 25 mm	1.7/8" 2" 42 mm 24 mm 42 mm 47 mm 20 mm 52 mm one side 56 mm other side	9/16" 9/16" 13 mm 12 mm 12 mm 10 mm

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)—contd.								
I	2	3	4	5	6			
								
_		SB 20 C (KCYO No	(BBL No .) Machine		for Textile			
-	-	5035 (RIV No.)		BA 2008 1 03/1·28·165).	Fiat Part No.			
-	N 3179	402703	beari⊓g	. BA 2009) for Massey] standard 20	(Water pump Ferguson Trac- o).			
-	****	10016 (RIV No.)		. 2010 Fiat ·28·123).	Part No. F-			
_	BB roro	16004	20 mm	42 mm	8 mm			
~~	ВВ 1011	BO 15	15 mm	40 mm	to mm			
_	4591	393965	15 mm	35 mm	8 mm			
	BAL	L THRUST	BEARING					
15 TA 11 .	•	51102	15 mm	28 mm	, 9 mm			
17 TA 11 .	•	51103	17 mm	30 mm	mm.			
20 TA 11 .	:	51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm			
25 TA 11 .	•	51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm			
15 TA 12.	•	51202	15 mm	32 mm	13 mm			
17 TA 12.	•	51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm			
20 TA 12.	-	51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm			
25 TA 12.	•	51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm			
25 TA 13 .		51305	25 mm	52 mm	18 mm			
	MW 3/4	T 6	3/4*	1.9/16"	23/32"			
	MW 7/8	T 7	7/8"	1 · 13/16"	3/4"			
	MW I	Т 8	r"	2"	3/4"			
	EW 3/4	В 6	3/4"	1-5/16"	9/32"			
	EW 7/8	В 7	7/8*	1.1/2"	3/8"			
	EW 1	В 8	ı"	x · 5/8"	3/8"			
				<u> </u>				

APPENDIX 14(1) (a)-contd.

I	2	3	4	5	6
	W 9/16	O 41	9/16"	1.13/32"	5/8" 5/8" 5/8" 5/8" 5/8"
	W 9/16 W 5/8 W 3/4 W 7/8 W 1	O 41 O 5 O 6 O 7 O 8	9/16″ 5/8″	I·13/32" I·13/32" I·17/32"	5/8"
	W 3/4	0.6	3/4" 7/8"	1.17/32"	5/8"
	W 7/8	07	7/8	1.21/32"	5/8"
	W 1	\$1202 S/W	1	1 · 25/32"	3/0 12 mn
	HW 5/8	51203 S/W VH 5	5/8"	1.9/16"	3/4"
	HW 5/8 HW 7/8	VH 7	17 mm 5/8" 7/8"	35 mm 1·9/16" 2·1/16"	3/4″ 1″

All the above bearings with special feature such as :-

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
 (2) A dust shiled or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
 (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above;
 will be considered as banned for import purposes.
- - N.B. —(i) The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.
 - (ii) Import of the following bearings will be allowed on restricted basis:--Ball Bearing SKF No. 04, 6002, 6003, EL 8 and RIV No 9535 B.

APPENDIX 14(1) (b)

(S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS OF 1" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW

****		TT 01	0.55 51.35	Bearing Dimensions		
I.S.I. No.		Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
I		2	3	4	5	6
	_	Double Row	Self Aliging	Ball Bearin	ıg	
		ULS 10	RL 8	r"	2 · 1/4"	5/8"
		Single Row Ang	ular Contact B	all Bea ri ngs		
20 BAo2		. 120 ACD	7204 B	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
		į	Ball Thrust Be	arings		
		EW 5/8 HW 3/4 HW 1	B 5 VH 6 VH 8	5/8″ 3/4″ 1″	1·3/32" 1·3/4" 2·5/16"	9/32" 7/8" 1·1/8"

All the above bearings with special feature such as :--

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported as per conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

⁽¹⁾ A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(3) any combination of items (1) and (2) above;

APPENDIX 14(2) (a)

(S. No. 19/II)

Banned types of Ball Bearings above 1'' in bore (Internal) Diameter and upto and including 2'' in bore (Internal) Diameter

	H.G. CVEN		Ве	Bearing Dimensions		
I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bored	Outside Dia.	Width	
r	2	3	4	5	6	
DEEP GR	OOVE SINGI	E ROW RAI	DIAL BALL	BEARINGS		
30 BCo2	_=.=.	6206 6207 6208 6209 6210	30 mm 35 mm 40 mm 45 mm 50 mm	62 mm 72 mm 80 mm 85 mm 90 mm	16 mm 17 mm 18 mm 19 mm 20 mm	
	LS 11 LS 12 LS 12·1/2 LS 13·1/2 LS 14·1/2 LS 14·1/2 LS 15	RLS 9 RLS 10 RLS 11 RLS 12 RLS 13 RLS 14 RLS 15 RLS 16	1·1/8" 1·1/4" 1·3/8" 1·1/2" 1·5/8" 1·3/4" 1·7/8"	2·1/2" 2·3/4" 3°1/4" 3·1/2" 3:3/4" 4"	5/8" 11/16" 11/16" 3/4" 3/4" 13/16" 13/16"	
30 BCo3	330 335 340 345 350	6306 6307 6302 6309 6310	30 mm 35 mm 40 mm 45 mm 50 mm	72 mm 80 mm 90 mm 100 mm	19 mm 21 mm 23 mm 25 mm 27 mm	
	140 W	6208 W	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm	
	MS 11 MS 12 MS 12·1/2 MS 13·1/2 MS 14 MS 14·1/2 MS 15	RMS 9 RMS 10 RMS 11 RMS 13 RMS 14 RMS 15 RMS 16	1. 1/8" 1. 1/4" 1. 3/8" 1. 5/8" 1. 3/4" 1. 7/8" 2"	2.13/16* 3.1/8" 3.1/2" 4" 4.1/4" 4.1/2" 4.1/2"	13/16" 7/8" 7/8" 15/16" 1·1/16" 1·1/16"	

		APPENI	OIX 14(2)	(a)—cont	d.	
		2	3	4	5	6
		540	6408	40 mm	110 mm	27 mm
		• •	6206 K	Taper	62 mm	16 mm
		• •	6208 K	Taper	80 mm	18 mm
		_	6209 K	Taper	85 mm	19 mm
SING	LE	ROW ANG	JLAR CON	TACT BAL	L BEARINGS	3
		130 ACD	7206 B	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		135 ACD	7207 B	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
		330 ACD	7306 B	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
		340 ACD	7308 B	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
•		350 ACD	7310 B	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
D	OUE	LE ROW SE	LF ALIGN	ING BALL	BEARING	
	I	MSN 14	* 4	1.3/4"	4.5/8"	I-1/8"
		U 130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
		U 140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		U 145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		U 130 W	2206	30 mm	62 mm	20 mm
		U 140 W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
		U 145 W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		UT 140	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
		UT 145	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
		UT 155	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
		UT 140 E	1508 E	1.1/4"	80 mm	18 mm
		UT 145 E	1509 E	1 · 1/2"	85 mm	19 m
		UT 155 E	1511 E	2*	100 mm	21 m
		ULS 12	RL 10	1 · 1 /4"	2.3/4"	11/16"
			2508	35 mm	80mm	23 mm
		_	2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
		_	2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		_	2508 E	1.1/4"	80 mm	23 mm
			2509 E	1.1/2"	85 mm	23 mm
			2511 E	2"	100 mm	25 mm
	· · · ·	DOUB	540 SINGLE ROW ANGU	540 6408 6206 K 6208 K 6209 K SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CON . 130 ACD 7206 B . 135 ACD 7207 B . 330 ACD 7306 B . 340 ACD 7308 B . 350 ACD 7310 B DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGN MSN 14 U 130 1206 U 140 1208 U 145 1209 U 130 W 2206 U 140 W 2208 U 145 W 2209 UT 140 1508 UT 145 1509 UT 155 1511 UT 140 E 1508 E UT 145 E 1509 E UT 155 E 1511 E ULS 12 RL 10 2508 2509 2509 2511 2508 E 2509 E	540 6408 40 mm 6206 K Taper 6208 K Taper 6209 K Taper 6209 K Taper SINGLE ROW ANGULAR CONTACT BAL . 130 ACD 7206 B 30 mm . 135 ACD 7207 B 35 mm . 330 ACD 7306 B 30 mm . 340 ACD 7308 B 40 mm . 350 ACD 7310 B 50 mm DOUBLE ROW SELF ALIGNING BALL MSN 14 1.3/4" . U 130 1206 30 mm . U 140 1208 40 mm . U 145 1209 45 mm U 130 W 2206 30 mm U 140 W 2208 40 mm U 145 W 2209 45 mm UT 140 1508 35 mm UT 145 1509 40 mm UT 145 1509 40 mm UT 145 1509 40 mm UT 155 1511 50 mm UT 155 1511 50 mm UT 155 1511 E 2° ULS 12 RL 10 1.1/4" 2508 35 mm 2509 40 mm 2508 E 1.1/4" 2508 E 1.1/4" 2508 E 1.1/4"	2 3 4 5

			APPENI	DIX 14(2)	(a)—contd.		
ī			2	3	4	5	6
_			_	11508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
_			_	11509	40 mm	85 mm	.9 mm
-			-	11511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
-			_	306445 B (FAG No. 200216)	50 mm	81·6 mm	25 mm
			_	1206 K	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
_			_	1208 K	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
_			_	1209 K	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
	DEI	EP (GROOVE F	RIGID BALI	JOURNAL	BEARINGS	}
-			S-12	EE 11	1 · 1/4"	2 · 1/4*	3/8"
I	oou	BLE	ROW SEL	F ALIGNIN	G BALL BE	ARING	
_			ULS 13·1/	2 RL 13	I·5/8"	3 · 1/2"	3/4"
			SPE	CIAL BEAR	NGS		
_			_	6006	30 mm	55 mm	13 mm
			- .	6007	35 mm	62 mm	14 mm
_			-	6008	40 mm	68 mm	15 mm
-			_	6009	45 mm	75 mm	16 mm
_			-	6010	50 mm	80 mm	16 mm
(Fiat Part No.	F 87	2489/	1 · 28 · 122) 1	0593 (RIV N o	.) 2 5·66 mm	72 mm	19 mm
			BALI	L THRUST I	BEARINGS		
30 TA 11 .		•	-	51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
35 TA 11 .			_	51107	35 mm	7mm	12 mm
40 TA 11 .	•	•		51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
45 TA 11.	•		_	51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
50 TA 11.			_	51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
30 TA 12,		•	m-i-	51206	30 mm	52 mm	16 mm
35 TA 12,			-	51207	35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
40 TA 12.	•	•		51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
45 TA 12.	ı	-	-	<u>\$</u> 7209	m	73 m n	20 mm
50 TA 12.	•	•	_	51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm

		APPEN	DIX 14(2)	(a)—cont	d.	
1		2	3	4	5	6
30 TA 13 .		. –	51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
35 TA 13 .	•	. –	51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
40 TA 13 .		. –	51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
45 TA 13 .		. –	51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
50 TA 13 .		. —	51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
35 TA 14 .			51407	35 mm	80 mm	32 mm
-			52206	30 mm	52 mm	29[mm
	•	. –	52306	30 mm	60 mm	38 mm
-			54308	40 mm	82 mm	59[mm
-		. W 1.1/8	O 9	1.1/8"	1.29/32"	5/8*
-		. W 1.1/4	O 10	1.1/4"	2.3/32*	23/32".
–		. W 1.3/8	OII	1.3/8"	2.7/32"	23/32*
-		. W 1.1/2	O 12	1.1/2"	2.11/32"	23/32*
-	,	. W 1.5/8	O 13	1.5/8"	2. 15/32*	23/32*
-		. W 1.3/4	O 14	1.3/4"	2.11/16	3/4"
-		. W 1.7/8	O 15	1.7/8	2.1 3 /16"	3/4"
 , .		. W 2	O 16	3"	2.31/32*	3/4"
 , .		. EW 1.1/8		1.1/8"	1.3/4"	3/8*
-		. EW 1.1/4		1.1/4"	2.1/16*	1/2"
–	• •	. HW 1.1/8	VH 9	r. r/8"	2.11/16*	1.5/16*
		. HW 1.1/2	VH 12	1,1/2"	3.1/2*	1.3/4"
		. MW 1.1/8	T 9	1.1/8"	2.1/4*	7/8*
		. MW 1.1/4	T 10	1.1/4"	2. 1/2*	r*
_		. MW 1·1/2	T 12	1.1/2"	2.7/8"	1 • 1 \ 1/2/2

	APPENDIX 14(2) (a)—contd.									
1			2	3	4	5	6			
_			. MW 1·3/4	T 14	1.3/4″	3.5/16	1.1/4"			
			. MW 2	T 16	2"	3.11/16	1.3/8			
-			. –	51109 A	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm			

- All the above bearings with special feature such as:

 (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
 (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above;
 will be considered as banned for import purposes.
- N.B. (I) The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on mertits.
 - (II) Import of the following bearings which are interchangeable with the banned types may be allowed on restricted basis :-SKF Nos. 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 306, 307, 308, 309 and 310.
 - (III) Import of the following Ball Bearings will be allowed on restricted basis :-
 - S.K.F. No. 208 Z
 - 2. Do. 7210
 - Do. 16002 3.
 - Do. [12289 (SRC) 4.
 - Hoffmann No. N 2897

APPENDIX 14(2) (b)

(S. No. 19/II)

Restricted types of ball berings above 1'' in Bore (Internal) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

I.S.I. No.		Hoffmann	S.K.F. No.	Bearing dimensions		
	No.	•	Bore	Outside Dia.	Width	
	SINO	GLE ROW AN	GULAR CON	ITACT BA	LL BEARING	s
40 BAO 2		. 140 ACD	7208 B	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
	DI	EEP GROOVE	E RADIAL	BALL B	EARING	
-	-	. MS 13	RMS 12	1.1/2"	3 · 3/4"	15/16*
	DOL	BLE ROW SE	LF ALIGNI	NG BALL I	BEARINGS	
30 BSO 3		. U 330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
		ULS 11	RL 9	1 · 1 /8"	2.1/2"	5/8"
		ULS 13	RL 12	1 · 1/2"	3.1/3	3/4*
	SINGI	E ROW ANGU	JLAR CONT	ACT BALI	BEARINGS	
35 BAO 3	•	. 335 ACD	7307 B	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
45 BAO 4	•	. 545 ACD	7409 B	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm

All the above bearings with special feature such as :-

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on on or both sides of the bearings;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above;
will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(3) (a)

(S. No. 19/II)

Banned types of Ball Bearings above 2'' Bore (Internal) Diameter and including 3'' Bore (Internal) Diameter

TOT \$1.		II ~	CEEN'-	Bea	aring Dimensio	ng
I.S.I. No.		Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
I		2	3	4	5	6
	DEEP	GROOVE SIN	IGLE ROW I	RADIAL BA	LL BEARIN	GS
55 BCO 2	•	. 155	6211	65 mm	100 mm	21 mm
60 BCO 2		. 160	6212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm
•	SINGL	E ROW AND	GULAR CON	TACT BA	LL BEARIN	GS
60 BAO 2		. 160 ACD	7212 B	60 mm	110 mm	2 mm
	DOU	BLE ROW SE	LF ALIGNII	NG BALL	BEARINGS	
55 BSO 2		. U 155	1211	55 mm	100 mm	21 m/m
		_	1211 K	55 mm	100 mm	21 mm
–		. –	22I I	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm
		THUR	ST BALL B	EARINGS		
55 TA 11 .		. —	51111	55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
60 TA 11 .			51112	60 mm	85 mm	17 mn
65 TA 11 .	•	. —	51113	6 5 mm	90 mm	18 mn
70 TA 11 .		. —	51114	70 mm	95 mm	18 mn
75 TA 11 .		. —	51115	75 mm	100 mm	19 mn
60 TA 12 .	•	. —	51212	60 mm	95 mm	26 mn
65 TA 12 .	•	. –	51213	65 mm	100 mm	27 mn
70 TA 12 .	•		51214	70 mm	105 mm	27 mn
75 TA 12 .		. —	51215	75 mm	110 mm	27 mn
60 TA 13.		. —	51312	60 mm	110 mm	35 mn
65 TA 13 .		. —	51313	65 mm	115 mm	36 mn
70 TA 13 .	•	. —	51314	70 mm	125 mm	40 mn
75 TA 13 .		. —	51315	75 mm	135 mm	44 mn
–	-	. W 2·1/8	O 17	2 · 1/8"	3.7/32"	7/8"
		. W 2·1/4	O 18	2-1/4"	3.11/32"	7/8"
, .		. W 2·1/2	O 20	2.1/2"	3.23/32"	1"

APPENDIX 14(3) (a)—contd.									
	I			2	3	4	5	6	
				W 2·5/8"	O 21	2.5/8"	3 · 27/32*	ı.	
				₩ 2·3/4"	O 22	2.3/4	4.1/32	1"	
				₩ 2.7/8	O 23	2.7/8"	4.5/32"	I, .	
				Wз	O 24	3*	4-3/8"	1.1/8"	
				MW 2.1/4	T 18	2.1/4"	4. 1/4"	1.11/16*	
				MW 2.1/2	T 20	2, 1/2"	4.3/4"	2"	
				MW 2.3/4	T 22	2,3/4"	5"	2*	
				М₩ з	T 24	3*	5.5/8*	2. 1/4"	

All the above bearings with special feature such as :-

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

- (2) Import of bearings SKF No. 211 which is interchangeable with one of the banned types may be allowed on restricted basis,
- (3) Import of bearing SKP No. 6311 and 6312 may be allowed on restricted basis.

⁽¹⁾ A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings;
(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above;

N.B.—(1) The ban relates to the stanard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty bearings will be considered on merits.

APPENDIX 14(3) (b)

(S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPE OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

•	I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann			Bearing Dimensions			
		No.	S.K.F. No	Bore	Outside dia	Width		
	DOUE	BLE ROW SE	LF ALIGNI	NG ADAP	TER BEARIN	IGS		
_		UT 175 E	1515 E	2. r/2"	130 mm	25 mm		
_		UT 185 E	1517 E	3"	150 mm	28 mm		
-		UT 175	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm		
_		_	1517	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm		
-		_	11515	6 5 mm	130 mm	25 mm		
		••	11517	3*	150 mm	28 mm		
-		• •	2515 E	2.1/2"	130 mm	31 mm		
-			2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm		
-		* *	2517	75 mm	150 mm	3 6 mm		
75 BS	02.	. U 175	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm		
_		U 175 W	2215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm		
		THRUST BA	LL BEARIN	GS				
		• •	51311	55 mm	tos mm	35 mm		
		W 2.3/8"	019	2.3/8"	3.19/22*	I.		

All the above bearings with special feature such as :--

A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove;
 A dust shield or plate on one or both side of the bearing;
 Any combination of item (1) and (2) above;

will be conidere as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conitions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(4) (a)

(S. No. 19/II)

Banned types of Ball Bearings above 3" Bore (Internal) Diameter

I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann	S.K.F.	Bearing Dimensions.		
1,3,1, 170,	No. No.		Bore	Outside dia.	Width
SINGLE	ROW ANG	ULAR CONT	ACT BALL	BEARING	S
-	LS 19. 1/2 A	C ALS 26	3. 1/4″	6"	1.1/16"
DOUBLE	ROW SELF	ALIGNING	BALL JOU	RNAL BER	ING
85 BSO 2	U 185	1217	85 mm	150 mm	28 mm
	SPEC	IAL BEARIN	1GS		
_	N 4711 C		3.1/4"	6"	2.1/8"
	BALL	THRUST BEA	RINGS		
80 TA 11 .		5 1116	80 mm	105 mm	19 mm
100 TA 11	• •	51120	100 mm	135 mm	25 mm
80 TA 12 .		51216	80 mm	115 mm	28 mm
100 TA 12	• •	51220	100 mm	150 mm	38 mm
80 TA 13	• •	51316	80 mm	140 mm	44 mm
	W 3.1/4	O 26	3.1/4"	4.13/16"	1.1/4"

All the above bearings with special features such as :-

⁽¹⁾ A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove; (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings; (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above;

will be considered as banned for import purposes.

N. B.—The ban relates to the standard bearings only. Import of extra precision and heavy duty will be considered on merits.

APPENDIX 14(4) (b)

(S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

IST No.	Hoffmann	S.K.F.	bearing	bearing Dimensions.		
I.S.I. No.	No.	5.K.F. No.	Bore	Outside Dia.	Width	
DOU	BLE ROW SEI	F ALIGNI	NG BALL B	EARING		
-	U 185 W	2217	85 mm	150 mm	36 mm	

All the above bearigs with special features such as :-

(1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the grove.
(2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.

(3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

APPENDIX 14(5)

(S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF CYLINDERICAL ROLLER BEARINGS

1011	To		II a (Thur a see	S.K.F.	Be	aring Dimensi	ons.
1.8.1, 1	I.S.I. No. Hoffmann No.		Hoffmann No.	No.	Bore	Outside dia.	Width
25 RNO 2	•		R 125	N 205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
0 RNO 2			R 130	N 206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35 RNO 2	•		R 135	N 207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40 RNO 2	-	•	R 140	N 208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
45 RNO 2	-		R 145	N 209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50 RNO 2			R 150	N 210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
25 RNO 3			R 325	N 305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
o RNO 5			R 330	N 306	3 0 mm	72 mm	19 mm
85 RNO 3	•		R 335	N 307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
40 RNO 3			R 340	N 308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
45 RNO 3			R 345	N 309	45 mm	100 mm	27 mm
50 RNO 3		-	R \$50	N 310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
			RLS 8	CRL 6	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"
			RLS 10	CRL 8	r*	2.1/4*	5/8*
			RXLS 3.1/4	- •	3.1/4"	4.3/4	3/4"

APPENDIX 14(6)

(S. No. 19/II)

BANNED TYPES OF TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

TOT M.	**- ~	e Ir D	Bearin	aring Dimensions		
I.S.I. No.	Hoffmann No.	S.K.F. No.	Bore	Outside dia	Width	
I	2	3	4	5	6	
		30203	17 mm	40 mm	12 m.a	
		30204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm	
		30205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm	
		30206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm	
		30209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm	
ı		30302	15 mm	42 mm	r3 mm	
		30306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm	
	1.0	30312	60 mm	130 mm	31 mm	
		32211	55 mm	100 mm	25 mm	
	• •	32212	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm	
		32213 (330356 B)	65 mm	120 mm	31 mm	
		32214	70 mm	125 mm	31 mm	
		32216	80 mm	140 mm	33 mm	
		32306	30 mm	72 mm	27 mm	
•		32307	35 mm	80 mm	31 mm	
-		330201	60 mm	110 mm	28 mm	
	• •	I-100545 A	46 18 mm	47 mm	14.38 m	
	C l	K-495AX/K-49	93 3"	5-375"	1 · 172	
	C	K-11590/AK-1	1520 0.625"	1.6875"	0.5625	
	AKI	M-501349/KIÅ	Á-501310 1·62	5" 2.891"	0.78″	
	CK-	15100S/ K- 152	50X 1"	2 · 5"	0.8125"	
	PA	AB-12303	18 mm	47 mm	14·383 m	
	PA	AB-12305	33 mm	62 mm	16 mm	
	PA	AB-12306	28 mm	70 mm	20.5 mm	
	F	AB-12307	32 mm	72 mm	27 mm	

APPENDIX 14(6)—concld.

N.B.:-Import of the following Tapered Roller Bearings will be allowed on restricted basis.

I. 3	S.K.F.	No.	32200	(interchangeable	to	30209)
------	--------	-----	-------	------------------	----	--------

2.	Do.	CK-03062K-03162
•.		CIV-030021V-03102

- D٥. CK21075/K-21212 3.
- 4. Do. CK-071009/K-07210X
- Do. CK-02872/K-02820 5.
- CK-15123/K-15245 б. Do.
- Do. CK-14131/K-14276 7-
- 8. ·Do. CK-25877/K-25821
- Do. CK--31594/K-31520 9.
- 10, Do. CK-24780/K-24720
- Do. CK-25577/K-25523 ĮĮ,
- Do. KT 138 X 12.
- 13. Timken No. 580/572
- Do. 14.
- 566/563

Do.

- 15. 539/532
- 16. Do. 418/414
- 72212C/55452D Do. [7.
- 18. Do. 55176C/55443
- Do. 19. IM48548/IM48510
- M12649/M12610 20. Do.
- Do. 25877/1/25820/2 21.
- 55187C/55443 22. Do.
- Do. 3982X/3927XA 23.

APPENDIX 15

(Section II—S. No. 20/II)

Items for which Actual User Licences granted for Small Tools falling under S. No. 20 of Part II will not be valid.

		S. No. of ITC Schedule
t.	Tungsten carbide tips and tipped tools thereof	20(1)(a)
	Milling cutters including End Mills (excluding gear cutters, gear hobs and inserted type milling cutters)	20(1)(b)
3.	Slitting Saws and Slotting cutters	Do,
-4.	Taps—All types and all threads excluding taps below 3 mm size	Do.
3 .	Round Adjustable Dies sizes from 1/8" to 1" and 3 mm to 23 mm (threading diameter)	Do.
·5,	Hexagonal Die nuts sizes 1/8" to 3/4" and 6 mm to 20 mm (threading diameter)	Do.
7	Chasers/Dies for Die heads	Do.
8.	Shear Blades	20(1)(c)
9.	High Speed Steel Tool Bits	Do.
ŒŌ.	Butt welded tools	Do.
ĦI.	Segmental Saw Blades	Do.
12.	Bandsaw Blades Metal working	Do.
/13.	Diamond wire drawing dies	Do.
44.	Tungsten carbide wire, tube and bar drawing dies, nibs on pellets.	Do.
45.	Broaches	Do.
ч6.	Bandsaw Blades wood working .	20(2)(a)(ii)
47.	Steel Files (excluding needle files and Jewellers files) and rasps	20(3)(a)(i)
₫8.	Huntingtontype grinding wheel dressers	20(3)(a)(ii)
19.	Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters	20(3)(a)(iii)
.20,	Handsaw woodworking (all types)	20(3)(b)(i)
- 3 1.	Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine Operated)	20(3)(b)(ii) & 20(1)(¢)
22.	Fret or Piercing Saws	20(3)(b)(iii)
.23.	Adjustable Hand Reamers	20(4)(a)
· 2 4.	Twist Drills and reamers 3/64" dia, and above (including Tungsten Carbide tipped)	20(4)(d)

APPENDIX 16

(Section II—Serial Nos. 156—160/IV)

LIST OF PERMISSIBLE PAPER ITEMS AND THE END USES FOR WHICH IMPORT APPLICATIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

	Item	End-Use
I	Currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper for security printing.	Only for Govt. of India for security printing.
2	Newsprint and glazed mechanical printing paper.	(1) Publication of newspapers and periodicals.
		(2) Coloured newsprint for paper caps and amorces and fire works (to be considered only if used in process and not for packing purposes).
3	Art and Chromo paper	For quality printing, printing and fine screen, multi-colour printing.
4	High strength and special grade kraft paper (e.g. sack kraft paper, electrical grade kraft paper.)	(1) Sack kraft paper will be permitted only for manufacture of multiwall paper sacks packing of titanimum dioxide, carbon black and polyethylene.
		(2) Electrical grade kraft paper for paper sleeves, insulated tubes and other insulation purposes.
		(3) Kraft liner for corrugated boards.
		(4) High strenght kraft paper for gummed taps, paper strings and straps.
5	(a) Glazed imitation perchment, and vegetable parchment papers.(b) Glassine paper (on restricted basis).	Ayurvedic medicianes, butter, scented supari, confectionery including biscuits cakes, ice creame cones, cream, wafers, wafer containers and bakery including bread wrapping.
		Packing of celluloid bangles, transformers cycle and cycle parts, wrapping of scissors, blades and razors;
		Paper bags for packing of tea and coffee.
		Bleached white glassine only for gas mantles and window envelopes. Black glassine paper only for photo sensitised paper.
		Seal and label embossing.
		m t m _ n 'm'

Tele Tape Rolls.

APPENDIX 16—contd.

	Item	End-Use
	(c) Natural tracing paper	Engineering drawing and tracing.
6	Tabulating Manila paper	For accounting machines, card index systems and computers.
7	Specialised tissues:	
	(a) Carbonising tissue	Manufacture of Carbon paper.
	(b) Eltoline tissue	Duplicating Stencils.
	(c) Facial and toilet tissues	Tollet paper and facial tissue.
	(d) Napking and serveitte tissues .	Paper napkins, paper hankeys and serveittes.
	(s) Cellulose wedding	Sanitary towel and compressed pads.
	(f) Coloured and pictoral cigarette tissue.	Coloured and pictoral cigarette paper.
8	(a) Base paper for waxing and impregnating and coating.	Manufacture of waxed, coated laminated and impregnated papers, for food and pharmaccutical adustries. This includes waxing cartridge paper for manufacture of drinking straw, ice creamcups and tumblers.
		Manufacture of paper based laminates like hylam, formica.
		Cigarette tipping.
		Resin coated paper for use in bottle caps.
		Paper transfers and transfer lables (decal- acomaina paper).
	(b) Photo and sensitising base paper .	This includes baryta coated papers. Items permissible for the manufacture of Photographic papers, ferro-prussiate, ammonia-diazo and other sensitised papers.
		Black and red paper for packing photo sensitised materials will also be covered under this item.
	(c) Base paper	Tracing paper.
9	Electrical insulation papers and boards:	
	(a) Cable paper	For cables.
	(b) Condenser paper	Paper condensers.
	(c) Pressphan, fish and leatheroid paper	All electrical insulation purposes.

		It	em				End-Use
10	Metrix Boards						For printing.
11	Wood free glaphite board.	zed	board	inch	uding	sul-	For waxed/Printed cartons and laminated products for food industry. This includes ice cream cups, and tumblers.
12	Abrasive body	рар	er				Abrasives.
13	Filter papers						To be licensed on restricted basis.
14	Chart paper						Recorders, pen recorders, etc. used in conjunction with instruments.
15	Indicator pape	г					For laboratories.
16	G.I.P. papers	•		,	•		For moisture proof packing in cycle, tools, blades and for automobile industry.
17	Black centred	card	l board				Playing cards.

APPENDIX 17

(Section II—S. No. 6/III).

ARTICLES FAILING UNDER S. No. 6 OF PART III WHICH CANNOT ORDINARILY BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES GRANTED FOR THIS ITEM—LIST OF

- (a) Hand Driven Machines (Stocks and Stockings).
 Circular Kniting Machines.
- (b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).
 - (1) Circular Plain Rib Machine.
 - (2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical strips in two colours and knop design in self colour.
 - (3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine.
 - (4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine.
 - (5) Circular Mattardana Machine.
 - (6) Circular Check Patti Machine.
 - (7) Circular Muffler Machine.
 - (8) Circular Jack Round Machine.
 - (9) Circular Plain Round Machine.
 - (10) Circular Knee Cap Machines.
- (c) Circular Machines (Underwears).
 - (1) Plain Round Machines (Hand driven).
 - (2) Plain Inter-lock Machines.
 - (3) Loopwheel Machines upto 32 GG.
- (d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).
 - Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.
 - (2) Muffler making machine—with automatic stripers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.
 - (3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib.
 - (4) Circular rib jacquered machine—on doubt stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.
 - (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back.
 - (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels.

APPENDIX 17-concld.

- (e) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).
 - (1) Non-sinker plainweb machines—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabrics from machines of gauges up to 22 including cylinders of such machines; but machines with 24 gauge, 26 gauge and 28 gauge cylinders will be allowed provided firm orders have been placed for supply of equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commis-Spare cylinders of 24 gauge will not be allowed manufacturers, but will to the Hosiery Machine Manufacturers on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of cylinders of 26 gauge and above to the Hosiery Manufacturers will be considered for the replacement purpose for the similar type of cylinders, provided the necessity of replacement has been duly certified by the State Authorities concerned. But import of cylinders of 26 gaguges and above may not necessarily be on gauge-to-gauge basis provided cylinders of permissible gauges are imported by hosiery manufacturers against the machinery entitlements. Import of cylinders of 26 gauges and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers will be considered on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay,
 - (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.
 - (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.
- (f) Braiding Machines.—A.U. applications for special types only will be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
- (g) Plain Flat Knitting Machines upto N.P.I. (Hand-driven).
- (h) Warp Knitting Looms/Machines/Raschel Looms—Power driven—A.U. applications will be considered for types not availability indigenously.

APPENDIX 18

(Section II—S. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20/V)

- MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL, 1968—MARCH, 1969.
- 1. Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 166 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

Applications will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry.

- 2. Import of Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (a) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin Wax from any source. The import of Micro-Crystalline wax will, however, be allowed and canalised only through a Government agency against the licences specifically issued for this product.
- (b) Greases other than Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Licences for imports of only special trades and types of (greases, which are not currently manufactured in the country and are essentially required, will be granted to the oil companies on an ad hoc basis, on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
- (c) Petroleum Jellies (Petrolatums)—The import of only special types of petroleum Jellies to meet the requirements of the Defence Services and the pharmaceuticals and drugs industry will be allowed on an ad hoc basis on the recommendations of the DGTD and the Ministry of Petroleum & Chemicals, New Delhi against the licences specifically issued for these products.
- Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule
- (a) Separate licences for each of the following items will be granted to the Oil Companies on an ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi:—
 - (i) Transformer Oil.
 - (ii) Insulating Oil.
 - (iii) Cutting Oil.
 - (iv) Mineral Colza Oil.

APPENDIX 18—contd.

- (v) Shock Absorber Oil.
- (vi) Heat Transfer Oil.
- (vii) Aviation Specialities.
- (viii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.
 - (ix) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
 - (x) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.
 - (xi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.
- (xii) Paraffin, Napthanic or Aromatic-Rubber Plasticisers.

While submitting applications for the import of Transformer Oil and Insulating Oil, the applicants will be required to give a clear undertaking in their applications to the effect that they will submit to the State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdiction the sales of these products are made, statements of the sale and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of the succeeding month to which they relate failing which the application for the import of these grades of Oils will not be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The importers of Transformer Oil and Insulating Oil will be required to sell these oils only to the Electrical Undertakings and manufacturers and users of Transformers and switch gears and the sale will be subject to the condition that they will obtain from the parties a certificate to the effect that the oil purchased by them will neither be used for any purpose other than in the electrical industry nor sold or transferred to any other party. The importers will forward these undertakings from the buyers in original to the respective State Governments, in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, along with the statements of stocks and sales as required in para 11 below.

The imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the latest Indian Standard Specification. In such cases, however, where the Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers, or where the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of their Transformers only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil of their own brand, the imports of such special types of Transformer Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the importers furnish along with their applications detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure laid down in the I.S. Specification) and the loss on evaporation at 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications.

(b) The import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of U.S.P./B.P. specifications, Textile Finishing Qils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres will not be allowed.

APPENDIX 18—contd.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils Not Otherwise Specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

4. Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

Licences for imports of Base Lubricating Oils will be granted to the Oil Companies who have recognised Lubricating Oil blending plants in the country and to the parties who have already made arrangements during the period 1966-67 bulk for storage blending Base portation, and of Lubricating Oils locally with any of recognised blending the on an ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi. In special cases, the import of packed grades and types of Lubricating Oils may be allowed inpacked form on an ad hoc basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.

- 5. The importers of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S. etc., and Greases are also required to submit every quarter to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi two returns giving (i) their actual imports (both quantity and C.I.F. value), and (ii) their stocks and sales during the quarter in the proforma prescribed, by that Ministry for this purpose before the end of the following month of the quarter to which they relate, failing which, their licences are liable to be suspended. If any further details are required, the same may be had direct from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
- 6. No request for the grant of a licence for any back period for any of the items falling under serial numbers 8, 17 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule will be considered.
- 7. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc., and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, 17, and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish along with their respective import applications full details of the valid licences granted to them in the preceding periods and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period for which the application is made. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the products actually imported by them against these licences up to the time of the comencement of the licensing period. This information should also invariably be furnished direct to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
- 8. If any import of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule has been made by the applicants in drums/packs in the licensing period April, 1967/March, 1968, they should intimate to the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, direct

APPENDIX 18—contd.

the imports of specific grades made during the period latest by the 30th June, 1968.

- 9. Import of White Oil (excluding Liquid Paraffin) of B.P. or its equivalent specification will be canalised only through a Government agency, against the specific licences issued for this product.
- 10. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 60°C (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 140° C. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity and flash point will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.
- 11. The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil, and White Oil will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the undertakings, in original obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi.
- 12. Appications for imports of CRUDE* OILS will also be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Petroleum and Chemicals, New Delhi. Licences for Crude Oils will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries.
- 13. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—
 - I. Serial Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—
 - Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.
 - II. Serial No. 8.—Part V of the Schedule [Vide para. 2(b)]. For Greases.
 - III. Serial No. 17-Part V of the Schedule:-
 - (i) Transformer Oil.
 - (ii) Insulating Oil.
 - (iii) Cutting Oil.
 - (iv) Mineral Colza Oil.
 - (v) Shock Absorber Oil.
 - (vi) Heat Transfer Oil.
 - (vii) Aviation Specialities.
 - (viii) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators.

APPENDIX 18—concld.

- (ix) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods.
- (x) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides.
- (xi) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds.
- (xii) Paraffin, Nepthanic or Aromatic Rubber Plasticisers.
- N.B.—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for ad hoc licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references—regarding all the applications made by them for this Scrial No. as a whole.
 - IV. Serial No. 20.—Part V of the Schedule (vide para. 4):—For Lubricating Oils.
- 14. Preference will be given to the importers who can import supplies at the most economic prices.
- *N.B.—By Crude Oils is meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation) dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

APPENDIX 19

(S. Nos. 87, 109/IV)

Drugs and Medicines—Licensing Policy for April 1968—March 1969.

Licences for Drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87-109/IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the items falling under these Serial Nos. excluding Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for general drugs and medicines in the following manner:—

(i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these Serial numbers in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of (a) Homoeopathic medicines and (b) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines;

OR

(ii) by having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

(iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provision in (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined values of existing quota certificates held by him, for general drugs and medicines (consolidated) or in respect of individual items with the exception of Homoeopathic medicines and Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any item in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an individual item and also in the consolidated quota certificate for general drugs and medicines held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose, the established importer will be required to produce documentary evidence failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20% and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value.

2. Quota licences will be issued in favour of the established importers on the basis indicated below:—

Item	Import quota	Remarks
(i) General Drugs and Medicines	18%	(1) Quota licences will be valid for import of items included in List I. Items included in List II and III will not be permitted to be imported against the quota licences. Quota licences will not also be valid for import of reagents labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. & C.R. qualities.
		(2) Past imports of items classified under S. No. 31(b)/V will not be counted for the purpose of fixation of quota for general drugs and medicines.
(ii) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	24%	Quota licences will be valid for import of items shown in Annexure I of this Appendix. Items shown in Annexure II will be permitted to be imported upto 25% of the face value of quota licence, subject to the condition that the value of import of individual item thereof does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of a few items which can be imported upto the percentage shown in the 'N.B.' under Annexure II.
(iii) Homocopathic medicines.	230%	(1) Quota licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellet, lactose and special types of phials for bottling and storing homoeo- pathic medicines.
		(2) Quota licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medi- cines intended for external appli- cations, but this restriction will not apply to import of Succus Cineraria Maritima.
		(3) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic of prophylactic dosages as specified in non-homoeopathic pharmacepoeias will not be allowed to be imported against the licences.

3. Import for export production.

Certain drugs and medicines will be licensable only for export production against applications made under the Import policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).

4 Actual Users.

(i) General Drugs and medicines: -

The drug industry being a priority industry, its requirement of raw materials will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licences in favour of the priority industries.

Actual user licences will be valid for import of any items not included in List II (banned list). Import of the items included in list III will, however, be allowed to be imported on restricted basis subject to endorsement by the regional licensing authorities.

Chemicals, solvant, flavouring agents, colours etc.—import of which is banned or restricted elsewhere in the Red Book will not be permitted to be imported.

(ii) Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines

The requirement of the actual user will be licensed in terms of the general policy for issue of licence for raw materials in favour of the priority industries. The actual users should furnish a list of the items of crude drugs of Ayurvedic and Unani medicines desired to be imported by them.

5 Import of Free Samples of Drugs and Medicines.

In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to bonafide sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, Customs Clearance Permits will be issued by the regional licensing authorities to cover import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved.
- (ii) The c.i.f value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 8,000/- (Rupees eight thousand only).
- (iii) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (iv) each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples not to be sold".

Applications are to be made to the regional licensing authorities in the prescribed form and manner. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to the firm whenever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

6. Import of new drugs

Requests for issue of Customs Clearance Permit for import of new drugs will be considered by the CCI&E, New Delhi. Such applications should be made through the DGHS, New Delhi.

7. Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940—Applicability

The provisions of Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 and the Rules. thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

Last I

The following drugs in the bulk unprocessed form, except where otherwise stated, and conforming to the specifications laid down in the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or the Rules made thereunder will be allowed to be imported. No preparations (other than those specifically mentioned against items in this list) of any one or more of the drugs will, however, be eligible for import:—

- 1. Acenocoumarol.
- Acetazolamide.
- 3. Acetylcholine.
- 4. Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Proflavine, 5-amino-acridine and preparations thereof.
- 5. Actinomycin-D and its injection.
- 6. Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.
- Adenosine.
- Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.
- 9. Adrenaline.
- Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade).
- 11. Alphachymotrypsin and injection and tablets thereof.
- 12. Amidopyrine.
- 13. Aminophylline.
- 14. Aminopterine Sodium and its injection.
- Amiphenazole and its injection.
- 16. Amphetamine sulphate.
- Amphotericin-B and its injection.
- Ampicillin and its preparations.
- Amyl Nitrite.

- 20. Anhydrous dextrose.
- 21. Antazoline and its salts.
- 22. Apomorphine hydrochloride.
- 23. Atropine and its salts.
- 24. Bacitracin.
- 25. Bemegride and its injections.
- 26. Bretylium Tosylate and its injection.
- 27. Benzhexol hydrochloride.
- 28. Brilliant Green.
- 29. Busulphan and its tablets.
- 30. Butobarbitone.
- 31. Calcium disodium Edetate and its injection.
- 32. Calcium Pantothenate.
- 33. Carbachol.
- 34. Carbamazepine.
- Carbimazole.
- 36. Cetrimide.
- 37. Chlorambucil and its tablets.
- 38. Chlorodiazepoxide (c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 300 per kg.).
- 39. Chlorhexidine and its salts.
- 40. Chloroform for anaesthetic purposes.
- 41. Chloroquine and its salts.
- 42. Chlorpheniramine and its salts.
- Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride.
- 44. Chlorthiazide.
- 45. Chlorxylenol.
- 46. Choline Chloride.
- 47. Chorionic Conadetrophin and ampoules thereof.
- 48. Chrysarobin and Dithranol.
- 49. Cholrthalidone.
- 50. Cinchocaine hydrochloride.
- 51. Citrated Calcium carbimide and its tablets.
- 52. Cloxacillin and its capsules.
- 53. Clofibrate and its capsules.
- *54. Cocaine Hydrochloride.
 - 55. Colistin.
 - 56. Conjugated Estrogen and its injection.
 - 57. Corticotrophin (ACTH) and its injection.
 - 58. Cropropamide.
 - 59. Crotethamide.

- 60. Cyclophosphamide.
- 61. Cyclopropane.
- 62. Cyproheptadine.
- 63. Cyclopenthiazide.
- 64. Dexamethasone (the c.i.f. price should not exceed Rs. 55 per gram).
- 65. Dextroamphetamine and its salts.
- *66. Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
 - 67. Dimercaprol (B.A.L.) and its injection.
- 68. Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure 3.
- 69. Digitoxin.
- 70. Dipyridamole.
- 71. Disulphiram.
- *72. Droperidol and Fentanyl Citrate injection.
 - 73. Edrophonium chloride and its injection.
 - 74. Ephedrine and its salts.
 - 75. Ergot alkaloids.
 - 76. Ergametrine Maleate.
 - 77. Ergotamine and its salts.
 - 78. Erythrityl Tetranitrate.
 - 79. Erythromycin and its salts.
 - 80. Ethacrynic acid,
 - 81. Ethionamide.
 - 82. Ethopropazine.
- 83. Ethyl Biscoumacetate.
- *84. Fentanyl citrate and its injection.
- 85. Fibrinolysin (Human).
- 86. Flumethiazide.
- 87. Fluoreseceine soluble.
- 88. Fluouracil and its injection.
- 89. Folic Acid.
- 90. Furaltadone.
- 91. Furazolidone.
- 92. Furosemide.
- 93. Gallamine Triethiodide.
- 94. Gentian Violet.
- 95. Glyceryl Trinitrate.
- 96. Glycosides of Strophanthus.
- 97. Griseofulvin.
- 98. Guanethidine.
- 99. Halothane in bottles.
- 10 G. of I. Ex.—14.

- 100. Hexamethonium Bromide.
- Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.
- 102. Homatropine Hydrobromide.
- 103. Human Gamma Globulin and its injection.
- 104. Hydantoin and its derivatives, including phnytoin sodium intection.
- 105. Hydrochlorthiazide.
- 106. Hydroxyethyl Theophylline.
- 107. Hyoscine and its salts.
- 108. Ichthammol.
- 109. Imipramine.
- 110. Inositol.
- 111. Iodine.
- 112. Iodoxyuridine.
- 113. Isoproterenol injection.
- 114. Isoptin hydrochloride.
- 115. Isosorbide dinitrate.
- 116. Isoxsuprine.
- 117. Kaolin light, pharmacopoeial grade.
- 118. Kanamycin sulphate.
- 119. Lactose.
- 120. Lanatosides.
- 121. Leptazole.
- 122. Leucovorine Calcium and its injection.
- 123. Levarterenol Bitartrate and its injection.
- 124. Lobeline and its salts.
- 125. Magnesium Oxide.
- 126. Mandelamine.
- 127. Mannitol Hexanitrate.
- 128. Manno-Mustine and its injection and tablets thereof.
- 129. Macamylamine Hydrochloride.
- 130. Melphalan and injection and tablets thereof.
- 131. Mephenesin.
- 132. Mephentermine sulphate.
- 133. Dl-Methionine and its derivatives.
- 134. Mercaptopurine and its tablets.
- 135. Mercurial diuretics.
- 136. Methenamine Mandelate.
- 137. Metarminol tartrate and its injection.
- *138. Methadone Hydrochloride.
- 139. Methandienone.

- 140. Methicillin (Sodium salt) and its injection.
- 141. Methocarbamol.
- 142. Methohexital Sodium.
- 143. Methoin.
- 144. Methotrexate and tablets and injections.
- 145. Methoxamine Hydrochloride.
- 146. Mcthoxy Fluraine in bottles.
- 147. Methyl dopa.
- 148. Metronidazole.
- 149. Mustine Hydrochloride and ampoules.
- 150. Nalorphine and its salts.
- 151. Nandrolene phenylpropionate.
- 152. Neomycin sulphate.
- 153. Neostigmine and its salts.
- 154. Nitrofurantoin.
- 155. Noradrenaline including 1-Noradrenaline Tartrate.
- 156. Normal Human Blood Plasma in a form ready for use.
- Novobiocin.
- 158. Nylidrine hydrochloride.
- 159. Nystatin.
- 160. Octine.
- Organic Arsenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone and Acetarsol.
- 162. Orpenadrine Hydrochloride.
- 163. Oxacillin and its capsules.
- 164. Oxyphenbutazone.
- 165. Oxyphenonium bromide.
- 166. Oxytocin.
- 167. Papaverine Hydrochloride
- 168. Paradione.
- 169. Paramomycin.
- 170. Paraldehyde.
- 171. Pempidine Tartrate.
- 172. Pentamethonium Bromide.
- 173. Penicillamine and its capsules.
- 174. Penicillinase and its injection.
- 175. Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrite with suitable diluent.
- 176. Pentobarbitone.
- 177. Pentolinium Tartrate.
- *178. Pethidine Hydrochloride.

- 179. Phencyclidine hydrochloride and tablets and injections thereof.
- 180. Pheniramine maleate.
- 181. Phenformin.
- 182. Phenobarbitone.
- *183. Phenoperidine hydrochloride and its injections.
- 184. Phenothiazine including Phenothiazine dispersible.
- 185. Phenindione.
- 186. Phenoxy benzamine hydrochloride and its injection.
- 187. Phentolamine.
- 188. Phenyl Azodiaminopyridine Hydrochloride.
- 189. Phenyl Butazone and its salts.
- 190. Phenylephrine hydrochloride.
- 191. Physostigmine and its salts.
- 192. Phenylmercuric nitrate.
- 193. Phthalyl Sulphathiazole.
- 194. Phytomenadione.
- 195. Picrotoxine and its injection.
- 196. Piperazine and its salts.
- 197. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Sabin) including preparations thereof.
- 198. Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Salk) including preparations thereof.
- 199. Polymixin Sulphate sterile and vials thereof.
- 200. Polythiazide.
- 201. Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate.
- 202. Prelidoxime (2-PAM) and ampoules thereof.
- 203. Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with Aluminium monostearate. (Import should not exceed 2 per cent. of the face value of quota licence).
- 204. Prenylamine Lactate.
- 205. Primaquine.
- 206. Primidone.
- 207. Probenecid.
- 208. Promethazine hydrochloride.
- 209. Procainamide.
- 210. Procyclidine Hydrochloride.
- 211. Polyvinyl Pyrrolidone (PVP).
- 212. Propantheline Bromide.
- 213. Propranolol hydrochloride and injections and tablets thereof.
- 214. Protamine sulphate and its injection.
- 215. Pyrazinamide.
- 216. Pyridoxin Hydrochloride.
- 217. Pyrimethamine hydrochloride.

- 218. Pyrithioxine and its tablets.
- 219. Quinidine sulphate.
- 220. Reserpine.
- 221. Riboflavine (Vitamin B2),
- 222. Russell's Vipar Venom or other snake venom.
- 223. Secobarbitone.
- 224. Serum Gonadotrophin and ampoules thereof.
- 225. Sodium Benzoate.
- 226. Sodium Pentnucleotide.
- 227. Solution of Sodium and Methyl-glucamine salt of N.N. Diacetyl-3, 5-diamino-2, 4, 6 tri-lodo-Benzoic acid.
- 228. Spironolactone.
- 229. Stibophen.
- 230. Stilboestrol.
- Streptokinase-Streptodornase and tablets thereof.
- 232. Sulphacetamide including Sodium salt.
- 233. Succinyl choline chloride.
- 234. Sulphadiazine.
- 235. Sulphadimethoxine.
- 236. Sulphadimidine.
- 237. Sulphafurazole.
- 238. Sulphamethoxypyridazine.
- 239. Sulphaphenazole.
- 240. Sulthiame.
- 241. Suxethonium Bromide and ampoules thereof.
- 242. Theobromine and its salts.
- 243. Theophylline.
- 244. Thiamine Mononitrate and Hydrochloride (Vitamin B1).
- 245. Thiopentone Sodium.
- 246. Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
- 247. Thio-Tepa and its injection.
- 248. Thyriod.
- 249. Tolazoline Hydrochloride.
- 250. Tolbutamide.
- 251. Triamterene.
- 252. Trihexyphenidyl hydrocloride.
- 253. Trifluoperazine hydrochloride.
- 254. Trimetaphan Comsylate and its injection.
- 255. Troxidone.
- 256. Thrombin.
- 257. Thrombokinase.

- 258. Tryphan Blue.
- 259. Tuberculin.
- 260. Tubocurarine chloride.
- 261. Vasopressin and its injection.
- 262. Vinblastine Sulphate and its injection.
- 263. Viomycin.
- 264. Xanthinol Nicotinate.

*Imports will be permitted against import certificates issued by the Narcotics Commissioner.

Note: —Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) or in the quota licences may be addressed to the Regional Licensing Authorities indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than four months after issue of the quota licences, to the Regional Licensing Authority concerned with a copy to the Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. Necessary recommendation will be made by the Directorate General of Health Services to the regional licensing authorities concerned on the basis of the copy of the request for endorsement received by him from the applicant.

While submitting applications for endorsement, the following information should be furnished.

- (1) Value of quota licence held; and
- (2) Quantity and value upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

LIST II

The list of Drugs and medicines and preparations thereof which will not be permitted to be imported against licences issued for drugs and medicines:

- 1. Acetyl Salicylic acid.
- 2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
- 3. Ammonium Bromide.
- 4. Belladona extracts.
- 5. Benzathine Pencillin.
- 6. Benzyl Benzoate.
- 7. Berberine and its salts.
- 8. Bismuth sub-carbonate.
- 9. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
- 10. Bismuth Oxychloride.
- 11. Bismuth Citrate.

- 12. Bismuth Salicylate.
- 13. Borneol and its esters.
- 14. Brucine and its salts.
- 15. Buchu leaves.
- 16. Buclizine and its salts.
- 17. Carbarsone.
- 18. Chloral and chloral hydrate.
- 19. Chloramphenicol.
- 20. Colchicine.
- 21. Cortisone.
- 22. Cyclizine and its salts.
- 23. Chlorcyclizine.
- 24. Depsone (Di-amino-diphenyl-Sulphone) and its derivatives.
- 25. Diethyl--Carbamazine and its salts.
- 26. Emetine hydrochloride.
- 27. Ethyl chloride.
- 28. Ethyl ether and anaesthetic ether
- 29 Ethinyl Estradiol.
- 30. Ferrous fumarate.
- 31. Ferrous Gluconate.
- 32. Ferrous sulphate.
- 33. Halogenated derivatives of Hydroxyquinoline.
- 34. Hydrocortisone.
- 35. 17-L-hydroxyprogesterone and its esters.
- 36. Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride.
- 37. Hexamine.
- 38. Insulin all types.
- 39. Iron Ammonium citrate.
- 40. Iron Bromide.
- 41. Isonicotinic acid and hydrazide.
- 42. Lanolin (Adeps Lanae).
- 43. Liver extract injectable and oral grade,
- 44. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salt).
- 45. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy)-
- 46. Magnesium Trisilicate.
- 47. Meclozine and its salts.
- 47A. Menthol.
- 48. Meprobamate.
- Mercurochrome.
- Methyl Salicylate.
- 51. Methyl testosterone.

- Nicotinamide.
- 53. Nikethamide
- 54. Nicotinic acid.
- 55. Para amino Salicylic acid and its salts.
- 56. Paracetamol.
- 57. Penicillin G (Sodium/Potassium/Procaine) and Phenoxy Methyl Penicillin.
- 58. Peptone.
- 59. Potassium acetate.
- 60. Potassium bitartrate.
- 61. Potassium bromide.
- 62. Potassium citrate.
- 63. Prednisone.
- 64. Prednisolone.
- 65. Progesterone.
- 66. Salicylic acid all grades.
- 67. Sera and Vaccines such as Cholera vaccine, T.A.B. vaccine. Anti-rabic vaccine, Anti-influenza vaccine and Anti-venum serum.
- 68. Sodium Bromide.
- 69. Sodium formate.
- 70. Sodium salicylate.
- 71. Sodium sulphate.
- 72 Sodium phosphate.
- 73. Sodium Acetate.
- 74. Sodium Citrate.
- 75. Sorbitol.
- 76. Strychnine and its salts.
- 77. Testosterone and its esters.
- 77A. Tetrachlorethylene.
 - 78. Thiacetazone including preparatins thereof.
 - 79. Tonic or medicated wines.
- 79A. Trichlorethylene.
 - 80. Vitamin A.
 - 81. Vitamins of B-12 group (Cyanocobalamin and Hydroxocobalamin.)
 - 82. Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its salts and esters.
 - 83. Vitamin K.
 - 84. Zinc undecylenate.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

LIST III

List of items import which may be allowed to Actual Users on a restricted basis.

- 1. Absorbable Gelatine sponge.
- 2. Acetarsol.
- 3. Aluminium Glycinate.
- 4. Aluminium hydroxide gel.
- 5. Calcium D-Saccharate.
- 6. Calcium Gluconate, injectable grade only.
- 7. Calcium lactate.
- 8. Calamine.
- 9. Caffeine and its salts.
- Chlorobutol.
- 11. Chloramphenicol palmitate.
- 12. Chloropropamide.
- 13. Glycerophosphoric acid and its salts.
- 14. Heparine.
- 15. Lignocaine.
- 16. Methylester of para-hydroxy benzoic acid (methyl-paraben)-
- Morphazinamide hydrochloride.
- Noscapine (Narcotine).
- 19. Phenacetine.
- 20. Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate. (Cream of tartar).
- 21. Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salt).
- Potassium Iodide.
- Procaine Hydrochloride.
- Saccharine.
- 25. Santonin.
- 26. Silver protein, mild and strong.
- 27. Sodium Cyclamate.
- 28. Sodium Iodide.
- 29. Sulphanilamide.
- 30. Sulphaguanidine.
- 31. Tetracyclines and their salts.
- 32. Vitamins D2 and D3.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE 1

[Please see para. 2(ii)]

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayur'vedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1.	Alpina Galanga Wild (rhizome)	Kulinjana or Galangal.
2.	Polyperus officinalis Eries (entire plant) .	Gharikum, Gherakum.
3.	Bambusa arundinacea Wild (deposit in the culms).	Vanshlochan,
4.	Bever Custoreum	
٥.	Burn jacat	
6.	Smilax china Linn (root)	Chobachini.
7.	Piper cubeba Linn (fruit)	Kababchini.
8.	Gentiana Olivieri Griseb (flower)	Gul-e-gafix.
9.	Zizyphus sativa gearta Indian jujube, Chinese date (fruits).	Unnab.
10'	Ipoemia convolyulus Purga (roots) .	Jal pa.
11.	Juniperus communis Linn (fruits) Juniper berries.	Haubera, hapusha.
12.	Lavandula stoechas Linn (flowers and Leaves) Dharu.
13.	Cotonesster recenifiora Koch Manna (exudate)	Shirkhista.
14.	Myrtus communis Linn. (seeds).	Habulas.
15.	Melilotus officinalis Lam. (pods)	Nakhuna, Iklil-ul-malik.
16.	Onosma bractestum Wall (Entire Plant) .	Gaozaban.
17.	Orchis mascula Linn (root)	Salab.
18.	Anacyclus pyrethrum DC. pellitory root (Roots).	Akarakara.
19•	Alhagi pseudalhagi (Bieb) Desv. Persian Manna Plant (Exudate).	Yawasaka, Taranj bina.
20.	Pistacia lentiscus Linn (Rasin) .	Rummimastagi.
21.	Prunis mahaleb Linn (kernels)	Priyangu, Ghaunla.
22.	Illicium yerum Hook. f. (fruits) star anise or China.	Badian. Khatai.
23.	Shillsjeet (exudate)	Shilajit.
34.	Lepidium i eris Linn. (seeds)	Todari.

APPENDIX 19-contd.

ANNEXURE 2

[Please see para. 2(ii)]

S. No.	English name of the crud	e dru	ıg		Аушг	vedic and Unani name of the crude drug		
I	3			3				
•1	Achatina Fulica (shell of lan	d sna	il)			Nakhala.		
•2	Arsenic disulphide .				-	Munsell or Manashila.		
•3	Astragalus Sarcacola Dycoci	k				Gujara, Guzad, Anzarrot.		
4	Amber gris (Ambra grasca)		•			Amber.		
*5	Broken Coral Reeds .					Pravai; Monga.		
\$ 6	Centaurea hehau Linn	•				Bahaman Safed		
7	Commiphera Myrrha (Necs) Eng	ŗl.			Hirabol.		
* 8	Cinnamomum zeylanieum l	Blume	3			Kalmi-Dalchini.		
9	Cinabar					••		
10	Croton seeds, Croton tigliu	m Li	nn			Dantee beeja, Jamalgota.		
• _{II}	Crude Resin Pinus Succinif	erra.				Kharuba.		
*12	Dorema Ammoniacum D.	Don.				Ushaka.		
13	Galmusdraco					Dragon's Blood, Kriadukhi.		
*14	Garcinia hanburyi Hask					Usare revenda, Kankahtha.		
15	Glycyrrhiza Roots .		•			Mulethi.		
* 16	Long Pepper (Piper Longu	m Li	nn)			Pipli; Pimpli; Pipa.		
* 17	Myristica fragrans Houtt (N	Jutme	eg)			Jai Phal.		
*18	Oak galls, Quercus infectori	ia Oli	v			Maya-phala, Majuphala.		
*19	Pearl, real (Medicinal)					Moti.		
20	Senega Root					••		
21	Embelia ribes Burnf					Baberang, Valvarang.		
*22	Suffron		,					
23	Scammony rasin .					Sakmunig.		
24	Silicate of Lime					Hijrate-Hau.		
25			•			Satharpathi.		
26	-		•	•		Panir Dodo (Paner bad).		
*27	Yellow Orpiment .	*	•	•	•	Hartal.		
28	••					Fala-Fali,		
*29	**					Zahar Mohra,		

APPENDIX 19-contd.

ANNEURE 3

Please see item No. 68 of List-I.

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents" as specified in List I of this Appendix.

- (A) The following Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India 1966:—
 - 1. Alpha Ketoglutaric acid.
 - 2. Aminonaphtholsulphonic acid.
 - 3. Betaphenanthroline.
 - 4. Bilirubin.
 - 5. Bromsulphalein.
 - 6. Ceric sulphate.
 - 7. Cephalcholestrol.
 - 8. Cholesterol (Analar).
 - 9. Congo Red.
 - 10. Creatinine (Analar).
 - 11. Digitonin.
 - 12. Diphenly Carbazone.
 - 13. Diphospho Pyridine Nucleotide.
 - 14. Disodium orthoarsenate.
 - 15. Dl-Alanine.
 - 16. Dl-Aspartic acid.
 - 17. Dichlorophenol indophenol.
 - 18. Evans Blue.
 - 19. Flourescein.
 - 20. Galactose.
 - 21. Histamine Acid Phosphate.
 - 22. Indigo-Carmine.
 - 23. Inulin.
 - 24. Jackbean meal.
 - 25. Methylene Blue.
 - 26. Neostigmine Methyl Sulphate.
 - 27. Octyl Nitrite.
 - 28. Phentolamine Methane Sulphonate.
 - 29. Picric acid.
 - 30. P-amino hippuric acid.
 - 31. P-methylaminobenzaldehyde.
 - Proaccelerin plasma.
 - 33. Sodium Choleate.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

- 34. Sodium Dehydrocholate.
- 35. Sodium Pyruvate.
- 36. Sodium Tungstate.
- Sulpho salicylic acid.
- 38. Thromboplastin.
- 39. Thrombin (Topical).
- 40. Titan yellow.
- 41. Tributyrin (C.P.).
- 42. Trichloroacetic acid.
- 43. Tris (hydroxymethyl) aminomethane.
- 44. Uric acid.
 - (B) Biological Diagnostic Agents.
 - (1) Agglutinable Suspensions.
 - (2) Agglutinating Sera excluding following:-
 - (i) Anti 'A' Sera.
 - (ii) Anti 'B' Sera.
 - (iii) Ant_I 'D' (Rho) Sera.
 - (3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.
 - (4) Diagnostic Reagents for veneral diseases namely: -
 - (i) Freis Antigen.
 - (ii) Kahn Antigen.
 - (iii) Wassermann Antigen.
 - (5) Horse Serum.
 - (6) Species Precipitating Sera.
 - (7) Streptococous grouping Sera.
 - (8) Viral Antigens and Sera.
 - (9) The following Agents, namely:—
 - (i) Antistreptolysin 'O'.
 - (li) Bovine Albumin.
 - (iii) Coomb's Serum.
 - (iv) Immune Flouresent Reaction Reagents.
 - (v) Koch old Tuberculine.
 - (vi) Reagent for casoni's test.
 - (vii) Streptolysin 'C'.
- (C) X-Ray Diagnostic Agents.

Those X-Ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of India and the following either in bulk unprocessed form or in a form ready for use:—

- 1. Calcium Ipodate.
- 2. 3-5-diido-4, pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morpholinium Salt.

APPENDIX 19-concld.

- 3. Iodoalphionic Acid.
- 4. Iodomide.
- 5. Phenobutiodil.
- 6. Propyl Docetrizoate.
- 7. Sodium Diatrizoate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizoate.
- 8. Sodium Ipodate.
- (D) Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination:—
 - 1. Acid Fuchsin.
 - 2. Basic Fuchsin.
 - 3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
 - 4. Brilliant Green.
 - 5. Bromocresol Green.
 - 6. Carmine.
 - 7. Crystal Violet.
 - 8. Giemsa Azure.
 - 9. Leishman's Stain.
 - 10. Methylene Blue.
 - 11. Methyl Green.
 - 12. Methyl Violet.
 - 13. Rhodamine B.
 - 14. Safranin.
 - Sudan Red.
 - 16. Trypan Blue.
 - 17. Wright's Stain.

Note: —Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported as in packings not exceeding 25 gms. except Giemsa Azure and Leishman's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gms.

(Reference remarks against S. No. 324(a)/IV and 34-37(b)/V in Section III.)

ARTISTS' MATERIALS-LIST OF PERMISSIBLE ITEMS

- I. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
- 2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
- 3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
- 4. Canvas papers.
- 5. Canvas cloth.
- 6. Drawing paper in rolls.
- 7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
- 8. Etching tools and line tools.
- 9. Hog hair brushes.
- Lettering pen.
- 11. Latraset products namely: -
 - (i) Instant Lettering.
 - (ii) Instant Dry Colour system.
 - (iii) Instant Shading Tints/Texture.
 - (iv) Instant Electronic system.
 - (v) Aerosol '101' Protective quoting.
- Modelling tools.
- 13. Paper Rolls 704/BH ($60^{\prime\prime}\times20$ yds) and 379/BH-($60^{\prime\prime}\times20$ yds).
- 14. Pastels without wooden covering.
- Palette knives.
- 16. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
- 17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
- 18. Sable hair brushes.
- 19. Scraper boards.
- 20. Stag screens.
- 21. Natural Tracing papers and rolls.
- 22. Water colours.
- 23. Water colour boxes.

APPENDIX 20--concld.

24. Water colour tubes (artists quality) the following: --

Yellow Ochre.

Vermilion.

Crimson Loke.

Cobalt Blue.

Ceruline Blue.

Raw Siena.

Hookers' Green.

25. Wash brushes.

Applications for import of permissible Artists' materials from recognised Art Societies/Associations will be considered by CCI., New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Education.

2. Licences for Artists' materials are given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists. Any attempt to import articles, which are not bona fide intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

Remarks:

In terms of Ministry of Commerce I.T.C. Order No. 2/66, dated 16th June, 1966 as amended, vide I.T.C. Order No. 5/66, dated 24th June 1966, Artists' materials namely water colour tubes, canvas. brushes (made of Hog or Sable hair) and Palette knives can be imported by any individual for his personal use without an import licence, provided the c.i.f. value of the import at any one time shall not exceed Rs. 150.

Import policy for Books falling under Sr. Nos. 169-170/IV for April 1968—March 1969, for Established Importers

- 1. Import licences will be issued to established importers on a quota of 150 per cent.
- 2. On specific request, quota licences will be endorsed by the licensing authority to make them valid for the import of (i) technical journals and magazines. (ii) news magazines and (iii) non-technical journals and magazines. Such endorsements will not permit non-technical journals and magazines for more than 40 per cent of the face value of the licence, and not more than 20,000 copies of a single non-technical journal and magazine per issue, will be allowed to be reported. While making requests for endorsements, the applicants should submit five copies of the list of journals, magazines and news magazines sought to be imported. The import of magazines, periodicals and journals appearing in List—I of this Appendix, will not be allowed to be imported under any circumstances.
- 3. Books of fiction can be imported only up to 10 per cent of the face value of the quota licence. However books of fiction meant for children will not be subject to this restriction.
- 4. Import of undesirable types of books, comics and fictions, will not be allowed to be imported against licences for books.
- 5. Import of map globes will also not be permitted against licences for books.
- 6. Reprints of books, *i.e.* extracts of topics or research materials of interest can be imported against quota licences.
- 7. Quota licences may be endorsed permitting import of educational film strips to the required extent on production of evidence of orders for supply of strips to the educational institutions.
- 8. Quota licences can also be utilised for import of teaching aids of the undermentioned categories up to 10 per cent of the face value thereof:—
 - "Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological tests other than paper and pencil, and scholastic tests, flash cards, writing folders, cut out and press out books for model making, phonic cards, work-books and word building and picture dictionery cards, geographical note books and recording cards, and records for learnging of languages."
- 9. Applications from established importers will also be considered for the grant of supplementary licences which will be valid only for the import of books mentioned in List—II in this Appendix. On specific request, the licensing authority may also endorse such licences
- 10 G. of I. Ex.—15.

to make them valid for import of technical journals and magazines and for the import of books other than those mentioned in List—II in this Appendix. Such requests should be accompanied by five copies of the list of technical journals and magazines/books sought to be imported. Applications for issue of supplementary licences should be made to the regional licensing authority concerned by 15th October, 1968.

- 10. Quota/supplementary licences will also be valid for the import of books appearing in List—II in this Appendix, in sheet form.
- 11. The existing concession whereby the Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without the importers having to produce the import licences, will continue during April 1968—March 1969 period. The licensee will ensure that only such books, magazines and journals are got released under this concession, for the import of which he holds a valid licence. The value of books, magazines and journals imported by post parcels will be deemed to have been debited to the licence against which the import has been made.
- 12. Importers of books should obtain IVC Registration/Exemption Numbers. However, applications for import licences made during April 1968—March 1969 period, will be considered even without the production of IVC Numbers.
- 13. Applications from the new comers will be considered for issue of licences for books on the following basis:—
 - (a) Applicants should have been dealing in the internal trade of books for a minimum period of one year during any of the years April 1965—March 1966, April 1966—March 1967 and April 1967—March 1968.
 - (b) The minimum internal purchase turnover of books in a year falling within the aforesaid period should be Rupees one lakhs.
 - (c) Licences will be issued for the value equal to 10 per cent of the annual purchase turn-over as certified by the Chartered Accountant, or for Rupees two lakhs, whichever is less.
 - (d) Licences issued will be valid only for import of books mentioned in List—II in this Appendix.

Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chartered Accountant showing the details of individuals' purchase transactions of books viz, date, value and name and address of the persons or firms from whom the purchases were made.

14. An established importer of books can also apply for licence as new comer in terms of remark (13) above, provided he does not claim a quota licence.

LIST I

List of journals and magazines import of which will not be allowed against licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV

ACC.

ACE.

Action for Man.

Adam.

All Men.

Arcadia.

After Dark.

Bachelor.

Best Nudes.

Best Carton from Escapade.

Blue Book.

Beauty Parade.

Caper.

Carnival.

Can Can.

Caper May.

Cartoon Carnival

Cavalcade.

Crogins.

Cabaret.

Darling.

Date Mates.

Dude.

Deobnar.

Escapade.

Figure.

For Men Only.

Focus.

Frolic.

Follies.

Gent.

Gentlemen.

Girl.

Good Humer.

Gala.

Glamour Parade

Health and Efficiency.

He.

Hit Parade.

Knight.

King.

Kamera.

Les Girl.

Lover Lies.

Lab.

Men Only.

Modern Man.

Men.

Mirage.

Missi.

My Life Flower.

Man's Adventure.

Man's Book.

Man's Life.

Man's Conquest.

Man's Magazine.

Man's Story.

Man's Prime.

Man's World.

Men Illustrated.

Men To-day.

Mr.

Man.

New Man.

Nu Art.

Nude.

Nugget.

Nudget.

Naturalist.

Nude Living.

Nudist Pictorial.

Nudist Times.

Naturist.

Play Boy.

Pent House.

Pictures.

Pussy Cat.

APPENDIX 21—contd.

Pin UP. Parade. Pix. Paris Holly Wood. Paris Cocktail. Paris Paradise. Real Man. Rogue. Sir (Published from U.S.A.). She. Solo. Stag. Sun Bathing. Swank. Swank Special. Sun Dial. Sun and Sport. Sex in Japan. Scamp. Toper. Tab. Tale. True Love True Action. True Man. Teenage Nudist. Van. Vue. Wild Cat. Wink.

Women Man Only.

APPENDIX 21—contd.

LIST II

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process, the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170, IV—Categories of.

1. Agriculture and Animal Husbandry	 (a) Animal Husbandry/Livestock. (b) Botany and Horticulture. (c) Dairy Farming. (d) Entomology. (e) Forestry and Wood Technology. (f) Plant Pathology and Cytology. (g) Poultry Farming. (h) Fertilizers. (i) Gardening. (j) Stock-breeding and Fisheries.
2. Applied Arts	 (a) Advertising. (b) Crafts and Home Industries. (c) Music/Dance. (d) Drawing, Painting and Sculpture. (e) Photography.
3. Business and Industrial Management.	 (a) Accounting/Auditing. (b) Economics. (c) Finance. (d) Market Research. (e) Office Management.
4. Education	 (a) Educational Psychology. (b) Pedagogy: Theory and Practice. (c) Physical Education and Recreation. (d) Teaching Arts.
5. History	 (a) Ancient History. (b) Modern History. (c) Politics/Constitutions, etc.
6. Law and Legal Affairs.	 (a) Torts. (b) Criminal Procedure. (c) Evidnece. (d) Company law, etc.
7. Medical Sciences	 (a) Anatomy and Physiology (b) Child care and pediatries. (c) Dentology, (d) Ear, nose and throat. (e) Embryology. (f) Health. (g) Gynaecology and obstetrics. (h) Nursing. (i) Histology. (j) Ophthalmology. (k) Psychiatry. (I) Pharmacy. (m) Pharmacology. (n) Therapeutics and Toxicology. (o) Medicine. (p) Surgery.
8. Military Strategy and History	(a) Ordnance.(b) Military and Naval Engineering and Technology.
9. Reference	 (a) Atlases. (b) Classics. (c) Dictionaries and encyclopsedia. (d) Languages and phrase books.
10 Subjects taught in institutes.	•

APPENDIX 21—concld.

11. Technical and Engineering	 Aeronautical and Aircraft. Architecture, building and engineering. Chemistry, Bio-Chemistry, Chemical and Industrial Chemical Engineering. Automobile Engineering. Electrical Engineering. Electronics, Radio, Wireless and Television. Mechanical Engineering. Mining Engineering. Nuclear Energy. Petroleum Engineering. Textile Engineering. Muclear Rngineering. Muclear Rngineering. Textile Engineering. Muclear Rngineering. Hydraulics. Telecommunication. Civil and Structural. Highway Engineering. Transport Engineering. Refrigeration and P neumatic Technology. Workshop Practice. Machine Tools. Instrument Technology. Minerals Engineering. Automation and Sevo-Mechanism. Cybarnetics.
w2. Text Books	Subject prescribed by various Universities and Schools.
и 3. Science	(1) Astronomy. (2) Bacteriology/Genetics, etc. (3) Biology. (4) Earth Sciences, Soil erosion. (5) Geography. (6) Geology. (7) Mathematics and Statistics. (8) Metallurgy. (9) Mineralogy. (10) Petrology. (11) Physics. (12) Zoology. (13) Astrophisics. (14) Geodesy. (15) Chemistry. (16) Microbiology. (17) Biochemistry. (18) Biophysics. (19) Meteorology. (20) Geophysics. (21) Anthropology. (22) Botany. (23) Crystallography.
14. Management and Organisation of Science and Technology. Operations. Research, History of Science.	-
15. Library Science.	
16. Documentation and Reprography.	
17. Printing Technology.	

(Section II—S. No. 334/IV)

IMPORT OF POSTAGE STAMPS WHETHER USED OR UNUSED (S. No. 334/IV) AGAINST PAST EXPORTS OF SUCH STAMPS-SCHEME FOR ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR.

Attention is invited to remark (2) against S. No. 334/IV of Section II of the current Red Book. With a view to promoting exports of 'Postage stamps, whether used or unused' (S. No. 334/IV), it has been decided to issue licences for their import under this Scheme subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) Only the established exporters of postage stamps will be eligible to receive licences under this scheme. For this purpose, it is necessary for them to get their names registered with the import licensing authorities at the ports.
- (ii) Import licences will be issued for a value equal to 35 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of foreign exchange actually earned by the applicant against proved exports of postage stamps to foreign countries, during the previous year. For this purpose, exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim Bhutan and former Portuguese possessions in India will be excluded.

(Section II-S. No. 28(4)/II)

Sizes of V. belts allowed against Actual User licences for S No. 28 (4)/II-List of

'A'	SECTION "B"	SECTION 'C'	SECTION 'D'	SECTION 'E'
61	62	63	95	158
62	63 64	65	120	180
63	64	68	121	195
64	65		122	
65	66	71		210
		75 78	128	238
66	66 · 5	78	144	298
68	68	81	158	328
70	70	85	162	358
71	71	90	173	=
72	72	93	178	
73	, 73	9 6	180	
74	72	98	195	
75	75 78			
75 78	79	100	204	
70	7 9 80	105	210	
80	80	108	220	
81	81	112	224	
32	82	120	225	
84	83	124	238	
85	84	126	240	
90	e e	128	268	
93	85 86			
		130	270	
96	87	134	298	
97:5	- 88	136	300	
100	89	144	314	
103	90	156	328	
105	93	158	330	
107	95	160	340	
108	96	162	358	
112			360	
120	97	173	300	
	98	180	408	
124	100	185		
125 128	104	186		
128	105	19 1		
142	108	195		
144	110	197		
146	112	204		
158				
1,0	120	210		
	121	225 238		
	122	238		
	124	240		
	128	268		
	134	27 0		
	136	298		
	144	300		
		300		
	158	328		
	162	330		
	173	340		
	180	358		
	195	3 <u>6</u> 0		
	210	408		
	238	400		
	240			
	268			
	270			
	283			
	298			
	300			
	328			
	340 405			

(Section II-S. No. 1-B/III)

COAL-TAR DYES—S. No. 1-B/III-LICENSING POLICY FOR

April 1968—March 1969

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Licences for import of permissible coal tar dyes as specified in this Appendix will be granted to registered exporters in terms of the policy indicated in Vol. II of this Book.

3. Coal tar dyes:

Import of the following dyes will only be permitted:-

I. Acid Dyes :

						Hue No.	C.I. No.
Açid	Yellow	No				25	18835
"	**					54	19010
••			٠			70	
**	**		•			127	• •
••	**		•			131	••
,,	Orange			•	•	43	••
••	**		,			94	
• >	Red) .	•	,		52	45100
**	11	,			-	III	23265
71	*/					119	
**	,,			-		138	* n
7-8	D	•				143	
"	**	•			c	183	18800
91	"	•		•	a	191	• •
**	**		•	,		194	9-9
77	"				1	212	9.0
1.	1.5			,	•	249	78134
•	**					261	••
"	11	,			,	263	= 0
	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	77 Orange 77 Pr 17	Orange Red N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	P	P	7 Orange	Acid Yellow No 25 " " 54 " " 127 " " 131 " Orange 43 " " 94 " Red 52 " " 111 " " 119 " " 138 " " 143 " " 183 " " 194 " 194 " 194 " 212

							Hue No.	C.I. No.
20.	Acid	Green	No.	,			13	13425
21.	• •	PA			-	-	16	44025
22.	**	*					27	61580
23-	p 5	**				•	40	. ,
24.	**	**	٠				71	• •
25.	••	Violat		,			9	45190
26.	,,	**				•	43	60730
3 7.	••	**					47	••
.28.	**	**				•	48	••
~29.	**	**					54	••
30.		••				•	58	16260
зī.	"	Blue				• .	15	42645
32 .	**	••				•	40	62125
33-	**	•				-	45	63010
34.	**	**				•	59	50315
35-	**	**	•				82	••
36.	**	**		•		•	83	42660
3 7	••	, 4		•	-	-	90	42655
38.	**	13		•			126	**
39•	,,	1)			٠	•	127	61135
.40.	**	**	•	,			129	• •
41.	**	4.6					151	
4 2 ,	**	••				•	138	62075
43-	**	*1	•				T40	• •
44.	**	**	•	•	•	•	142	**
45.	**	**	•		٠		143	• -
46.	**	.,	•	•	-		148	• •
47		••			,	•	154	
48,		*1	•				157	L #
49.	93	\$ 9	•	į	٠	•	175	• •
50.		, -	•		•	,	18I	• •
51.	.,	Black				a	50	16711
-52.	u A	**	•	•	st.	*	52	9 11

							_			
]	В, Л	Metal c	omplex 2	ΙI	Dyas-	Reds, Im	Отвеця роты	and Blues	permitted for	
II. I	Dire	ct Dyes	r:							
	1.	Direct	Red No	•		٠		9		
	2.	**	"	-				11		
	3.	••	••	•				20		15075
	4.	**	Black	•			-	71		25040
III.	Basi	с Дуві	·:							
	ı.	Basic	Orange N	lo.			•	ó		46035
	2.	,,	"		•			14		46005
	3.	p)	Red				•	1		45160
	4.	15	•1					2		50240
	5-	••	**					12		48070
	6.	,,	Blue	-	•	•		7		42595
IV. A	Mor	dant D	yes :							
	ı.	Morda	ant Yello	w N	0.		•	30		15710
	2.	**		**		•		46		
	3.	**	Red			•		11		58000
	4.	**	**			•	•	36		• •
	5.	•	Brown			•	•	33		13250
	6.	**	1)		•		•	63		••
	7.	**	Blue				•	r		43830
	8.	,,	**	•	•	•	•	3		43820
	9.	N.D.	113			•	•	13		16680
1	co.	**	••					62		• •
1	tt.	**	Black					38		18160
,	2.	**	44	•	•	•	•	44		••
V. A	*oic	Coupli	ng Comp	OYMIT	≖s :					
	I.	Aroic	coupling	CO	wpon:	mt		6		37532
	2.	"	19		,,			32		37580

VI.	Fast	Cole	ner Bases	ı					
	.1	Azo	ic Diazo (Com	ponents	No.		6	37025
	2.	••		••		**		41	37165
	3.	h*		**		**		42	37150
	4.	••		11		**		48	37235
VII.	Vat	Dye	: :						
	Ţ.	Vat	Yellow N	0.	•	•	•	26	65410
	2.	**	,,	٠	•	•	-	33	S-398
	3.	,,	Orange	•	•	•	•	2	5 970 , 5
	4-	**	**	ν	. •	•	•	5	73335
	5-	*1	**	•	•		•	15	69025
	6.	37	Red	•		•	•	I	73360
	7-	.,	**	•	٠	•	•	2	73365
	8.	37	Red	٠	•	•		10	67000
	9.	.,	tt	•	•			37	59310
ι	၁.	"	,,	•	•	•		45	73860
ī	I	"	Brown	•		•	-	11	••
1	2.	93	**		•	•	•	19	
1	3.	33	1)	•	•	,		25	69020
T.	4•	**	33	•		,		30	••
1	5.	,55	33					38	••
T (5.	93	н					44	70802
ť	7.	22	3)		•			47	••
r	8.	,,	Green		٠		,	8	71050
tg	9.	**	,,					13	••
20	٥,	**	*					26	••
21		3)	71			٠	٠	29	••
23	2.	,,	Violet				-	17	63365
23	3.	27	Blue					1	73000 & 73001
2.	4•	15	10		-	•		2	73045
2	5.	31	T)					22	59820
7.	4	**	4.9			,		43	53630

27.	Vat	Blue No.	-		•		66	S-419
28,		Black					ı	73670
29.	n	,,,					8	71000
30.	n	29			-		30	• •
31.	**	-	•		•		31	••
VIII.	Sulphur	Dyes 1						
I.	Sulph	nur_Yellow	No.	٠.	•	•	2	53120
2,	17	Brown	79	•	•	•	10	53055
3-	.,	99	•		•	•	25	• •
4.	33	55	**	٠	•	٠	51	53327
5•	23	**	,,		•		55	53135
6.	t,	N		•		•	6o	53325
7-	"	Green	"	٠	•	•	10	• •
8.	"	Blue	13	•	٠		Ĭ	53235
9.	37	23	•,	•	•		4	53235
10.	33	"	•	٠	•	•	15	53540
11.	22	Black		•	•	•	İĭ	53290
IX. In	grain D	yes t						
ı.	Ingrai	in Blue N	٥,	•	•	•	1	74 2 40
2.	>>	30	••	•			2	74160
X. Dis	perse D	yes l						
All	Disper	se Dyes	ATC	per	mitted	for	imports excluding the	following Dyes 1-
ı.	Dispe	rse Yellov	v No	٠.	•	•	1	10345
2.	23	23	£3	•	•	•	3	11855
3-	"	33	••	•	•	•	4	12770
4.	33	3 7	3)	٠	•	•	9	10375
5.	1)	**	,,	-	•		13	58900
6.	**	"	11	• .			23	26070
7-	"	Orange	,,			-	3	11005
8.	99	"	•				11	60700
9.	,,	23	,,	•		•	. 13	26080
10,	n	Red	,,				Y	01111
			17					

	12. I	Disper	rse Red	No.				13	11115	
	13.	2)	22	,,				1.5	00710	
	14.	33	••	,.				17	11310	
	15.	33	Violet	,,				1	61100	
	16.	2)	**	**			-	4	61105	
	17.	>>	Blue	,-				23	61545	
	18,	,,	7)	52				26	63305	
	19.	,,,	Black	+>				1	11365	
	20.	,,	Red	,,				. 31	11250	
XI.	Reac	tive I)yar ı					•		
mitt low.	ted up	to Id	of Read % of Dyes v	face	value	of li	cences	undermentioned 22 for coal (ar dyes.	dyes will be Import of the	per fol
	-		tive Yel			•		2	S-486	
	(ii)	Reac	tive Yel	llow	No.	•	•	3	S-486	
	(iii)	Read	tive Ye	llow	No.			4	S-487	
	(iv)	Read	tive Ye	llow	No.			7	S-488	
	(v)	Read	tive Yel	llow	No.			11	S-489	
	(vi)	Rea	ctive Ye	llow	No.	• .	•	13	S-489	
	(vii)	Reac	tive Yel	llow	No.		•	15	S-490	
	(viii)	Reac	tive Or	ange	No.			1	S-493	
	(ix)	Read	ctiv e Or	ange	No.	•	•	2	S-493	
	(x)	Read	ctive Or	ange	No.	•		5	S-494	
	(xi)	Read	tive Or	ange	No.	•		7	S-495	
	(xii)	Read	ctive Or	ange	No.			τ3		
	(xiii)	Reac	tive Re	d No	o		•	2	S-497	
	(xiv)	Read	tive Re	d N	o			4	S-498	
	(x v)	Read	tive Re	d N	0			11	S-501	
	(xvi)	Read	tive Re	d N	o			21	S-504	
	(xvii)	Read	tive Blu	ie N	o			3	S-510	
	(xviii)	Read	tive Blu	ie N	o			4	S-510	
	(xix)	Read	tive Blu	ie N	o			9	S-512	
	(xx)	Reac	tive Blu	ie N	o			13	S-513	
	(xxi)	Reac	tive Blu	ie N	0			15	S-514	
	(xxii)	Reac	tive Blu	ie N	o			2 '	S-51	

- 1. Dyes Intermediates A. U. applications will be considered by the Regional Licensing Authorities in the following manner:—
 - No licences will be granted for import of Dyes Intermediates mentioned in List I of the Annexure to this Appendix.
 - (ii) Licences for import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List II of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed for export production only.
 - (iii) Import of dyes intermediates mentioned in List III of the Annexure to this Appendix will be allowed on restricted basis.
 - (iv) Licences granted for import of Dyes Intermediates will be valid for Import of items mentioned in List IV of the Annexure to this Appendix.

ANNEXURE

LIST I

DYES INTERMEDIATES BANNED FOR IMPORT

- 1. Benzanthrone.
- 2. Beta-Amino-Anthraquinone.
- 3. Beta-Naphthylamine (Fast Scarlet B Base).
- 4. Beta-Oxynaphthoic Acid (B.O.N. Acid).
- 5. Dinitro Stilbene Disulphonic Acid.
- 6. Sulphanilic Acid.

ANNEXURE

LIST II

DYES INTERMEDIATES IMPORT OF WHICH IS PERMITTED FOR EXPORT PRODUCTION.

- 1. 3-Carboxy-1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-5-Pyrazolone.
- 2. 4:4 Diaminostilbene Disulphonic Acid.
- 3. Diethyl Meta Aminophenol.
- 4. Diphenylamine.
- 5. 1-(2:5 Dichloro-4-sulphenyl)-3-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
- 6. Metanilic Acid.
- 7. Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone.
- 최. 1-(p-Sulphophenyl)-3-Mathyl-5-Pyrazolone.

ANNEXURE

LIST III

Dyes Intermediates Permitted on Restricted basis to Actual Users.

- 1. Acetoacetanilide.
- 2. Acetoacet-o-chloroanilide.
- 3. Acetoacet-p-chloroanilide.
- 4. Acetoacet-o-toluidide.
- 5. Anthraquinone.
- 6. o-Anisidine.
- 7. p-Anisidine.
- 8. Benzoly-J-Acid.
- 9. Chicago Acid.
- 10. C-Acid (2-chloro-5-Toluidine-4-Sulphonic acid/Sodium salt)
- 11. 2:5 Dimethyl-4-Chlorophenyl Thioglycolic Acid.
- 12. Di-J. Acid.
- 13. G-Salt.
- 14. Gamma Acid.
- 15. H-Acid.
- 16. J-Acid.
- 17. J-Acid Urea.
- 18. Laurent's Acid.
- 19. Naphthionic Acid/Sodium Naphthionate.
- 20. 2-Naphthyl Thioglycolic Acid.
- 21. o-Nitroanisole.
- 22. p-Nitroanisol.
- 23. Peri Acid.
- 24. Phenol.
- 25. Phthalic Anhydride.
- 26. Resorcinol.
- 27. Rhoduline Acid.
- 28. Schaeffer's Acid.
- 29. Tobias Acid.
- 30. o-Toluidine.
- 31. p-Toluidine.
- 32. p-Toluidine-5-Sulphonic Acid/Sodium Salt.

ANNEXURE

LIST IV

DYES INTERMEDIATES PERMITTED FOR IMPORT

- 1. 1-Amino-2, 4-Dibromo Anthraquinone.
- 2. 1-Amino-2-Sulpho-4-Bromo Anthraquinone.
- 3. Aceto acetic Ester/Ethyl acetoacetate.
- 4. 2-Acetylamino-3-chloroanthraquinone.
- 5. m-Amino Phenol.
- 6. 2-Amino-5-chlorotoluene-4-Sulphonic Acid.
- 7. p. Amino-phenol.
- 8. 2-Amino-4-Nitrophenol.
- 9. 2-Amino-1. phenol-4-sulphonic acid.
- 10. Amino-R-Acid.
- 11. 2-Amino-3: 5-Xylene Sulphonic acid.
- 12. Amino Anisic acid Anilide.
- 13. Amino G. Acid.
- 14. Amino J. Acid.
- 15. Aniline.
- 16. Alpha Naphthol.
- 17. Alpha Naphthylamine.
- 18. Aniline 2:5 Disulphonic acid.
- 19. 1-Amino-2-Methyl Anthraquinone.
- 20. Aminophenol 4:6 disulphonic acid.
- 21. 1-(m-amino phenyl) 3-Methyl 1-5 pyrazolone.
- 22. Benzidine/Benzidine Dihydrochloride/Benzidine Sulphate,
- 23. Benzotrichloride.
- 24. Benzyl ethylaniline.
- 25. Benzyl Ethyl aniline Sulphonic acid.
- 26. Bronners Acid.
- 27. 2:2 Bisindoleindigo.
- 28. Beta Naphthol.
- 29. Benzoyl Chloride.
- 30. Benzaldehyde.
- 31. Benzaldehyde-O-sulphonic acid.
- 32. 2-Chloro-4-Nitro aniline.
- 33. 1-Chloro-2, 4-Dinitrobenzene.
- 34. 2-Chloro-4-Nitro-6-Bromo Aniline.

- 35. Cyanuric Chloride.
- 36. Chromotropic acid.
- 37. O-chlorobenzaldehyde.
- 38. 2-chloro-4-toludine-5-sulphonic acid (Sodium Salt).
- 39. P-cresidine.
- 40. P-cresol.
- 41. 2-Chloro-1-Amino-4-Sulpho methyl Benzene.
- 42. 4-chloro metanilic acid.
- 43. 4-chloro-2:5 Dimethoxy aniline.
- 44. Dehydro thio-p-toludine sulphonic acid.
- 45. 2:5 Dichloronitrobenzene.
- 46. 2:6 Dichloro-p-Nitroaniline.
- 47. 1:5 Dihydroxy Napthalene.
- 48. 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Dihydrochloride.
- 49. 2:5 Diethoxyaniline.
- 50, 2:5 Diethoxy benzanilide.
- 51. Diethyl aniline.
- 52. N: N-Diethyl-4-Methoxy Metanilamide.
- 53. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
- 54. 2:5 Dimethoxy aniline.
- 55. 2:4 Dihydroxy quinoline.
- 56. Dimethylaniline.
- 57. Dimethyl sulphate.
- 53. Dimethyl toludines.
- 59. 2:5 Dinitroanisole.
- 60. Dinitrochlorobenzene.
- 61. m-Dinitrobenzene.
- 62. 2: Diazo-1-Naphthol 4:8 disulphonic acid.
- 63. 2:4 Dichloroaniline.
- 64. Diethyl Sulphate.
- 65. Ethyl Alpha Naphthylamine.
- 66. Epsilon Acid.
- 67. Ethylhydroxy ethylaniline.
- 68. 2-Hydroxyanthracene-3 Carboxylic acid.
- 69. 4-Hydroxy-N-Methyl-2-quinoline.
- 70. 2-Hydroxy-3-Dibenzfuran carboxylic acid.
- 71. Hydroxy benzcarbazole carboxylic acid/Benzazyl acid.
- 72. Hydroxy carbazole Carboxylic acid/Azyl acid.
- 73. Koch's acid.
- 74. 3-Methyl-1-(4-Sulpho-o-toluyl)-5-pyrazolone
- 75. 2-Methyl quinoline.

- 76. N-Methyl Taurine.
- 77. 2-Methyl anthraguinone.
- 78. 1-Methoxy anthraguinone.
- 79. 2-Naphthylamine-7-Sulphonic acid/Amino F. Acid.
- 80. 2-Naphthylamine 4:8 Disulphonic acid.
- 81. O-Nitrochlorobenzene.
- 82. m-nitrochlorobenzene.
- 83. p-Nitrochlorobenzene.
- 84. 2-Nitro-4-chloro toluene.
- 85. 6-Nitrophenol.
- 86, o-Nitro toluene.
- 87. p-Nitro toulene.
- 88. 6-Nitro-o-Aminophenol-4-Sulphonic acid.
- 89. m-Nitroanisole.
- 90. 5-Nitro-2-Aminophenol.
- 91. 2-Naphthylamine-6-Sulphonic acid.
- 92. N-N-Di (Hydroxyethyl) metatoluidine.
- 93. 4-Nitro-2-aminophenol-6-Sulphonic acid.
- 94. Orthanilic acid.
- 95. Oxy-Koch acid.
- 96. p. phenylene-Diamine.
- 97. p. phenylene-Diamine Sulphonic acid.
- 98. Phenly alpha Naphthylamine.
- 99. Phenyl Gamma acid.
- 100. Phenyl Isocylanate.
- 101. 1-Phenyl-5-Pyrazolone-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester
- 102. o-Phenyl Sulphonyl-H-acid.
- 103. Pyridine.
- 104. 1(m-Sulphophenyl) 3-methyl-5-pyrazolone.
- 105. 2:4 Quinolindiol.
- 106. S. acid.
- 107. Sulphanthranilic acid.
- 108. Sulfamic acid.
- 109. m-Toluidine/m-Toluidine Hydochloride.
- 110. Trichloro Benzene.
- 111. 2:4:5 Trichloroaniline.
- 112. 2:2 (m-Toluyl amine) Diethanol.
- 113. Xvlidines.

[Section III—S. No. 275 (b) /IV]

Garage tools.—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April 1968—March 1969.

- Air regulators including measuring gauges and testing equipment for alternators.
- 2. Air blow guns.
- 3. Armature testers, or growler.
- 4. Axle alignment tester or gauge.
- 5. Axle housing speeder also rear axle housing checking alignment equipment and Front axle straightening and aligning tools.
- 6. Battery terminal lifters.
- 7. Brake adjusting tools including-
 - (a) Brake bonding and debonding equipments.
 - (b) Adhesive required for brake bonding.
 - (c) Hyrovac and Air brake testing equipment.
 - (d) Tools for servicing hydrovac airbrakes and disc brakes.
- 8. Break drum lathe.
- 9. Brakelining, drilling, grinding, countersinking and riveting εξωίρment.
- 10. Brake shoe centraliser including brake drum micrometers and brake pressure bleeders.
- Brake Bonding Machine.
- 12. Brake burnisher.
- 13. Brake efficiency tester.
- 14. Brushing tools including power brushing grinder and power reamer drive.
- 15. Cam angle testers including specified tools required for servicing transistorised distributors and measuring gauge for measuring breaker point tension.
- 16. Carburettor jet adjusting tools including complete carburettor repair tool kit for various makes of carburettor and also wire gauge drill set.
- 17. Condenser and resistance tester,
- 18. Coil and ignition tester.

- 19. Contact dwell indicator including RPM Tester (circscale moving coil technometer).
- 20. Clutch alignment and testing tools.
- 21. Compression gauge/tester and cylinder leak detector.
- 22. Camshaft bearing inserter, camshaft bushing line reamers and camshaft lobe Grinder.
- Complete Hydramatic and Automatic Kit and complete power steering tool kit.
- 24. Cotter pin extractor.
- 25. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.
- 26. Caligratin outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
- 27. Clutch Disc Aligning tools.
- 28. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.
- 29. Crankshaft Balancer, Crankshaft portable grinder.
- 30. Crankshaft grinders and spare parts.
- 31. Crankshaft Welder.
- 32. Curved wind shield installation and removing tools also tools and accessories for removing scratches on windshields.
- Cylinder Bore gauge, cylinder liner removing and replacing tools.
- 34. Cylinder black, cylinder head and manofolds surface grinder.
- 35. Cylinder boring machine and cylinder hones.
- 36. Door handle tools.
- 37. Decarbonising brushes.
- 38. Universal tester (Engine analyser), Exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.
- 39. Electronic Vehicle tester (oscilograph type).
- 40. End Play gauge for camshaft.
- 41. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adapters or collets and accessories thereof.
- 42. Flange tools.
- 43. Fender spoons and hammers including magnetic hammers.
- 44. Flexible file and holder.
 - 45. Feeler gauge.
 - 46. Flaring tools.
 - 47. Greasing adapter, batteries couplings.

APPENDIX 25—contd.

- 48. Gear flushers.
- 49. Generator test bench Regulator service tool kit and regulator point gauge set.
- 50. Hydraulic fittings, lubricating.
- 51. Head light testers.
- 52. Hydrometer.
- 53. Jacks, hydraulic, manually operated above 25 tons capacity including recirculating ball bumper Jacks and specific Jacks used for raising transmission, rear axle and crane type jacks used for lifting engine assemblies.
- 54. Link separators.
- 55. Magneto test bench.
- Magneto winding tester.
- 57. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
- 58. Magneto synchroscope.
- 59. Main Bearing Line reaming equipment.
- Mica under cutters and spare currets.
- 61. Nut runner including broken bolt extractors, manual or power operated. Also spinner, speedier and power Nut runners.
- Nozzle cleaning kits, complete.
- 63. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment including lapping compound.
- 64. Nozzle testing outfit.
- 65. Nipple forming and repair tool.
- 66. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
- 67. Piston Pin tools also Piston pin Guide Reamers, Piston pin Hole Howes, Piston pin Bushing Burnishers and Nurzling/Knurling equipment.
- 68. Piston Tools including Piston ring file, Piston vice, Ring Grove cleaners, Ring Grone Depth Gauge, V Blocks, Piston Insurters, Piston weighing and balancing scales. Piston and Pin fitting Jig.
- 69. Pulley gear and shaft adapters.
- 70. Puller gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheels and battery terminals (manual, pneumatic or Hydraulically operated).
- 71. Piston measuring gauges.
- 72. Pressure cap tester also Radiator flow tester, Radiator Reserve flushing equipt.

- 73. Diesel fuel injection testing and calibrating equipment (Power) hand operated.
- 74. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible),
- 75. Ratchet adapters.
- 76. Ring expander (piston ring).
- Connecting rod aligner also connecting rod straightening Brace.
- 78. Ring compressor.
- 79. Screw extractors and also thread repair tool.
- 80. Spark plug hole rethreader.
- 81. Spring lubricator.
- 82. Spindle and spring perch.
- 83. Spark plug tester and cleaners, Ignition light also spark plug capping tool and spark plug testing screw driver.
- 84. Sleeve inserter.
- 85. Steam cleaners.
- 86. Stud removers (extractors).
- 87. Toe-in-gauges
- 88. Tools body and chassis repairs including high pressure jacks and hoists used for straightening body panels and chassis members but excluding those banned categories of tools specified elsewhere.
- 89. Torquometers.
- 90. Tyre valve pul-out tools.
- 91. Tyre demounting equipment and mounting equipment both for passenger and commercial vehicles.
- 92. Tyre and tube weld master with accessories.
- 93. Tube cutters also spare blades and cutters.
- 94. Tube and tyre vulcanizer (shaler or similar).
- 95. Timing light including power timing light spares
- 96. Test set for 6, 12 and 24 volt circuits.

APPENDIX 25-concld.

- 97. Vacuum fuel pump testers.
- 98. Valve Grinding tools including—
 - (a) Valve grinding reamers.
 - (b) Valve spring measuring tool.
 - (c) Valve seat cutters.
 - (d) Vibro centric stone sleeves.
 - (e) Self-centering pilots.
 - (f) Valve guide cleaners.
- 99. Valve grinder.
- 100. Valve lifters and valve spring compressors.
- 101. Valve grinder bits.
- 102. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
- 103. Valve cotter gun.
- 104. Valve guide cleaners.
- 105. Valve advance retard tester.
- 106. Valve guide drivers.
- 107. Wheel aligning equipment complete including tools required for wheel aligning equipment and also electronic wheel aligning equipments, caster, camber and Kingpin inclination gauges.
- 108. Wheel balancer.
- 109. Wrench with torquometer.
- .110. Half moon tappet drain plug wrenches (crank case) including O.H. Valve adjusting tool.
 - Note.—Permissible types of garage tools are being allowed to be imported against licences granted for other serial numbers. In such cases, imports of garage tools spares will also be permitted along with permissible types of garage tools within the specified limits.

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV).

Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these Serial Numbers excluding articles given in Part 'B' of List II. An established importer can apply for a quota licence for motor vehcle parts in the following manner:—

(i) By obtaining a fresh quota certificate on the basis of his past imports of all the items falling in these S. Nos. in any financial year within the prescribed basic period, excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix.

OR

(ii) By having his existing quotas re-established on the basis of his past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos. excluding past imports of items appearing in Part 'B' of List II in this Appendix, in a more favourable year within the prescribed basic period subject to the provisions regarding re-fixation of quota as contained in Section I of this Book.

OR

- (iii) In the case of an established importer not availing of the provisions in (i) or (ii) above, the import licence can be claimed on the basis of the combined value of existing quota certificates held by him, for motor vehicle parts (consolidated) or in respect of items appearing in Part 'A' of List II. Such existing quota certificates may or may not be of the same basic year. However, if the past imports of any goods in the same basic year are included in the quota certificate for an item appearing in Part 'A' of List II and also in the consolidated quota certificates for motor vehicle parts held by the importer, such past imports will be excluded from one of the quota certificates. For this purpose the established importers will be required to produce documentary evidence, failing which the combined value of his existing quota certificates will be reduced by 20%, and his entitlement for the quota licence will be based on the balance value.
- 2. The quota licences for import of motor vehicle parts will be issued to established importers on the basis of 121 per cent quota. Licences issued for motor vehicle parts will not be valid for import

APPENDIX 26—contd.

of the items specified in List I of this Appendix. Import of items mentioned in List II of this Appendix will be allowed in the manner indicated below:—

- (a) Import of items shown in Part 'A' of List II will be allowed to the extent of 25 per cent of the face value of the quota licence with a restriction that the import of any single item will not exceed 5 per cent of the face value of quota licence.
- (b) Within the limit of 25% for Part 'A' items, import of items shown in Part 'B' of List II will be allowed upto an aggregate value of 2½% of the face value of quota licence subject to the condition that the import of any single item will not exceed 1/4 per cent of the face value of quota licence.
- 3. The quota licences issued for import of motor vehicle parts in terms of paragraph 2 above, will also be valid for import of the undermentioned items upto the percentage indicated against each:—
 - (i) Ball bearings/Self Aligning bearings/Roller and Taper Roller bearings of categories which are not banned. . . 3%
 - (ii) Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers (except Bi-metallic Thrust Washers). . . 1%
 - (iii) Garage tools detailed in Appendix 25 and parts thereof. .. 4%
- 4. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV will not be valid for the import of (i) motor cycle dynamo sets and (ii) cycle dynamo lamps i.e., dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of motor in contact with tyre.
- 5. Quota licences for motor vehicle parts will be valid for the import of spare parts of auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor Cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.
- 6. Details of M.V. parts allowed for export production are given in Vol. II of this Book.

LIST I

Licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of the following items and component parts thereof:—

- 1. Bulb horns.
- 2. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.
- 3. Radiator hoses.
- 4. Hand and foot pump connection.

- 5. Rubber horn bulbs and air horns.
- Rubber mats.
- 7. Grommet used with wind screen wiper.
- 8. Rubber buffers-doors.
- 9. Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank.
- 10. Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank.
- Rubber insulating washers for bolts conneting body and chassis.
- 12. Rubber connection-Air cleaner.
- 13. Rubber mounting for silencer.
- 14. Joint-washer-petrol filler tube with cap.
- 15. Rubber packing for battery clamping channel.
- 16. Sealing strips for traffcator boxes.
- 17. Sidle strip roof opening.
- 18. Strip steering column.
- 19. Wind shield wiper tubing.
- 20. Sleeve rear drain pipe.
- 21. Rear strip roof opening.
- 22. Mascots and motifs.
- 23. Ash trays.
- 24. Auto fans.
- 25. Car heaters, coolers and radios.
- Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp of motor cars.
- 27. Battery cable.
- 28. Luggage carrier.
- 29. Rear view and mudguard mirrors.
- 30. Number plates.
- 31. Hand or foot tyre inflators. (Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for Motor Spare parts).
- 32. Frames of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers.
- 23. Sun shade or sunvisor.

- 34. Wind screen glass excluding laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape and toughened curved glass.
- 35. Licence holder.
- 36. Rubber beading.
- 37. Canvas beading.
- 38. Circlips, star washers and spring washers.
- 39. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-lock, Cushion covers of all types, materials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.
- 40. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.
- 41. Dynamo lighting sets (other than Dynamo used on Motor Cars, Commercial vehicles and jeeps).
- 42. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).
- 43. Malleable iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis or chassis frames.
- 44. Muffler and tail pipes and extension thereof.
- 45. All kinds of lamps and lights.
- 46. Commutators and parts thereof.

LIST II

PART 'A'

S. No.	. Articles				Remarks								
ı	Cylinder liners												
2	Fuel injection equipment parts thereof.	nt and	comp	0-									
3	Piston assembly .												
4	Thin-walled bearings	-			The following types of bearings of thickness 3/16" or below will be considered as thin walled bearing:—								
					(i) bearings of cam shafts;								
					(ii) Bearings for connecting rods (smallend and big end) and:								

APPENDIX 26—contd.

\$. No	Articles	Remarks
	List-II—Part 'A'—contd.	7,
		(iii) bearings for crankshaft.
		N.B.—For deciding the total thickness of the thin-walled bearings, the thick- ness of the lining of metal (bearing metal) plus that of the shell will be taken into account.
5	Inlet and exhaust pappet vavle, valve guides(sleeves), valve rotators, tappers, valve springs, valve seat inserts.	
6	Dash Board Instruments	Dash board instruments comprise of ammeters, fuel indicators, speedometers, water and oil gauges, voltmeter and temperature gauge.
7	Propeller shafts, universal joints and parts thereof.	
8	Brake parts: Master and Wheel cylinder and parts thereof excluding brake hose.	
9	Water pumps and components thereof.	Water pumps bearings imported separately i.e., bearings which are not integral with the shafts will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculation of quota.
10	Clutch assembly complete	Import of clutch facings and clutch plates will be permitted for imports only with complete clutch assemblies.
11	Parts of Tipping gear	
12	Carburettor	
13	Tie rod ends and drag link ends .	
14	Leaf springs and spring leaves	
15	Laminated curved safety or toughened curved glass cut to size and shape.	
16	Brake drums	
17	Locks specially adopted for motor cars, commercial vehicles, jeeps, motor cycles, and scooters.	
	Body components (Sheet metal components only).	
19	Wheels and rims	
20	Gears, sprockets and axle shafts .	
21	Steering Gears complete	

APPENDIX 26—contd.

S.No.

Articles

Remarks

List II (contd).

PART 'B'

- z Brake linings in any form.
- 2 Clutch facings in any form.
- 3 (a) Horn buttons and horn rings.
 - (b) Horns and horn relays.
- 4 Filter/cleaner assembly, air, fuel, or lubricating oil.
- 5 Piston rings.
- 6 Radiator assembly.
- 7 Shock absorbers.
- 8 Spark plugs.
- 9 Carbon brushes (all sorts).
- 10 Voltage regulator and parts thereof.
- 11 Ignition coils and parts thereof.
- 12 Tyre tube valves, valve cores, caps and parts thereof.
- 13 Wind screen wiper arms and blades.
- 14 Plasher units and parts thereof.
- 15 Taxi/Fare meters.
- 16 Glow plugs, glow plug resistors, glow plug switches, and glow plug controllers.
- 17 Dynamo pulleys.
- 18 Hub caps and wheel covers.
- 19 Windscreen wiper motors and parts thereof.
- 20 Carburettor kits.
- 21 Fuel pump and fuel pump kits-
- 22 Distributors and parts thereof.
- 23 Generator/Dynamo/Alternator and parts thereof.

This includes dynamos used for motor cycles which are driven directly by the engine and not by rotation of motor in contact with tyre.

APPENDIX 26-concld.

S.No.

Articles

Remarks

List II Part 'B'-contd.

- 24 Starter motor and parts thereof.
- 24 Gasketa.
- 26 Cables for speedometers and taxi-meters. Shaftings or inner cables in coils i.e., in length (not cut to size) is not covered under this item.
- 27 Oilseals and grease retainers.
- 28 Hose pipes with or without end-fittings including brake hose.
- 29 Fly-wheelring gears.
- 30 King pins (King pin with or without thrust bearing and shims).
- 31 Tachographs.
- 32 Steering wheels.
- 33 Tipping gear complete.
- 34 Reller/Timing chains upto 5/8' pitch.

NOTE.—The items included in this list will also cover their spare parts.

APPENDIX 27

(Proforma)

Information to be supplied for considering representations suggesting ban/restriction/liberalisation in the import of individual items.

- 1. Name and address of the party making the representation.
- Description of item and its classification under the I.T.C. Schedule.
- 3. Suggestions in brief:
- 4. Import duty.
- 5. End-products(s) for which the items mentioned in column (2) above are used.
- 6. Existing Import Policy:
 - (a) Established Importers.
 - (b) Actual Users.
 - (c) Registered exporters scheme.
 - (d) Others.
- 7. Estimated annual domestic demand.
- 8. Indigenous rated capacity per annum.
- 9. Actual indigenous production:

1965-66

1966-67

1967-68

10. Phased manufacturing programme during the next five years:

1968-69

1969-70

1970-71

1971-72

1972-73

- 11. Actual imports during the last 2 years (country-wise).
- 12. Landed cost of imported product.
- 13. Wholesale market price of indigenous product.
- 14. Name and address of the Association, if any, representing the industry referred to in column (5) above.
- Any other relevant information.

APPENDIX 28

CHEMICALS—Licensing Policy for the year April 1968—March 1969.

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 24, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

- 2. Established Importers.—Quota licences will be granted on an individual basis for the import of chemicals included in List I. Although quota licences will be granted separately for items included in this List, they will be interchangeable and can be utilised for import of any of these items.
- 3. Actual Users.—Applications from actual users will be considered for import of chemicals mentioned in Lists II and III. However, requests for import of chemicals mentioned in List III will be considered on restricted basis.

Licences granted for gases to actual users in terms of the policy indicated in this Appendix will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.

- 4. Registered Exporters.—Certain chemicals will be licensable only for export production against applications made under the import policy for Registered Exporters, the details of which are given in Vol. II of the Import Trade Control Policy (Red Book).
- 5. Chemicals which will not be allowed to be imported are detailed in List IV of this Appendix.

LIST I

CHEMICALS FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL BE GRANTED ON A QUOTA BASED ON IMPORT OF INDI-VIDUAL CHEMICALS.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1.	Laboratory and reagent chemicals	8 %	(1) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item.
			(ii) Permissible types of Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg, and 0.5 litre are not allowed to be imported.
		· ((iii) Licences will not be valid for import of the items mentioned in List VI.

2. Nickel Formate

- 8%
- 3. Sodium Cyanide, potassium Cyanide and double cyanide of sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of sodium cyanide, Potassium cyanide, potassium Chloride, potassium Carbonate, etc.

8%

- 4. Refills for fire extinguishers
- 8% Not more than 50% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.

Note: -Please see Annexure to section III regarding interchangeability of quota licences.

LIST II

CHEMICALS FOR WHICH ACTUAL USER APPLICATIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

- (1) Aromatic chemicais mentioned in List V.
- (2) Acid citric.
- (3) Antimony Oxide.
- (4) Arsenic Trioxide and Arsenic Pentoxide.
- (5) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuff industry. (This will not cover Benzyl Benzoate).
- (6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals. (Import of items mentioned in List VI will not be allowed.)
- (7) Organic solvents:
 - (i) Amyl Alcohol.
 - (ii) Benzyl acetate.
 - (iii) Cyclohexanone.
 - (iv) Glycol ethers such as cellosolve exitol, etc.
 - (v) Methyl ethyl Keytone.
 - (vi) Propyl alcohol and propylene glycol.
- (8) Naphthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
- (9) Neon gas.
- (10) Nickel Formate.
- (11) Naphthenic Acid.
- (12) Pectin for food processing industries
- (13) Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide and double Cyanide of Sodium and Potassium other than free mixtures of Sodium Cyanide, Potassium Cyanide, Potassium Chloride, Potassium Carbonate etc.
- (14) Rere gases such as Helium Krypton, Xenon and mixtures of such gases other than a mixture of Argon and Nitrogen gases.
- (15) Stroutium Nitrate.
- (16) Tricresyl and Trixylene Phosphate.

- (17) Tin oxide.
- (18) Monosodium Glutamats.
- (19) Rubber chemicals viz., D ispensing and bonding agents, stabilizers and peptizers.
- (20) Inseticides, Fungicides and Weedlcides:---
 - (a) DDT (Dicophanum) excluding preparations thereof but including ready to use smoke generators containing D.D.T.
 - (b) B.H.C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-touse smoke generators containing B.H.C.
 - (c) Insecticides smoke Generators containing combinations of D.D.Tand B.HC.
 - (d) Others
- (21) New Insecticides Fungicides and weedicides.

Import of the following items will notbe permitted:—

- 1. Ethyl parathion.
- 2. Dithane Fungicides.
- 3. Copper Oxychloride.
- 4. Ethylene Dibromide.
- 5. Ethylene dichloride and carbon tetrachloride mixture (ED/CT Mixture).
- 6. Methylene Bromide.
- 7. Dimethicate.
- 8. Malathion.
- Preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the active ingredients.
- Easters and salts of 2, 4, Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid.
- 11. Zinc Ethylene Bisdithiocarbamate-(zineb).
- 12 Zinc dimethyl dithio carbonate-(Ziram).
- Easters and salts of 2, 4, 5—Trichloro phenoxy acetic acid.
- Aurofungin, strephtocycline or any other insecticide containing tetracyclne and streptocycline sulphate.
- 15. Mercuric Chloride.
- 16. Wettable sulphur.
- 17. Phenyl Mercury Acetate.
- 18. Zinc phosphide.
- 19. Methoxy Ethyl Mercury Chloride.
- 20. Tetramethylthiuram Disulphide-(Thirom).
- 21. D.D.T. (except on Govt. account).
- 22. B.H.C. (except on Govt. account).

LIST III

(Chemicals for which actual user applications will be considered on restricted basis).

- (1) Acetic Anhydride.
- (2) Acid Salicylic.
- (3) Activated carbon.
- (4) Ammonium Nitrate of explosive grade.
- (5) Bromine.
- (6) Caustic potash or potassium hydroxide.
- (7) Case hardening compound.
- (8) Chlorinated paraffins.
- (9) Dichloro difluoro mathane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.
- (10) Ethylene Dichloride.
- (11) Gold cyanide, Potassium/Sodium Gold Cyanide, copper cyanide, zinc cyanide and silver cyanide.
- (12) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulting materials.
- (13) Methanol.
- (14) Metol.
- (15) Mono chloro Acetic Acid and its sodium salts.
- (16) Various organic solvents:-
 - (i) Butyl alcohol.
 - (ii) Ethylene oxide, ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
 - (iii) Methyl isobutyl ketone-
- (17) Naphthalene.
- (18) Phthalic Anhydride.
- (19) Potassium Carbonate.
- (20) Pyrotechnic Aluminium powder.
 - (21) Sexitol.
- (22) Sodium tripolyphosphate, tetrasodium pyrophophate and other polyphosphate of sodium.
- (23) Strontium Carbonate.
- (24) Submerged arc welding fluxes.
- (25) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of Dyestuffs.
- (26) Tri-sodium phosphate.
- (27) Phosphorus (yellow and white).
- (28) Other organic chemicals.
- (29) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

LIST IV

Chemicals the import of which will not be allowed.

- Accelerators, antioxidants and retarders used in rubber chemicals.
- 2. Acetone.
- 3. Acetic Acid.
- 4 Alum.
- 5. Aluminium Fluoride.
- 6. Ammonia (Liquor).
- 7. Allyl Isothicoynate.
- 8 Ammoniated olein oil.
- 9. Ammonium Bicarbonate.
- 10. Aluminium Stearate.
- 11. Ammonium bromide.
- 12. Amyl Salicylate.
- 13. Anti-corrosive agents.
- 14. Anhydrous Ammonia.
- 15. Ammonium Chloride.
- 16. Ammonium phosphate (Mono and Di).
- 17. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric and Iron Free).
- 18. Argon gas.
- 19. Aromatic chemicals, the following:
 - (i) Alfa Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.
 - (ii) Aurantine (or Aurantial or Argeol).
 - (iii) Benzyl Benzoate.
 - (iv) Borneol and its esters.
 - (v) Methyl Ionone.
 - (vi) Musk Ambratte.
 - (vii) Musk xylol.
- 20. Barlum chloride.
- 21. Barium Sulphide.
- 22. Barium Carbonate.
- 23. Barium Nitrate.
- 24. Beta Naphthylamine.
- 25. Bichromates. (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
- 26. Bisphenol,
- 27. Borax/Boric acid.
- 28. Butyl Acetate.
- 29. Cadmium carbonate.

- 30. Cadmium Chloride.
- 31. Cadmium Iodide.
- 32. Cadmium Nitrate.
- 33. Cadmium Oxide.
- 34. Cadmium Sulphide.
- 35. Cadmium Sulphate.
- 36. Cadmium carbide.
- 37. Calcium carbonate precipitated.
- 38. Calcium Chloride.
- 39. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
- 40. Calcium Stearate.
- 41. Caffeine and Salts.
- 42. Camphene.
- 43. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparations thereof.
- 44. Chlorine, liquid.
- 45. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
- 46. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
- 47. Industrial gases-Oxygen, Dissolved Acetylene, Carbon Dioxide, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Nitrous Oxide.
- 48. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
- 49. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
- 50, Citval.
- 51. Citronelly acetate.
- 52. Citronellel pure.
- 53. Coal-tar disinfectant flued (Black).
- 54. Copolymer Beads of Divinyl Benzene styrene
- Compounded Electroplating salts of Nickel, Copper, Silver, Zinc, Cadmium, Tin, Chromium, Brass etc. and their brighteners, and levellers.
- 56. Copper chloride (cuperous and cupric).
- 57. Copper oxides (both cuperous and cupric).
- 58. Copper sulphate.
- 59. Copper oxychloride.
- 60. Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-exide.
- 61. D.D.T.
- 62. Diacetone or Diacetone alcohol.
- 63. Diethyl ether.
- 64. Di-calcium phosphate.
- 65. Diethyl phthalate.
- 66. Dibutyl phthalate.
- 67. Dimethyl phthalate.

- 68. Dioctyl phthalate.
- 69. Di-isotyl phthalate.
- 70. Dipthenylamine.
- 71. Dipentine.
- 72. Di-sodium phosphates.
- 73. Ethyl acetate.
- 74. Ferric chloride.
- 75. Ferrous sulphate.
- 76. Fire fighting mechanical foam compound.
- 77. Formaldehyde.
- Free mixtures of potassium/sodium-cyanide, potassium chloride, potassium carbonate etc.
- 79. Geraniol.
- 80. Geranyl acetate.
- 81. Glycerine.
- Gold chloride.
- 83. Hexamine of pharmacoposial/Technical grade.
- 84. Hydrochloric acid.
- 85. Hydrofluoric acid.
- 86. Hydrogen peroxide.
- 87. Hydroquinone.
- 88. Hydroxy citronellal.
- 89. Ionone 100 per cent.
- 90. Iron bromide.
- 91. Iron ammonium citrate.
- 92. Lead nitrate.
- 93. Lime and hydrated lime.
- 94. Lime sulphur solution.
- 95. Liquid chlorine.
- 96. Liquid Gold.
- 97. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom salts).
- 98. Magnesium chloride.
- 99. Magnesium carbonate (Heavy).
- 100. Magnesium stearate.
- 101. Magnesium Trisillicate.
- 102. Mercury ammoniate.
- 103. Mercury chloride (Mercurous and Mercuric).
- 104. Mercury Iodide.
- 105. Mercury oxides.
- 105. Methyl chloride.
- 106. Mothyl salicylate.

- 107. Metal treatment solution (Benderisers).
- Mono-sodium phosphate.
- 109. Minsal, i.e., trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle licks.
- 110, Nickel sulphate.
- 111. Nickel Ammonium sulphate.
- 112. Nickel Chloride.
- 113. Nickel carbonate.
- 114. Nitric acid.
- 115. Oleic acid.
- 116. Oxalic acid.
- 117. Para phonetidine.
- 118. Perchloroethylene.
- 119. Phenol.
- 120. Phosphoric acid (Industrial grade).
- 121, Plaster of Paris in packs not indicative of dental use.
- 122. Platinum Rhodium Gauge catalyst.
- 123. Potassium bromide.
- 124. Potassium chlorate.
- 125. Potassium chloride.
- 126. Potassium Metabisulphite.
- 127. Potassium permanganate.
- 128. Phosphoric acid.
- 129. Phosphorus Pentoxide.
- 130. Phosphorus Trichloride.
- Preparations of B.H.C. and DDT. excluding smoke, generators thereof.
- 132. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
- 133. Softeners including pine tar (It includes softeners used in rubber and other industries).
- 134. Silver nitrate.
- 135. Silica Gel.
- 136. Sodium Flouride.
- 137. Sodium formate.
- 138. Sodium Metabisulphite.
- 139. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. standard).
- 140. Sodium sulphide.
- 141. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of soda).
- 142. Sodium sulphite all grades.
- 143. Sodium bisulphite.
- 144. Sulphuric acid.

- 145. Sulphuric ether.
- 146. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
- 147. Sodium and potassium acetate.
- 148. Sodium and potassium citrate.
- 149. Sorbitol.
- 150. Strychnine and its salts.
- 151. Sodium bromide.
- 152. Stearic acid.
- 153. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
- 154. Sodium bicarbonate.
- 155. Sodium nitrate.
- 156. Sodium perborate excluding preparations thereof.
- 157. Sodium Aluminate.
- 158. Sodium silicoflouride.
- 159. Sodium sulphate.
- 160. Sulphur Dioxide.
- 161. 1:7:7: Trimethyl Bicycle II Heptanone (or Heptane).
- 162. Sodium phosphate (Mono di and tri).
- 163. Stronium nitrate.
- 164. Tetrachloroethane.
- 165. Tri-Calcium phosphate.
- 166. Trichlorethylene.
- 167. Water treatment chemicals like "Alfloe" Calgon S. etc., other than Sodium Aluminate, sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra sodium pyrophosphate and other polyphosphates of sodium.
- 168. Wood preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
- 169. X-ray developers and fixing salts for processing of X-ray films
- 170. Yara Yara (Beta Nephthol Methyl Ether).
- 171. Zinc chloride.
- 172. Zinc stearate.
- 173. Zinc sulphate.
- 174. Barium chromate, calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.
- Note.—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information, that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

LIST V

List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued:

for import of Aromatic chemicals

Acetophenone.

Alkyl Tetraline Ketone.

Allyl Acetate.

Allyl Butyrate.

Allyl Heptylate.

Allyl Iso Butyrate.

Allyl Propionate.

Allyl Valerate.

Amyl Benzoate.

Amyl Butyrate.

Amyl Caproate.

Amyl Caprylate.

Amyl Cinnamate

Amyl Formate.

Amyl Phenylacetate.

Amyl Propionate.

Amyl Valerianate.

Anethole.

Anisic Aldehyde.

Anisic Ketone.

Anisole.

Anisyl Acetate.

Anisyl Alcohol.

Anisyl Phenylacetate

Anisyl Propionate.

Benzaldehyde.

Benzophenone.

Benzyl Alcohol.

Benzyl Acetate.

Benzyl Butyrate.

Benzyl Cinnamate.

Benzyl Formate.

Benzyl-Iso-eugenol.

Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.

Benzyl Propionate.

Benzylidene Acetone.

Benzyl Salicylate.

Benzyl Valerianate.

Beta Napthyl Iso Butylether.

Bromostyrol.

Butyl Butyrate.

Butyl Formate.

Butyl Phenylacetate.

Butyl Salicylate.

Butyl Valerianate.

Carvol.

Cedrol.

Cedryl Acetate.

Cinnamie Acid

Cinnamic Alcohol.

Cinnamic Aldehyde.

Cinnamyl Acetate.

Cinnamyl Benzoate.

Cinnamyl Cinnamate.

Cinnamyl Formate.

Cinnamyl Isobutyrate.

Cinnamyl Propionate.

Cinnamyl Valerate.

Cintronellyl Benzoate.

Citronellyl Butyrate.

Citronellyl Capronate.

Citronellyl Formate.

Citronellyl Propionate.

Citronellyl Valerianate.

Coumarin.

Cylamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro cinnamicaldehyde.)

Decyl Acetate.

Diacetyl 100%.

Diethyl Succinate.

Diamethyl Acetophenome.

Dimethyl Anthranilate.

Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol

Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol Acetate.

Dimethyl Hydroguinone.

Dimethyl Octanol

Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.

Diphenyl Methane.

Diphenyl Oxide.

Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.

Ethyl Anthranilate.

Ethyl Benzoate.

Ethyl Butyrate.

Ethyl Caproate.

Ethyl Caprylate.

Ethyl Cinnamate.

Ethyl Formate.

Ethyl Heptoate.

Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.

Ethyl Iso Butyrate.

Ethyl Laurate.

Ethyl Mehyl Phenyl Glycidate.

Ethyl Phenylacetate.

Ethyl Propionate.

Ethyl Salicylate.

Ethyl Sebacate.

Ethyl Valerianate.

Ethyl Vanillin.

Eugenol.

Eugenol Acetate.

Eugenol Methyl Ether.

Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.

Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.

Geranyl Butyrate.

Geranyl Formate.

Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.

Geranyl Phenylacetate.

Geranyl Propionate.

Geranyl Valerianate.

Heliotropin.

Hexyl Esters.

Hydratrops Aldehyde.

Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.

Indol.

Iso-butyl Acetate.

Iso-butyl Benzoate.

Iso-butyl Formate.

Iso-butyl Propionate.

en etar - engeroara

APPENDIX 28-contd.

Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.

Iso-butyl Salicylate.

Iso Eugenol.

Iso Eugenol Acetate.

Linalyl Acetate.

Linalyl Anthranilate.

Linayl Butyrate.

Linalyl Cinnamate.

Linalyl Formate.

Linalyl Iso Butyrate.

Linalyl Propionate.

Linalyl Valerianate.

Methyl Acetophenone.

Methyl Anthranilate.

Methyl Benzoate.

Methyl Cinnamate.

Methyl Coumain.

Methyl Heptine Carbonate.

Methyl Eugenol.

Methyl Iso Eugenol.

Methyl Alfa-Napthyl Ketone,

Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.

Methyl Octincarbonate.

Methyl Phenylacetate.

Methyl Valerianate.

Musk Ketone.

Nerol.

Nerolin (also known as Bromellia).

Para Cresol Methyl Ether.

p-Cresol.

Para Cresyl Acetate.

Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.

Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.

Phenyl Acetic Acid.

Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.

Thenyl Ethyl Alcohol.

Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.

Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary).

Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.

Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.

Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.

Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.

Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.

Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.

Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.

Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.

Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.

Phenyl Propyl Acetate.

Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.

Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.

Propyl Acetate.

Rhodinol.

Rhodinyl Acetate.

Rhodinyl Benzoate.

Rhodinyl Butyrate.

Rhodinyl Formate.

Rhodinyl Propionate.

Safrol.

Skatol.

Styrolyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate).

Styrolyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinol

Terpineol.

Terpinyl Acetate.

Terpinyl Butyrate.

Terpinyl Cinnamate.

Terpinyl Formate.

Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.

Terpinyl Propionate.

Terpinyl Valerianate.

Trichlor Phenyi Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.

Tetra-hydro Lavenduol.

Vanillin.

Vetivenol.

Vetyverol.

Vetiver Acetate.

LIST VI

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Cemicals or quota licences for any other serial number will not be valid for the import of the following:—

(1) "Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagert" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:

10 G of I Ext.-18.

APPENDIX 28—concld.

Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Tolune and Xylene.

- (2) Pharmacopeal grades of the following chemicals:
 Alum (Ammonia and postash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks) Magnesium Carbonate; Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartarate; Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.
- (3) Commercial grade of chemicals of List IV—some of the chemicals for bonafide use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent, is guaranteed. This concession will, however, must be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.
- (4) All grades other than A.R. G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:

Acetone; Ammonium Acetate; Ammonium bichromate; Ammonium nitrate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Barium acetate; Barium nitrate; Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Nitrate; Nickel salts; Potassium ferrocyanide; Potassium Oxalate (neutral); Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium Nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium Chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

(5) All grades of following chemicals: Aluminium Oxide; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution), Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnestum Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium sulphate; Potassium thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous) Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium Carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium Thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Tartaric acid: Zinc acetate: Zinc sulphate.

APPENDIX 29

[Section II—S. Nos.34—37(d)/V]

PAINTS-IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR

List of items which can be imported against Actual User licences for S. No. 34-37(d)/V.

- I. Antimony Oxide (Painters' grade).
- 2. Cadmium Red and Vitreous colours.
- 3. Nitro Cellulose Chips.
- 4. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
- 5. Chlorinated Rubber.
- 6. Cobalt Acetate.
- 7. Mercury Oxide.
- 8. Nitrocellulose other than 15-20 seconds viscosity.
- 9. Organic Pigment colours and oil soluble colours excluding the following items and the non-permissible items of dyes.

81. No, 	Item			 			Inder		ous /Hue No
ı	Pigment Green B						_		10006
2	Hanaa Yellow 5G					•			11660
3	Hanss Yellow G							4	11680
4	Hansa Yellow 10G ,								11710
5	Para Red								12070
6	Signal Red/Red Toner R								12084
7	Toluidine Red				į.				12120
8	Permanent Red F4R .								12335
9	Helio Fast Red BB								12370
IO	Permanent Bordeaux F2R								12385
II	Red Lake C/LC/Vulcan R	ed							15585
12	Permanent Red FRLL .								12460
13	Lithol Red								15630
14	Rubine Toner								15850
15	Permanent Red 2B .	-							15865
16	Maroon Toner								15880
17	Golden Yellow GR .			•					20041
18	Benzidine Yellow		[•						21090
19	Vulcan Fast Yellow CG								21095

APPENDIX 29—contd.

S. No.	Item								Inde	Co N	olour o./Hue No
20	Permanent Orange G			•							21110
21	Vulcan Fast Red B									٠	21120
22	Peacock Blue .	•	•				•	-	•		42025
13	Phthalocyanine Blue		•		•		•			-	74160
24	Oil Yellow AM .	•		•		•	•	*	•		11030
25	Oil Brilliant Yellow .			•	•			•	•		11800
26	On Yellow AR .	•		•		•		•		٠	11920
27	Oil Brown D .			•	•	•	•	•	*	•	12020
28	Oil Orange ES .	-	•	•	•		•	•	•	o	12055
29	Oil Orange T	٠	•	•			•	•	•	•	12100
30	Oil Brilliant Scarlet	•	•	• .	•		ı	•	7		12150
31	Oil Red 2 R	•	•	•	•	•		4	•	•	12170
32	Oil Yellow PX	•	•	٠	•	•	4	•	•	-	13740
33	Oil Red G	•	•	٠	•	•	•		•	•	26100
34	Oil Red		•	•	•	•		•	•		2610
35	Oil Violet	-	•	-	•	•		•	•	•	42535B
36	•	•		•	•			-		•	50415
37	Oil Blue		•	•							77450
38	Oil Black		•	•		٠		•			77017
89	Fast Orange -	-	-	-							12060
40	Brown Toner -	•	-	-	•		•	-			12071
41	Helio Fast Yellow 12G		-	٠		-		•	•		12775
42	Permanent Yellow GG		•	•		,			•		21105
43	Lake Green	•	-						-		42040
44	Lake Voilet Toner	-	-	•		,					42535
45	Lake Blue	-	•	•		•	•	-	-	•	4259
46	Lake Pink	-	•	-		•		•		-	45160
47	Permanent Carmine FB	3	٠			-	-	•			12490
48	Fast Orange R .	-	-	-			•	-	4	٠	21160
49	Phthalocyanine Green	-		٠				-		-	74260
50	Quinazarine Green Base	¢			,			-	,	J	61656
51	Oil Black	-	•	*	u			•	-	-	26150
52	Quinoline Yellow	•	-	•		-		-	•		47000
53	Pigment Fast Maroon	-	•			٠	-		-		12350
54	Benzidine Yellow	•	٠	-		•	•	-		-	21100
55	Permanent Yellow HR			*	٠	٠	-	•	•	-	Pigment Yellow 83
56	Permanent Carmine FB		٠			•	•	•	-	•	Pigment Red 146
57	Helio Fast Yellow 12 (3	-		٠	•	•	•	-	-	Pigment Green 10
58	Oil Scarlet -	•				-	•		•	٠	12155

^{30.} Synthetic Iron oxide pigments excluding shades 445, 446 and 473.

APPENDIX 29-concld.

- 11. Tricresyl Phosphate.
- 12. Toluol.
- 13. China Wood Oil.
- 14. White Spirits/Mineral Turpentine.
- 15. Toluene.
- 16. Solvent Naptha (light and heavy). (Import will be allowed on restricted basis.)
- 17. Alloprens/Chlorinated Rubber.
- 18. Xylene.
- 19. Heavy Naptha No. 1.
- 20. Monostral Fast Blue 3 RS.

Note: Dyes of any description but with same colour index No will be treated at par for purposes of Licensing.

APPENDIX 30

[Section II S. Nos. 41/V & 87-88/V]

List of sizes of aero-tyres/covers which cannot be imported against actual user licences granted for S. No. 41/V and S. Nos. 87-88/V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

1. Can & Light Truck Covers & Tures (a) Car—Conventional

				- •			
Sizes						Ply Rating	
						4 & 6	
5.2013 5.6013	•	•	•	•	•	4 & 6	
	•	•	•	•	•	4 & 6	
5.90-13	*			•	•	4 & 6	
6.40—13	•	•	•	•	•		
7.00-13	•	•	•	•		4 & 6	
7.2513	•	•	•	•	•	4 & 6	
5.20-14	•	-	٠	•		4 & 6	
5.90-14	•	•	•	-	-	4 & 6	
7.50-14	•	•	•	*		4 & 6	
7.50/7.75—	14	-	•	•		4 & 6	
	•	•	•		•	4 & 6	
5.90—15		•	•			4 & 6	
6.4015			•			4 & 6	
6.7015			-			4 & 6	
7.00/7.60	15					4 & 6	
7.10-15						6	
5.00/5.25-	16					4 & 6	
4.40 16						6	
5.75/6 00-	16					486	
6.25/6.50/6	.70-	25				· 6	
			•			6	
4.50-17				-		6	
5.25/5.50-	17			-	•	6	
5.25/5.50			•			6	
4.50/4.75/5	00	YO .			-	6	
4-34/4-/3/3	~	.,	•	•	•		
				(b)	Cor-	Tubolasi	
				ν-,			
5.60 13	-					4 & 6	
5.30-14			-			4 & 6	
5.9015						486	
6.4015	_	:	_	_		4 & 6	
6.70-15	-				-	4 & 6	
7 00/7.00-	14	·				4 & 6	
5 00/5.25-	6	·				4 & 6	
3.75/6.00-	16	•	•		•	1 & 6	
3.73/0.00	10	•	•		•		
			(¢)	Light	Truck	Copers &	Tubes
				_			
							Alternative Mouric
						_	Substitute since
6.70 —15	•	•		•	•	6	
7.00-15				•	•	6 & 8	1 70 15
6.0016	-				-	4 & 6	150—16
6.50—16	-			-	-	6	16016
7.00—16	-				-	6 & B	170—26, 200—€6
7.50—16					-	8 & ro	•
7.00-17						8	
7.00-47						•	
(<u>-03R</u> 0		:	:		:	8	Type de, go of y
(-93RO 6,59RO	:	:	:	•		_	79880, go si y 18080

APPENDIX 30-contd.

2 /VOTOR=CVCTE COVERS & LUBBE	2	MOTOR-CYCLE	COVERS	₿r	Тунка
-------------------------------	---	-------------	--------	----	-------

2.50—16						4
			-	•	•	4
3.25—16	•			-		4
3.00—18						4
2.75-19					•	4
3.00—19		-				4
3.25—19						4
3,50—19	•	-				4
3.00-20	_	_		_	_	4

3. SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBBS

3.50—8		-	2 & 4
4.008			2,48.6
3.50-10			2 & 4

4. A.D.V. COVERS AND TORRE

Sízes				Pţy	Rating
7-50-10				6	
4.0019				4	
5·0019				4	
6.00-19	_			ě	
7.00-19				8	
8-0019				8	
45 × 17-16			-	8	

5. GIANT COVERS, TUBBS AND FLARS

9·00—13 8·25—15 9·00—16 9·25—16	•		•		:	14 8, 10 & 11 8 & 10	Atternative Metric and substitute sixes
10·5016 7·0020				:		12	170—20, 32 × 6, 32×64
7 · 5020 8 · 2520 9 · 0020						10 & 13 10, 12 & 14 10, 12 & 14	190-20, 34 × 7, 210-20, 35 × 71 230-20, 36 × 8m
10.0020				•		12 & 14	× 9-20 250—20
11·00—20 12·00—20 14·00—20		•	•	-	•	12, 14 & 16 12, 14 & 16 18, 20 & 22	270—20,
9·00-22 10·00-24 11·00-24	-		•		•	10	230—22
10-20		:	:		:	6	

6. TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND BARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS... TUBES AND PLAPS

(a) Tractor and Tractor/Trailer Covers and Tubes

4 · 00 I 5			-	4
5.50—16	-			4826
6·0016				4866
7:50-16				6 & 8
7-50-18				4666
4.00-E9				4
6 90-19		-		4 & 6

APPENDIX 30—contd. 6-50-20 13·00—24 11·2—28/10—28 12·4—28/11—28 6 4 & 6 4 & 6 8 × 32 4 & 6 12·4—36/11—36 13·6—38/12—38 4 & 6 6 14-28 6 16-9-30/14-30 б (b) Power Tiller Covers and Tubes 5:00-12 (c) Grader Covers and Tubes and Flaps. . 8, 10 & 12 13:00-24 (d) Barthmovers/Excavator Covers, Tubes and Flaps. 8.25-20 12 9.00-20 1. 11.00-22 14 12-00-24 16 12.00-25 16 13 00-24 18 16 & 18 13.00-25 . 16, 20 & 24 14.00-24 14·00—25 16·00—24 . 20 16, 20 & 24 16.00-25 16,20, 24 & 28 12, 16, 20 & 24 I 8 · 00-24 . 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36 . 16, 20 & 24 18-00-25 21·00-24 21·00-25 16, 20, 24, 28, 32 & 36 24 & 30 24.00-25 26.5-29 22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34 (e) Barthmover/Excavator-Tubeless. 14·00-25 16·00-25 16, 20 & 24 18-00-25 16, 20, 24 & 28 21.00-25 20 24 & 30 22, 26, 28, 30, 32 & 34 24-00-25 25.9-26 (7) Barrow Covers and Tubes 16:# 4/ 2 & 4 (8) Cycle covers and tubes, 24 **m** 1 ₩.O. 26 ■ 1.3/8 W.O. 26 M I W.O. 2 3 28 m 1.3/4 w.o. 28 m 1 w.o. R.ckshaw . 26 m 2.00 Auto (9) Acto Tyres and Tubes. 3.00—3 6.00—6 6.50-5 17 = 3.50-11 20 M 5.25—II **36 M** 7.75→13 **45 M** 17.00—16

APPENDIX 30—concid.

			(01)	Aero , T	YRE3				
560-X 236 (0.6)				٠ ٦					
1050 X 330				. 1					
11 00 -12				. í					
15,5020 .				. i					
19 × 6.25—9 .	,			. (
24 × 7, 25-12				, í					
				}	Pabes are not male in ligenously.				
26 × 6.50—14				- i	•				
26 × 6.6 .				. [
27 × 6.50-15				. [
28 × 9,00—12				.					
29 × 6.2516		-		. 1					
36 × 10.75—16		-							
43 × 12.50-21				. j					
	(11) AERO T. Ras—Tubelessa.								
$19 \times 6.25 - 9$.									
29 × 8·0015	-	•	•	•					
34 × 10·75→1	·	•		•					
35 9:00-17	•	•	•	•					
39 X 13	-	Ċ		•					
46 × 16 .	-								
800 × 200 ,	-	•	•	·					
32 X 10-75-14	-	-		•					
850—10		•							
-9	-	· (1	2) Tp	OLLEV :	Cushion Tyres.				
واست بديامي		(-	<i>2,</i> 2.0	Ottobi	Common 1 1R25.				
1·3/4 × 1·1/8	•	•	•	•					
4 × 1·1/4 .	-	•	•	•					
6×2	•	•	•	•					
8 X 2	•	•	•	•					
10 X 2	•	•	•	•					
12 × 2	•	•	•	•					
8 × 3 & 12 × 3 ½	•	•	•	•					

APPENDIX 31

(S. Nos. 65(1-4)(ii) and 65(5) (i) of Part V).

CINEMA MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF-LICENING POLICY FOR

- 1. Licensing policy for cinema machinery and parts for April 1968—March 1969 is as detailed below --
- z. Licences granted for this item for April 1968-March 1969 would be governed by Appendix 31.
- 3. The table below which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April 1968—March 1969 indicates the import policy in suspect of Established Importers and Actual Users.

Bow & C. M				Import Policy					
Part & S. No. of the Schedule.		Description		Es tabl	ished imports	Actual Users			
			Quo	tu.	Remarks				
65(1—4) (ii) (i)/V	_	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		(1)	Although quota certificates w be issued separately for each su item, quota licences will be gra	b- studios/	tions from film processing la- es for import of		
65 (1—4) (#) (#)/V	•	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.			ted on the combined values the quota certificates issued feach item. Quota certificate	of permissi or ments	ble studio equip for replacements will be consi-		
65 (1—4) (E) (H)/V	٠	Film Studio equipment	12%		already held by the parties w		by C.C.I. & B.		
ちら の(i) V .	•	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.		(ii)	Quota licences will be valid for the import of permissible iter mentioned in List 'A'.	or (ii) A.U. for			
65 (5) (f) (f) /V .	•	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 FLP.		(447)	The import of components spec- fied in List 'B' will be restricte and showed upto the face valu	ai- ci¤emaı di no	machinery.		
65 (g) (f) (iil)/V		Speres of Film Studio Equipments.			restrictions mentioned against each.				

APPENDIX 31-contd.

- (iv) The import of items specified in List 'C' will not be permitted.
- (v) Additional licences for import of spare parts and component parts of items mentioned in List 'A' and List 'C' will be granted to established importers on a quota of 50% from U.S.A. under U.S. Aid. provided their import is not otherwise banned. The import of component parts men-tioned in List 'B' will be allowed upto the specified face value restrictions.

APPENDIX 31—contd.

LIST A

Items of Cinema machinery which are permissible for Import

Section I-Cinema Equipment

- 1. Parts of 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm Projector Mechanisms.
- 2. Projector Lenses of all types.
- 35mm/and 35mm/70 nm Magnetic Soundheads, with magnetic clusters/heads, and all connecting cables and associated fitments.
- 4. Carbon Arc Lamps which operate at 120 amps and above, complete with or without their cooling systems.
- Mirrors/Reflectors, water cooling filments, flexible asbestos flame-proof leads and associated fitments for Carbon Arc Lamps.
- 6. Low Frequency Speakers, without Line matching transformers, and having a nominal output of 10 watts or over, and a cone diameter of 10" and above.
- 7. Acoustic Lenses.
- 8. High Frequency Speaker Units.
- 9. Auditorium Effects Speaker of Diameter 10" and above.
- Exciter lamps; Opticals, driving belts/chains, photosells, photo-transistors, magnetic clusters/heads; projection bulb and/or gas pulse discharge units.
- 11. Projection Screens having specially treated high-reflecting surface, such as glass-beaded screens.
- 12. Special effects projection attachments.
- 13. Film Splicers.
- 14. Rotary Converters or Inverters.
- 15. Test Films.
- 16. Tools Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repairs of Protection and Sound Equipments (Other than banned items).
- 17. Interlock Kits (Electrical or Mechanical) and associated fitments.
- 18. Automatic Change-over units (Electrical and Mechanical).

APPENDIX 31-contd.

19. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

Section II—16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Equipments (excluding silent projection equipment)

- 1. Projection Lenses and condenser lenses.
- 2. Mirrors/Reflectors, glass or metal, guards, carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts for these.
- 3. Sound optics and spare parts for these.
- 4. Loudspeakers (10" diameter and above).
- 5. Exciter lamps.
- 6. Photo Electric Cells with or without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
- 7. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs.
- 8. Fuses.
- 9. Film Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
- 10. Projector Driving Chains and/or belts.
- 11. Projection Lamps, Pilot Lamps, Neon Indicator Lamps and sockets for these.
- 12. Components of Magnetic Heads for 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm projectors.
- 13. Spare parts and component parts for all the above items, as well as for items banned in List 'C' provided their import is not otherwise banned.

Section III—Studio Equipments

SOUND RECORDING EQUIPMENTS—Studio type, or Standard or Semi-portable, or portable; single-track or multi-track; for photographic recording or magnetic recording, or combined; either according to standard Factory specifications or specially custom-built; for recording sound on 70mm/35mm/17gmm/16mm/8mm film including Professional type quarter-inch Synchronous Magnetic Tape Recorder, and mainly consisting of the following:--

Sound Recorder with/without meter, either synchronous, interlock, multi-purpose or multi-duty, with or without torque motors.

Light Valves and Galvanometers for recording.

Magnetic Heads/Clusters.

Punching attachment and/or slating attachment and/or numbering attachment.

Photo-electric cell monitoring assembly.

Reversible assembly kit for direct recording on positive film.

Audio, Bias. Power and other cables as per manufacturer's specifications.

Set of Tool (other than banned items).

Noise Erasers and Damaguetisers.

APPENDIX 31—contd.

Magnetic Perforated/Unperforated Tape/Films.

Split Reels.

One set of Test films.

One set of Focussing and measuring microscopes or viewers.

Twenty spare exposure amps.

Mixer/mixer console, complete with patch cords and accessories.

Pre-amplifiers—all types.

Mixer Amplifiers-all types.

Main Amplifiers.

Line Amplifiers.

Booster Amplifiers.

Voltage Amplifiers.

Equalisers—all types, such as High-Low, Effects. Dialogue, Midrange, Film loss, etc.

Filters—all types, such as high pass/Low pass, Hand pass, Effects, etc.

Volume indicator meters, limited or compressor meters, exposure meters

Michrophones without stand/booms, hangers, wind-screens and fixtures/mountaings.

Michrophone cable.

Condensor Michrophones with associated amplifiers, powersupplies and cables.

Monitor beadsets, interphone hand-sets and associated hangers High quality Monitor-amplifier.

Higher quality Monitor speaker/speaker-system with/without enclosure/cabinet.

Transmission Amplifier Cazbinets, racks, shell and panels and mats.

Recording Amplifiers.

Compressor Amplifiers/Electric Mixer Amplifiers.

Peak-chopping/limiting amplifiers.

Ground-noise reduction amplifier.

Talk-back amplifier.

Play-back amplifier.

APPENDIX 31-contd.

Bias Oscillator.

Bias Amplifier.

Line-up Oscillator.

Control Units.

Talk back Microphone.

B/HT Units (power supplies).

A/LT Units (power supplies)

Voltage Regulators and stabilisers.

Modification and/or conversion kits for density/area recording or vice versa and or modification of either type to magnetic photographic operation.

Modification/Conversion Kits for standard to sub-standard film tape or vice versa.

Set of test jigs, fixtures, and tools for maintenance and repair of Sound Recording Equipment (other than banned items).

Two sets each of fuses, semi-conductors, transistors, photo-transistors, resistors condensers and valyes.

Connectors, plugs, sockets, jacks, switches, jack-panels, patch-bays patchcords.

2. RE-RECORDING, SCORING AND DUBBING EQUIPMENT—either according to manufacturer's specifications, or specially custombuilt, consisting mainly of following items:

Magnetic/Photographic Re-Recorders/Film phonographs, with without loop cabinet and attachments.

Magnetic modification or conversion kits, with or without preamplifier.

Voltage stabilisers and Regulators, Rotosyn, Interlock Distributors or Selsyp.

MG sets with associated control gear.

Disc Recording equipment complete with or without amplifiers and speakers.

Multi-position or Multi-channel Mixers, Console-desks, preamplifiers. Re-recording compensators; High and Low Equalisers/Filters/Film loss Equalisers; Monitor decompensators; all types of power-supplies; monitoring amplifiers; talk-back amplifiers; associated fitments; monitor loudspeakers with or without cabinets or enclosures; double film or preview attachments; loop-attachment for re-recorders; preview projectors; Re-recording soundheads with pre-amplifiers; interlock or selsyn multi-purpose or multi-duty motors; adapters and associated fitments; cables, plugs, switches and accessories.

APPENDIX 31--contd.

- 3. Preview Equipment and accessories like mechanical synchoronisers, Solsyn, Interlock Synchronous, multi-purpose, torque or muti-duty motors, switching panels, and control units; and with or without Double film/loop attachments and Magnetic Reproduction Kit.
- 4. 70mm/35mm/16mm MOTION PICTURE CAMERA EQUIP-MENT, mainly consisting of Camera with all built-in features with or without carrying cases filters and filter holders endeases; Magazines, View-finders, follow-focus attachments with cams and gears; rings for lenses; Finder-support brackets; Friction tilt-heads with or without case; tripods, matte-cutting devices; synchronous motors, variable speed D.C. Motor; fligh-speed motor; Inter-lock motor; multi-dutymotor, set of lenses; tilt-head adaptor (Hi-hat) blimp; Diffusion Glasses; set of tools and accessories and associated fitments, complete with or without separate carrying cases for each unit.
- 5. Single-system Picture-camera-cum-sound Recorder, consisting mainly of Magnetic Photographic sound-cum-picture camera with accessories as per Item 1 and 4 above or parts threof, as per manufacturers' specifications.
- 6. BACK PROJECTION, or REAR-PROJECTION EQUIPMENT—comprising mainly of; single or Multiple head projection Mechanism, complete with pedestals/trolley including control-panel; remote control focus; register-pin movement; inter-locking meter; upper and le-ver magazines; pedestals, arc-lamps: set of lenses; back/rear-projection screen; hot-spot filter; motor generator; distributor; inter-locking motor for camera; water cooling attachments and blowers.
 - 7. Animation Camera, with stands and accessories.
- 8. Film-titling Equipment, complete with Stand and associated fitments.
 - Lighting Equipment;
 - (a) Incandescent Lights of 10,000 watts and above capacity, complete with stands, barn-doors, diffusers, etc. and associated fitments.
 - (b) Iodine Quartz Lights with/without Lamps, stands and associated fitments.
 - (c) Arc-Lights, with or without generators, convertors, splice-boxes, plugs.
 - (d) Special types of Studio Lights (Like Colortan, Nova-twin etc.) used for movie-photography, with or without control units, either battery or mains operated.
 - (e) Studio Bulbs and Special Types of sealed Beam Lamps with/without Control Units.
 - 10. Film cleaning and/or waxing and/or polishing Machines
 - 11. Film printing machnies.
 - 12. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers for Picture and Sound.

- 13. Optical Effects and Trick-printing machines.
- 14. Matte-shot Projectors.
- 15. Film Numbering Machines.
- 16. Sensitesters or Densitemeters.
- 17. Synchronisers.
- 18. Film Editing Machine.
- Blooping Punch for sound-splicing.
- Inter-modulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
- 21. Test Film and testing instruments.
- 22. Technical literature and instruction books, drawings and blue-prints.
- 23. Counters for 70mm/35mm/17½mm/16mm/8mm films measuring film-lengths.
- 24. Rotary Convertors, inventors, with starters, regulators.
- 25. Colour-temperature meters, exposure meters, density viewers.
- 26. Reverberation/Echo Equipment.
- 27. Effects Discs.
- 28. Projection footage counters.
- 29. Projection volume indicators.
- 30. Film Splicers.
- 31. Non-Magnetic Scissors.
- 32 Coloured Gelatine sheets.
- 33. Coloured Glasses.
- 34. Magnetic Emulsion applicator, complete with accessories.
- 35. Splicing tape for magnetic films.
- 36. Playback Machine Photographic/magnetic.
- 37. Spare parts for all the above items, as also for items banned under List C. (Provided their import is not otherwise banned).

LIST B

Components of Cinema Machinery the import of which is permissible, subject to face-value restrictions

(The import of these items, subject to the ceiling indicated against individual items is permissible even though they may be banned 19—10 G. of I. Ex.

otherwise in this Red Book and also subject to the condition that value of imports of all the items taken together shall not exceed 50 per cent. of the face value of the licences).

		Face Restr	Value iction
ı.	Special cables and sleeves (including asbestos cables) for cinema machinery	Upto	2 %
2.	Electronic Valves, semi-conductors/transistors used in cinema machinery, other than those manufactured in India	25	5%
3.	Hardware such as machine nuts, bolts, washers, screws, Alan Keys, wrenches, catches, clamps, clips, cups (oil), hinges, keys, links, pins, pivots, retainers, shimps, spacers, stand-offs, stops, strikes, studs, tags, etc.	33	2%
4.	Ball-bearings used in cinema machinery	33	2%.
5.	Gramophone pick-up, Diamond and/or Saphire Stylii and spare parts for Record-Players	22	3%
6.	Non-Synchronous attachments or Record-Player, or Record Changers, single or dual, complete with tonearm and pick-up, motors, associated equalisers and volume and tone-controls	2)	2%
7•	Condensers, Resistances, Potentiometers, Volume-controls, Tone-controls, valve sockets, grid caps, plugs, chokes, fuses, terminal blocks, switches, jacks and mylar insulation tapes with pressure-sensitised adhesive backing	,,	2%
8.	Testing and Checking Instrument	that mete Galva quen Mul not	5% subject the condition import of Voltars, Ammeters, practy meters and ti-meters will exceed 1% of acc value of the
		TICCH	CC.
9.	Projector Drive-motors and special purpose FHP Motors used in Theatre Equipments	Upto	
-			
-	used in Theatre Equipments		
-	used in Theatre Equipments	Upto	5%
11.	used in Theatre Equipments	Upto	5%
11.	used in Theatre Equipments	Upto	5% 10% 5%
,	used in Theatre Equipments	Upto	5% 10% 5%
11. 12. 13.	used in Theatre Equipments	Upto	5% 10% 5% 10%

APPENDIX 31—concld.

LIST C

List of items of Cinema Machinery the import of which is not permissible

- 1 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
 - 2. Pedestals or Base.
- 3. Magazine upto 6000' capacity—for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Productors.
 - 4. Step-down transformers.
 - 5. Arc-Lamp Rectifiers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
- 6. Projector Spools upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.
 - 7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
- 8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units an Amplifier Power Supplies (except segulated types).
 - Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
 - 10. Slide Projectors.
 - 11. L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
 - 12, H.F. Horns and Throats.
 - 13. Matching on Line Transformers.
- 14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).
 - 15. Arc Resistances.
- 16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
 - 17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
 - 18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.
- 19. 16 mm/8 mm/super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipments.
- 20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10".
 - 21. Field Rectifiers.
 - 22. Film cement,
 - 23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
 - 24. Stage Lighting Equipment.
 - 25. Emergency Lighting System.
 - 26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
- 27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.
- 28. Incandescent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 Watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of List A of this Appendix.
- 29–35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.
- 30. 35 mm and 35/70 mm projector Head complete with or without all accessories.

List of spare parts of certain essential machinery which will be allowed import from U.S.A. under Special General Licence under US (Aid).

Part S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description		
PART II			
36(5)	 Spare parts of mining and quarry machinery and spare parts of machinery required for Electric Supply Undertakings. 		
PART IV			
293, 295 & 297	Spare parts of Motor Venicles.—The following items of spare parts of motor vehicles will not be permitted:—		
	(i) Distributor assembly and parts thereof.		
	(ii) Carburettor Kits.		
	(iii) Clutch assembly and parts thereof.		
	(iv) Items covered by Lists I and II of Appendix 26.		
PART V			
65(5)(ii)	Spare parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.		
65(5)(ii)(a)	Spare parts of earth-moving machinery and spare parts of construction machinery.		
63(5)(iii)	Spare parts of irrigation machinery, spare parts of conveying machinery and spare parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under Sl. No. 65 (I-4)(vii)(a) and (b) of Part V.		
v	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements excluding undercarriage parts for crawler tractors.		
Part VI	Spare Parts of Machine Tools.		
Note: Banned and restrethis provision.	ricted spare parts will not be allowed to be imported under		

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO LXXXIV

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE, IMPORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 2/68, DATED THE 20TH MARCH, 1968.

In pursuance of the Imports (Control) Order 1955, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia and Portugal, any goods of the description specified in the Schedule below:—

Provided that ---

- (i) in the case of goods of the description specified in the Schedule below, such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the Union of South Africa/South West Africa, Rhodesia or Portugal;
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th September, 1968 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods, of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof, in force at the time when such goods are imported.

SCHEDU	ILE .	TO (D. G.L	NO. L	XXXIV			
S. No.	Part of the 1.T.C. Schedule					Description of goods		
20 .			ĮV			Cashewnuts.		
43 -	-		IV	,		Wattle extract.		
44 -			1V			Wartle bark.		
45 -			IV			Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark.		
14 4(a)	,	•	īV	-	•	Hides and skins, raw or salted, where the value of hides and skins is more than that of wool/hair thereon.		
6			v			Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.		

(Section II—S. No. 5(2)/III)

Subject:—Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc.,—Import licensing policy for April 1968—March 1969.

The licensing policy for Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc. for the year April 1968—March 1969 is set out below.

2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the prescribed form and manner.

Description	Remarks
1	3
I. (a) Blowroom machines	No licence will be granted.
(b) Blowroom machinery spares	The import of the undermentioned spare parts will not be allowed to actual users:—
	(a) All types of lattices.
	(b) Grid Bars.
II. (a) Carding Engines	No licence will be granted.
(b) Spare-parts for Carding Engines.	Licences will be granted only for flat chains.
(6) Card clothing (Woollen and Waste	A. U. applications will be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
II. (a) Ring Framee	No licence will be granted.
(b) Spare-parts of King Frames .	Licences for the import of the following spares will be granted to Actual Users in the light of the remarks below:—
	(r) Ball-bearings/Roller bearings/\(\) Needle bearings/Top Rollers.
	(2) Jockey Pulleys (all types). No lice-
	(3) Inserts (all types), fince will be granted.
	(4) Components of high drafting system,

250/293

APPENDIX 34—contd.

- (5) Rings for Ring Frames and doubling Frames.
- No licence will be granted without non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
- (6) Nose Bars
- . No licence will be without granted non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.
- matic under clearers.
- (7) Parts of Pneu- A. U. applications will be considered only from the manufacof these turers types of clearers for import of such parts as fan unit complete with motor and suction tubes having no indigenous angle.
- (8) Any other compo- No licence will nent of specialised nature.

Ьe granted without non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.

- N.B.—Licences will not be issued to the Actual Users—Textile Mills for import of complete drafting equipments.
- IV. (1) Draw Frames

. No licence will be granted.

(2) Speed Frames

. No licence will be granted.

(3) Spare-parts for Draw Frames and Speed Frames.

Licences for import of electrical mechanical spare-parts (other than fluted rollers) for improved/indigenous draw frames and speed frames will be granted to the Actual Users on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.

Import of fluted rollers for imported High Speed Draw Frames and High Drafts Speed Frames will be considered for licensing to Actual Users on the basis of one set for each machine.

V. Looms-

(I) Automtic Looms

Import of automatic looms will not be generally allowed. A. U. applications for import of only those types of automatic looms essential for weaving any special types of fabrics will, however, be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.

t

2

- (2) Plain Calico Looms and Drop Box No ilcence will be granted. Looms.
- (3) Blanker Looms, Pick and Pick Looms, Velvet Looms and Circular Looms.

Impore will not be generally allowed. A.U. applications for import of only those types essential for weaving of any special types of fabrics will, however, be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.

(4) H.S. Multiple head tape with rlb-bon looms (for all tyres applications for import of only those types essential for weaving any special types of fabrics will, however, b considered on production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers.

V.(a) Loom Parts and Accessories.

Licences will be granted to Actual Users for articles listed in Annexure to this appendix.

- (i) Licences for loom parts and accessories from (1) to (17) in the list in Annexure to this Appendix will be granted to Actual Users for the following types of looms:—
 - (1) Swivel and lappet looms;
 - High Speed narrow fabric looms,

 - (3) Tyre Cord looms;
 (4) Fustian Iroms;
 (5) Circular looms; and
 (6) Automatic Terry Towel looms.
 - (ii) A. U. applications for licences for import of mechanical and electrical spare parts of imported automatic looms (but not accessories) may be considered from the textile mills subject to the restriction regarding the import of those loom parts as listed from (1) to (17) in Annexure to this Appendix and also provided such spare-parts are not banned elsewhere in the ITC Policy.
- IV. Gauges classified under S. No. 21(1)/ Applications II of the I.T.C. Schedule
- from Textile Mills/menufacturers of textile machinery will be considered for import of permissible types of gauges used in Textile Mills.

- VII. (a) Sizing machine
- . No licence will be granted.
- (t) Spare-parts of Sizing Machine
- . A. U. applications for import of spare parts (mechanical and electrical) of Sizing machine of imported origin may be considered, provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.

Т

2.

- ViII. (a) (i) Auto Pirn Winding (four No licence will be granted. spindle auto type) machine.
 - (ii) Single-spindle fully automa- No licence will be granted. ic Pirn Winding machine.
 - (iii) Spare parts of auto pirn winding machine.

Applications for licences for import of spare-parts (mechanical and electrical) of automatic pirn winding machine of imported origin will be considered from Actual Users, provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.

- (b) Auto Warp Tying Machine
- . No licence will be granted.
- (c) Auto Reaching-in-machine.

No licence will be granted

(d) Reed Cleaning and Brushing Ma- No licence will be granted. chine.

(s) Spare-parts of Auto Warp Tying machine, Reaching-in-machine, Reed Cleaning and Brushing machine.

pplications for licences for import of spare parts (mechanical and electrical) Applications of automatic Warp Tying machine, Reaching-In-machine, Reed Cleaning and Brushing machine of imported origin will be considered from Actual Users, provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy.

IX. (i) Warp Winding machine i.e. high No licence will be granted. speed cheese and cone winding machine (non-automatic).

(ii) High Speed Warping machine . No licence will be granted. with automatic knotter.

(iii) High Speed Warping Machines .

No licence will be granted.

- (iv) High Speed Sectional Warping machine.
- No licence will be granted. This restriction will not apply to Sectional Warping machine for liba warp knitting machine and Raschel Warp Knitting machine.
- (v) Spares of Warp Winding machines (all types) and High Speed Warping/Sectional Warping machines.
- A. U. applications for import of spares (mechanical and electrical) of imported origin will be considered provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. Policy. Metallic Traverse Drums for High Speed Winding machine of various types and 5" and 6" Bakelite Traverse Drums for various winding machines will not be allowed for import for import

T X. (i) Doubling Frames (Machines) . No licences will be granted. (ii) Doubler Winder . A. U. applications will be considered. . A. U. applications will be considered on (iii) Heavy Duty Doubler/Cabler production of non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers. (iv) Fancy Doubler A. U. XI. (a) Comber and its preparatory ma-A. U. chinery. (b) Spare parts for combers and its A. U. applications for import of bottom ever, be considered on production of preparatory machinery. non-availability letters from indigenous manufacturers. XII. Woollen and Worsted Spinning and preparatory machinery. (i) Worsted Spindles or worsted spinning frames for spinning No licence will be grented. worsted woollen varn. (ii) Woollen ring spinning frame (iii) Twisting Machine for woollen A. U. applications will be considered on industry. production of non-availability letters from (iv) H. S. Gill Box with auto Evener indigenous manufacturers. (v) H. S. Gill Box with 2 heads and 2 bobbins. (vi) Combined bobbiners (vii) Spare parts of woollen and worst- A. U. applications for licences for import of electrical and mechanical spare parts ed spinning machinery. of imported machines will be considered from actual users provided such spares are not specifically banned elsewhere in the I.T.C. policy. (viii) Woollen Combers . (ix) Spare parts of woollen combers. A. U. applications will be considered for woollen combers of imported origin provided such spares are not specifically banned in the I.T.C. policy, (x) Woollen and Worsted Automatic A. U. looms.

APPENDIX 34—conta.

r	. 2			
XIII."(a) Auto Waste Cleaner and Roving Waste opener.	No licence will be granted.			
(b) Rag Tearing/Pulling machines .	No licence will be granted.			
(c) Fibre cutting machine	No licence will be granted.			
(d) Garnetting machine	 A. U. applications will be considered on production of non-availability letters from indigeneous manufacturers. 			
(e) Waste Spinning machinery	A. U.			
XIV. Man-made Fibre Weaving Machinery (including silk):—				
(i) Pirn Winding machine (single- spindle/four-spindle type).	No licence will be granted.			
(ii) Warp Winding machine (with or without automatic knotter).	No licence will be granted.			
(iii) High Speed Warping/Sectional Warping machine.	No cence will be granted. This restric- tion will not apply to sectional warping machine for Liba Warp Knitting machine and Raschel Warp Knitting machine.			
(iv) Doubler/Cabler	A. U. applications will be considered on production of non-availability letters from the indigenous manufacturers.			
(v) Sizing machine	No licence will be granted.			
(vi) Plain Loom	No licence will be granted.			
(vii) Automatic Looms	A. U.			
XV. Spun Silk Spinning Machinery	A. U.			
XVI, Testing Machines: (i) Yarn Evenness Tester	١			
(ii) Lea Testing Machines .				
(iii) Wrap Reel				
(iv) Twist Tester				
(v) Wrap Block	No licences will be granted, A. U. applications will be considered for			
(vi) Cotton Sorter (manual)	the special types of testing machines on producetion of non-availability letters			
(vii) Miniature Silver Drawing Device (hand-operated).	from indigenous manufacturers.			
(viii) Yarn Appearance examining machine.				
(ix) Fabric strength tester				
(x) Fabric and yarn strength tester	1			

N.B.—Letters of non-availability will have to be produced from the recognised indigenous manufacturers.

(xi) Direct yarn count balance (xii) Tear strength tester .

ANNEXURE

List of Loom Parts and Accessories

- 1. Loomsides.
- 2. Top Rail.
- 3. Cross Rails.
- 4. Binder Rails.
- 5. Sley Swords.
- 6. Swing Rails and Bushings.
- 7. Breast Beams.
- 8. Take-up Rollers.
- 9. All Metal Sleys.
- 10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
- 11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
- 12. Picking Bowls.
- 13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
- 14. Picking Tappet Shells.
- 15. Picking Tappet Boss.
- 16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
- 17. Picking Shafts.
- 18. Pipes with Holes for Weaver Beams.
- 19. Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
- 20. Clutch Drive Components.
- 21. Rollers and Rings for Temples.
- Loom springs—excluding Swell, bow and Back springs and boxend springs but including wire-springs.
- 23. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
- 24. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
- 25. Spares for Tyre Cord Looms.
- 26. Spares for Fustian Looms.
- 27. Design Paper for Dobbies.
- 28. Cut Measuring Motions (Mechanical for measuring piece lengths).

- 29. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
- 30. Split Chain.
- 31. Split Cutters (Complete).
- 32. Split Needles.
- 33. Staubli Connection Adjusters.
- 34. Metal Lattice and Pegs.
- 35. Weft fork welded type.

For Jacquards

- 36. Jacquard Needle Boards.
- 37. Jacquard Design Paper.
- 38. Jacquard Driving Chains.
- 39. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
- 40. Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
- 41. Cross Border Jacquard Machine Spare parts.
- 42. Spring Peg Bodies (Rough).
- 43. Spring for Spring Peg.
- 44. Solid Pegs.
- 45. Single and Double Lift Brass Needle Springs.
- 46. Steel Needle Springs.
- 47. Single Rib and Double Rib Grate Bars in long length for Jacquard knives.
- 48. Finger Grates and Shallow Grates.
- 49. Flat Card Springs.
- 50. Wire Card Springs.
- 51. Patent Steel Loops.
- 52. Jacquard Wire in long lengths for links.
- 53. Bowlas Hooks.
- 54. Mail Eyes.
- 55. Neck Cord Couplings.

Sundries

- 56. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles.
- 57. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
- 58. Weavers Automatic Hand Knotters.
- 59. Winders Automatic Hand Knotters.
- 60. Pick Counting Glasses.
- 61. Shuttle Back Springs. (For shuttle manufacturers only).

APPENDIX 34—concld.

- 62. Porcelain and other Thread Guides.
- 63. Jaws for Shuttles.
- 64. Clamps.
- 85. Porcelain Eyes.
- 66. Shuttle Eyes made of brass, alloy, etc.
- (For shuttle manufacturers only).
- 67. Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.
- 68. Drop Box Cards.
- 63. Spares for Roper and Barlett Let-off Motions.
- 70. Spares for Parallel Under-pick Motions.
- Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Welt Replenishing: Motion.
- 72. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types.
- 73. Card Lacing, Machine Spare Parts.
- 74. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.
- High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated or plastic faced with Metal Hoops).
- 76. Looms Bolts, Nuts and Washers. \(\gamma\) (For automatic loom
- 77. Loom Chains.

- fmanufacturers only).
- 78. Hand Power Repeating Machines.
- 79. Comber Needles. (Import of round comber needles of any gauge will not be allowed. A.U. applications for import of Flat Comber Needles will, however, be considered on production of non-availabity letters from indigenous manufacturers).
- 80. Rubber Fillets.
- N.B.—The Restriction of importing spares/components/accessories in this Annexure will not however apply to actual users when are indigenous auto-loom manufacturers.

[S. Nos. 36 (1-4)/II, 36(5)/II, 4(1-4)/III, 4(5)/III, 5(2)/III, 65/V, 67/V and 92(n)/V

MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID-LIST OF

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of mechinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

- Where an actual user or an established importer having firm. orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.
- 2. This concession is also applicable to firms which are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.
- 3. Spare parts and component parts for items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments' in List 'A' of this

appendix could be imported under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, components and spare parts falling under S. N. 65 (1—4) (ii) (i), (ii), (iii) and 55 (5) (i) (i)/V, 65 (5) (i) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (i) (iii)/V, in accordance with Lists, A, B and C of Appendix 31, provided import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

Jute Mill Machinery

- 1. Baling Press Pump.
- 2. Baling Press.
- 3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
- 4. Dust Shaker.
- 5. Dry-beaming Machine.
- 6. Flat Loom.
- 7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
- 8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
- 9. Lapping Machine.
- Main Bevel Roller Drive Softener with quick-release roller mechanism.
- 11. Measuring Machine.
- 12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
- 13. Patent High Density Cop-Winder
- 14. Power Reeling Machine.
- 15. Roll or Spool Winder.
- 16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto $10' \times 6'$ and 80 spindles.
- 17. Starch Mixing Machine.
- 18. Sack Printing Machine (Single colour).
- 19. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
- 20. Autocoyle.

Printing Machinery

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).

- 2. Paper Guillotine up to 30" but excluding paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by 3½ H.P. with a cutting length of 13 × 15%.
 - (Maximum) and $9^{2} \times 2_{8}^{3}$ (Minimum).

- 3. Paper Cutting Knives of all sizes if imported separately.
 - 4. Paging machines and other similar machines.
 - 5. Ticketing machines.
- 6. Graining machines, for graining of Offset Plates (all sizes).
- 7. Vacuum Printing frames for the offset plate making (all sizes).
 - 8. Plate Whirlers for the offset plates (all sizes).
 - 9. Etching and Retouching tables.
- 10. Mounting tables.
- 11. Registering tables.
- 12. Paper Jogging machines.
- 13. Ink Agitators.
- 14. Spray Units.
- 15. Roller Washing devices.
- Self adjusting proof presses (letter press) except Precision Letter press Proofing Presses.
- 17. Paper Folding machines from 17"×24" to 30"×40".
- 18. All hand-fed letter press printing machines.
- 19. All automatic letter press printing machines upto 20"×30" other than those for high grade work for quality printers.
- 20. Power-operated and hand-operated paper-cutting machine [other than (i) automatic Guillotine of 42" and above and (ii) heavy duty power-operated Guillotine of 42"].
- 21. Wire-stitchers of less than $1^{\prime\prime}$ capacity.
- 22. Paper Perforating Machinery Hand or Treadle Type.
- 23. Paper Varnishing and Gumming machinery (a) $24'' \times 37''$ and (b) $32'' \times 44''$.
- 24. Parallel Locking up of Quions 4×12 cm. to 4×48 cm.
- 25. Rule Cutter size 9".
- 26. Table Router 32"×20".
- 27. Coating and Laminating Machinery.
- 10 G. of I. Ex.—20

- 28. Corrugating Machinery single and double face combined conveyor.
- 29. Cutting, Scouring and Slotting Machines.
- 30. Flat bed machine stop cylinder type.

Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

NOTE.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported.

White applying for a licence for Boilers and parts thereof, the Importers should submit to the licensing authority a certificate, either from the Chief Inspector of Boller concerned, or from any of the recognised Inspecting Authorities in the country of origin of the product, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boilers Regulation, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to Indian Boilers Regulations. Similar certificate will also be required to be produced by the importers alongwith their applications for licence, in case they want to import Boiler Fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

The Importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of tests prescribed by the Chief Iuspector of Boilers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

Cinematograph equipments

- 1. 35 mm and 35/70 mm Soundheads (excluding those required for magnetic sound reproduction).
 - Pedestals or Base.
- 3. Magazines upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm Projectors.
 - 4. Step-down transformers.
 - 5. Arc-Lamp Rectiflers, Bulb/Selenium/Silicon type.
- 6. Projector Spools upto 6000' capacity for 35 mm and 35/70 mm e Projectors and spools for 16 mm projectors.
 - 7. A.C. Exciter Supply Units (Exciter Lamp Transformers).
- 8. D.C. Exciter Supply Units and Amplifier Power Supplies (except Regulated types).
 - Rewinders and Plates and Discs thereof.
 - Slide Projectors.
 - 11 L.F. Baffles (Base Reflector Boxes).
 - 12. H.F. Horns and Throats.
 - 13 Matching on Line Transformers.
- 14. Cloth or plastic screens (except those having specially treated high-reflecting surface such as glass-beaded screens).

- 15. Arc Resistances.
- 16. Amplifiers and amplifying systems (other than high quality amplifiers used in film studio sound recording equipments).
 - 17. Cross-over and/or dividing Networks.
 - 18. Arc-Lamps operating at Below 120 amps.
- 19. 16 mm/8 mm/Super 8 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipments.
- 20. Speakers having a nominal output of less than 10 Watts, and having a cone diameter of less than 10".
 - 21. Field Rectifiers.
 - 22. Film cement.
 - 23. Dimmerstat for auditorium lights.
 - 24. Stage Lighting Equipment.
 - 25. Emergency Lighting System.
 - 26. Manual and Electric Curtain Controls.
- 27. Automatic or semi-automatic Film developing and processing Machines.
- 28. Incandecent Film Studio Lights below 10,000 watts except those defined under item (9) of Section III of list A of Appendix 31.
- 29. 35 mm and 35 mm/70 mm complete Projection and Sound Reproduction Equipments.

Cement Machinery

- Complete cement plant of 600 tons per day capacity both wet/, dry process.
- N.B. A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

Dairy and Poultry Farm Appliances etc.

- 1. All types of insulated and uninsulated milk and cream vats, tanks.
 - 2. Milk and cream pumps.
 - 3. Batch Pasteurisers.
 - 4. H.T.S.T. pasteurisers.
 - 5. Hand bottle fillers and washers.
 - Milk can filling unit.
 - 7. Bottle capper (hand).

- 8. Crate washers.
- 9. Automatic bottle filling and washing machines.
- 10. Cream separators upto 110 litres capacity (hand driven).
- 11. Cream separators upto 550 litres capacity (power driven).
- 12. Butter churn (hand operated).
- 13. Butter worker (table type).
- 14. Butter trolleys.
- 15. Combined butter churn and worker.
- 16. Combined steaming machines.
- 17. Curd knives (Horizontal and vertical).
- 18. Curd milk cheese press.
- 19. S.S. Cheese hoops.
- 20. Steaming table with steam jets.
- 21. Wash up tanks.
- 22. Steam sterilizing chest for bottles.
- 23. Steam type sterilizing out-fit.
- 24. Stainless steel fittings.
- 25. Milk cans.
- 26. Ice cylinder chambers for milk cans.
- 27. Road and rail milk tankers.
- 28. Tabular surface collers.
- Plate coolers.
- 30. Farm bulk milk coolers.
- 31. Ghee kettles.
- Spray drying plants.
- 33. Can washers.
- 34. Pipettes.

Sugar Machinery

Complete sugar plant upto 2,000 tons per day crushing capacity.

N.B.—A.U. applications for import of spare parts not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with DGTD.

Gas Cylinders

Liquid Petroleum Gas Cylinders.

APPENDIX 35-contd.

Cork Manufacturing Machinery

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments

- 1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
- 2. Cooling Coils.
- 3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
- 4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
- 5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear Ice.
- 6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
- 7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
- 8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
- 9. Evaporative Condensers.
- 10. Cooling Towers.
- 11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.
- 12. Condensers.
- 13 Receivers.
- 14. Chillers.
- 15. Air conditioning and Refrigeration Compressors.

Ceramic Machinery

- 1. Ball Mills.
- 2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
- 3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
- 4. Pot Mills.
- 5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
- 6. Brick Cutting Tables.
- 7. De-airing Pug Mill
- 8. Jigger Jolley.
- 9. Filter Press & Pumps.
- 10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
- 11. Agitators.
- 12. Mixers.
- 13. Dryera.

Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)

- 1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans including Pressure Vessels.
- 2. End Runners.

- 3. Distillation Stills.
- 4. Crystallisers.
- 5. Sterilisers.
- 6. Neutralisers.
- 7. Tincture Presses.
- 8. Vacuum Pans.
- 9. Reaction Stills.
- 10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
- 11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
- 12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
- 13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
- 14. Agitators.
- 15. Dryers.
- 16. Heat Exchangers.
- 17. Emulsifying Machine.
- Kneaders.
- 19. Sulphonation vats.
- 20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.
- 21. Ball Mills.
- 22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
- 23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
- 24. Sifter & Mixer.
- 25. Sieving Machine
- 26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
- 27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
- 28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
- 29. Mixing Digestors.
- 30. Deodorizer.
- 31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level).
- 32. Water Purification Plant.
- 33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
- Breweries.
- 35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
- 36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
- 37. Rosin and Turpentine Plants.

Oil Mill Machinery

- 1. Oil Expellers.
- 2. Baby Oil Expellers.
- 3. Filter Press Pump.
- 4. Filter Presses.
- 5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
- 6. Copra Cutters.
- 7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
- Oil Kohloos.
- 9. Disintegrator.
- 10. Decorticators.
- 11. Reducer.
- Hydrogen Cells.
- Oil Coolers.
- 14. Deodorizer.
- 15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
- Hydrogenating Vessels.
- 17. Autoclaves.
- 18. Seed Cleaner.

Paint and Varnish Machinery

- 1. Ball Mills (with wide range or sizes).
- 2. Edge Runner.
- 3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cop. 35, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).

Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery

- (Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
- 2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
- 3. Ruce Mill.
- 4. Rice Shellers.
- 5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
- 6. Disintegrators.
- 7. Dal Mills.
- 8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
- 9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
- 10. Paddy Cleaner.
- 11. Rice Huller Screen.
- 12. Husk Separator.
- 13. Paddy Separator.
- 14. Rice Polisher.
- 15. Bucket Elevator.

Rubber Machinery

- 1. Mixing Mills.
- 2. Mixing Machines.
- 3. Extruding Machine.
- 4 Spreading and Doubling Machine.
- 5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
- 6. Hydraulic Press.
- 7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).

Soap and Cosmetic Machinery

- 1. Scap Stamping Machine.
- 2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
- 3. Soap Plant.
- 4. Soap Cooling Frame.
- 5. Soap Boiling Pan.
- 6. Bar and Tablet Machine (standard size).
- 7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
- 8. Soap Kettles.
- 9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
- 10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine
- 11, Glycerine Distillation Plant,
- 12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
- 13. Tallow Melting Vats.
- 14. Soap Crutcher.

Textile Machinery

- 1. Bleaching Kiers.
- 2. Yarn Bundling Press.
- 3. Ager Machine (including Rapid Ager, Waler seal ager, but excluding flash ager).
- 4. Colour Mixing & Boiling Pan.
- 5. Open Width Washing and Soaping Machine (all types).
- 6. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types and all width).
- 7. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plating machine.
- & All types of Printing Machines (except continuous Flock Printing machine).
- 9. Rope chemicking and Souring Machine.
- Padding and Starch Mangle (Mechanical as well as Pneumatic pressure).
- 11. Damping machine (including Finishing mangle).
- 12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
- 13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
- 14. Stentering machine (all types).

- 15. Rope Washing Machine.
- 16. Dye-Jigger (ordinary and auto with Hood) excluding pressure jigger).
- 17. Reeling Machine (hand or powder-operated both ordinary and automatic machine except for Reeling stretched/crimped synthetic yarn.)
- 18. Mechanical Roller forcing machine.
- 19. Winch Dyeing Machine (open and enclosed).
- 20. Back Filling Machine.
- 21. Yarn Printing Machine.
- 22. Batching Machine.
- 23. Square beater type washing machines.
- 24. Baling press.
- Stamping machine (excluding selvedge stamping).
- 26. Fre-heaters and Heat Exchangers.
- 27. Hydro extractors.
- 28. Continuous dyeing plant.
- 29. Curing/Polimersing machine.
- 30. Mercerising Machine (i) cloth-chainless, and (ii) Yarn.
- 31. Auto-pilers.
- 32. Expanders.
- 33. Drying Cylinders.
- 34. Cloth Guiders/Weft Straighteners/Selvedge Uncurlers
- 35. Open width bleaching plants (Semi-continuous).
- 36. Hot-flue.
- Vacuum Strainer.
- 38. Wet Cotton Opener.
- 39. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
- 10. J-Box, Continuous bleaching plant (Rope type).
- Thermo-reaction.
- 42. Singeing machine (cloth—gas and electric types).
- 43. Water Mangles (including Aqua Roll).
- 41. Squeezing Mops.
- Calendering Machines.
- 46. Hand Dyeing machine.
- 47. Cloth Inspection machine.
- 48. Copper Printing Rollers.
- 49. Calender Bowls.
- 50. Steaming chamber.
- 51. Vacuum Steaming Plant.

- 52. High Temperature High/Low Pressure Piece Dyeing machine.
- 53. Package Yarn Dyeing machine.
- 54. Continuous Bleaching Plant (open-width).
- 55. Embossing Calender.
- 56. Doctor Blade.
- 57. Rubber Blankets and Rubber Sleeves for Shrinking ranges.
- 58. Stenter Clips.
- 59. Raising Fillets.
- -60. Hank Expander.

Jute Mill Machinery

High speed silver spinning frame (warp).

Silk Machinery

- 1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
- 2 Deckwinding Machine.
- 3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
- 4. Sectional Warping Machines.
- 5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
- в. Reeling Machine.

Tea Processing Machinery

- 1. Tea Rollers.
- 2. Multiple Test Rollers.
- 3. Tea Sorters
- 4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
- 5. Green Leaf Sifter.
- 6. Tea Packers.
- 7. Tea Cutters
- 8. Tea Breakers.
- 9. Ball Breakers.
- 10. Trash Plates.
- 11. Tea Cleaner.
- 12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling machinery).
- 13. Tea Dust Machine.
- 14. Green Tea Polisher.
- 15. Tea Roaster.
- 16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
- 17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
- 18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
- 19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

Boiler Industry

- 1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
- 2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
- 3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
- 4. Loco boilers.
- 5. Water tube boiler.
- 6. Package type boilers.

NOTE.—Boilers steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations will not be permitted to be imported.

While applying for a licence for Boilers and parts thereof, the Importers should submit to the licensing authority a certificate, either from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned, or from any of the recognised Inspecting Authorities in the country of origin of the product, as per Appendix 'C' of the Indian Boilers Regulation, 1950 to the effect that the goods desired to be imported conform to Indian Boilers Regulations. Similar certificate will also be required to be produced by the importers along with their applications for licence, in case they want to import Boiler Fittings against general description licences issued under S. Nos. 36(5)/II, 4(5)/III and 65(5)/V.

The Importers should also inform their suppliers of Boilers and the fittings that they should guarantee the fulfilment of the tests prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Bollers, which would be carried out after installation, and in case the goods do not pass; the tests they would have to be re-exported and replacement supplied free of cost.

Constructional Machinery

- 1. Crushers of all types/sizes for all applications.
- 2. Concrete of all types/sizes for all applications.
- 3. Tar Boilers.
- 4. Asphalt Mixers only.
- 5. Concrete vibrators.
- 6. Swing Weigh Batcher (Single/double bucket type).
- 7. Hot mixed plants/mixing and drying units.
- 8. Paver Finishers.
- 9. Prestressing equipment.
- 10. Pile driving equipment.

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery

- Condensers.
- 2. Receivers.
- 3. Chillers.
- 4. Oil separators.

COAL MINING MACHINERY AND COAL WASHING PLANTS

- (1) Coal cutters (shortwall, longwall, longwall/shortfall and Crawler mounted arc wall.)
- (2) Haulages (Direct, endless and reversible endless) upto 200 KW.
- (3) Mine Electric Winder (Drum and friction type) upto 2000 KW.
- (4) Safety detaching hooks upto 7½ tons.
- (5) Friction wedge type rope cappel suitable for ropes upto 1 \{ \frac{1}{8} \) dia.
- (6) Coal Loader (Capacity in coal upto 5 tons per minute).
- (7) Mine Locomotive (capacity upto 60 KW).

Paper and Pulp making Plants (for Writing and Printing paper)

- Small Scale Paper Plants upto 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).
- Large Scale Paper making plants complete and/or by sections—from 15 tons/day and above.
- 3. Brown Stock washing system.
- 4. Calendar Bowls.
- 5. Fourdriner wire cloth.

Paper Conversion Machinery

- Plat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.
- Any size from 4 M 8 c.m. to 26 M 36 c.m output—500 bags per minute.
- Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.
- Any size from 4 m 8 c.m. to 26 m 36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute.
- Flet and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit.
- Any size from 5 m 14 c.m. to 50 m 75 c.m. cutput—400 bags per minute.
- Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit.
- Any size from 5 × 14 c.m. to 50 × 75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute.
- 5. Carrier bag making machine . .
- Any size from 10 m 20 c.m. to 36 m 56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute.
- Perforation cut type bag making machine.
- Any size from 5 m 8 c.m. to 26 m 36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute.
- Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit.
 - Any size from 7 m 12 c.m. to 26 m 36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute.
- 8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotogravure printing unit.
- Any size from 7 m 12 c.m. to 26 m 36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute.

- 9. Block bottom bag making machine . Any size from 10 m 16 c.m. to 36 m 50 cm output—104 bags per minute.
- ro. Polythene beg making machine with Any size fro single colour printing unit.

 Output—re
- Any size from 5 M 10 1c.m. to 42 M 60 cm. output—104 bags per minute.
- Small packet bag making machine without printing unit.
- Any size from 4 x 6 c.m. to 22 x 28 cm. output—ro4 bags per minute.
- 12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine.
- 40" width paper output-75 to 300 ft. per minute.
- Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper cowels.
- 14. Envelope making machine From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute.

Miscellaneous Items

- 1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
- 2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
- 3. Conveyors and Elevators.
- 4. Demolition tools.
- 5. Core Drilling equipment.

LIST OF ITEMS THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL NOT BE PERMITTED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR S. No. 79/V.

(a) Equipments.

- 1. X-Ray Equipments upto and inclusive of 500 m.a. capacity.
- 2. Single Channel portable Cardio-Graphs and Cardio-Scopes.
- 3. Ultra Voilet Ray lamps (Excluding Kromdyer for medicatreatments).
- 4. Infra red Ray lamps for Medical treatment.
- (b) Parts and accessories as listed below.
 - 1. High Tension Transformers or generators.
 - 2. X-Ray controls.
 - 3. Fluoroscopic Stands.
 - 4. Bucky Tables-hand or motor driven.
 - Tube Stands.
 - 6. Ceiling mounted tube carriages.
 - Cones.
 - 8. Localizers.
 - 9. Collimeters.
 - 10. Mannual casset changers.
 - 11. X-Ray protection screens, barriers and devices.
 - X-Ray radio, petrol or diesel engine driven Electrical alternators.
 - 13. X-Ray viewing equipment.
 - 14. Fluoroscopic screens.
 - 15. Intensifying screens.
 - 16. Film filing Cabinets.
 - 17. Barium Enemia equipment and Electric mixer.
 - 18. Film Markers.
 - 19. Angle Boards.
 - 20. Film clips Hangers.
 - 21. Film Developing Tanks.
 - 22. Dark Room Thermometers and floating Thermometers.
 - 23. Drying units and Cabinets.
 - 24. Wet Film Rack.
 - 25. Tube lamps for Illuminators.
 - 26. Meters of all types such as KV, MA and parts thereof.

APPENDIX 36-concld.

- 27. Compensation Transformers and parts thereof.
- 28. Switches and parts thereof.
- 29. Knobs.
- 30. Dial plates.
- 31. Castors.
- 32. Brackets.
- 33. Plugs.
- 34. Mains correction Transformers.
- 35. Hand and Foot Switches.
- 36. Tape Recorders.
- 37. H.T. Coils.
- 38. Filament transformers.
- 39. Transformers oil.
- 40. Boosting transformers.
- 41. Lamination for the transformers.
- 42. Tube Head covers.
- 43. Holders and supporters.
- 44. Hoses.
- 45. Thermometers.
- 46. Clamps.
- 47. Brackets.
- 48. Pulleys.
- 49. Pulley Wires.
- 50. Counter weights.
- 51. Tube colum rails.
- 52. Rubber stops and Bushings,
- 53. Knobs and Handles.
- 54. Head shoulder and
- 55. Footrest.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

Import Policy for Registered Exporters

The order and manner of presentation of the policy in this Volume of the Red Book is as under: -

- Section I—Contains the salient features of the policy and procedure.
- Section II—Contains the policy statement indicating the export products, import replenishment percentages and the permissible items of import etc.
- Section III—Index of all the export products including subproducts with an appropriate reference number to the main policy statement.

SECTION I

SECTION I

The Licensing system under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters in detail is given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, a new edition of which has been issued simultaneously.

Objective.

2. The objective of the Import Policy tor Registered Exporters is to provide, against the export of certain specified products, replenishment from the most preferred sources, of the imported materials, intermediates, components and parts used in the manufacture of the export products.

Exports eligible and not eligible for replenishment

- 3 Exports to Nepal, Sikkim and Bhutan will not qualify for this facility, as also the exports to Afghanistan if made otherwise than against payment in free foreign exchange.
- 4. Export on consignment basis will qualify for the replenishment only after final sale has taken place.

Products eligible for replenishment

- 5(i) Products against export of which import replenishment will be allowed under this policy have been listed in the statement in Section II. The extent of replenishment, that is the value of import licence that will be permissible against each export product, has been indicated in the same statement in terms of a percentage of the f.o.b. value of the export.
- 5(ii) In cases where the quantum of replenishment that has been provided is inadequate to accommodate some essential raw material or component which needs to be imported on the ground that the indigenous substitute is not good enough in quality for maintaining the competitive strength of the export products, requests for exceeding the prescribed replenishment will be considered on merits.
- 6. The percentages indicated in Section II will apply in the case of exports effected on or after 1st April 1968. In the event of any subsequent change in these percentages, the percentage current on the date of export will be applicable for purposes of granting replenishment licences.
- 7. Import Licences issued under this Policy, unless indicated otherwise, will be valid for imports from the General Currency Area, irrespective of the country to which exported.

Persons eligible for licences

- 8. The applicants for import licences under this policy will be the registered exporters who have effected the exports, whether they be merchant-exporters or manufacture-exporters.
- 9. Import licences, under this Policy will be issued only subject to "actual user" condition. Ordinarily such licences will be issued in the name of the registered-exporter only if he is the manufacturer of the product exported. In the case of the following specified export products, however, the import licences will be issued in favour of the

exporter even though he may not be registered as a manufacturer-exporter, if he gets such goods manufactured elsewhere on his account and undertakes not to sell or otherwise dispose of the materials allowed to him for import.

- (1) E.P.N.S. German Silverware.
- (2) Leather and Leather Goods.
- (3) Sports Goods.
- (4) Handicrafts.
- (5) Gem and Jewellery.
- (6) Agarbaties and Chandan Dhoop.
- (7) Natural Silk Fabrics, Garments.

In all other cases the import licences will be issued in favour of a manufacturer or manufacturers nominated by the exporter. It is open to a manufacturer-exporter also not to take the licence in his own name but to ask for the licence to be issued in favour of a manufacturer nominated by him.

- 10. Nominations may be made in favour of a manufacturer/manufacturers of any product in the "product sub-group" (vide Note 3 at the beginning of Section II) to which the exported product belongs; nomination may also be made in favour of a manufacturer of a part, component or material covered by the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, and used in the manufacture of the exported product.
- 11. In cases where the total import replenishment due against a merchant-exporter's export of items falling within a product subgroup is less than Rs. 1,000 in value, it will be permissible for him to transfer the quantum of such replenishment to a manufacturer/manufacturers nominated in respect of other exports effected by him during the same period.
- 12. The particulars of the nomination should be furnished in the application itself.

Items of Import

- 13. Column 4 of Section II indicates against some of the export products the items that will be allowed for import under this policy in the licences to be issued on or after 1st April 1968. In the event of any amendments being made in the permissible lists of items in this column, the amended policy in regard to the items will apply to the licences issued after the amendments.
- 14. A manufacturer-exporter or a manufacturer nominated on the basis of his being a manufacturer of any one of the products appearing under the same product sub-group as the exported product may, under the replenishment licence, claim import of any or all of the items shown as permissible against the particular exported product in Col. 4 of the Statement provided they are required for actual use. They may also ask for any or all of the items figuring in their latest preferably valid, actual user licence for raw materials, components and spares.

- 15. Manufacturers nominated on the ground of their being manufacturers of a part, component or material used in the exported product, may claim the licence for the permissible items if indicated against such part, component or material in Section II. They may also ask for any of the items figuring in their latest, preferably valid, actual user licence for raw materials, components and spares.
- 16. The items of import asked for as above on the strength of an actual user licence will be generally allowed provided they are permissible to actual users according to the current import policy (i.e. if they have been shown as A.U., A.U. on a restricted basis, or A.U. for export production only). Stainless steel sheets, strips circles and plates will not be allowed to be imported unless they are specifically indicated in Col. 4 of Section II against the export product concerned, or they are specially cleared for import in any particular case.
- 17. The licensing authority will also consider on merits requests for import of any other items (i) permissible to actual users as indicated above and recommended by the sponsoring authority and (ii) required for manufacture of the exported product, or for the production of a part, component or material used in the manufacture of the exported product.
- 18. An import licence issued to a manufacturer-exporter against his own exports, may, on request, be made valid for:—
 - (a) an amount not exceeding 20 per cent. of the value of the licence or one lakh of rupees whichever is less, for import of permissible types of jigs and tools and equipment for packing and tagging; and
 - (b) an amount not exceeding 50 per cent. of the value of the licence or two lakhs of rupees, whichever is less, for import of plant and machinery required for replacement balancing or modernisation, provided that the import of plant and machinery is cleared by the D.G.T.D. and the appropriate Capital Goods Committee, and provided further that the facility is not availed of more than twice in any financial year.

Canalised Imports

- 19. If an item allowed for import under this Policy happens to be canalised for import through the STC/MMTC or any other agency in accordance with the current Import Policy, a release order will be issued in favour of the manufacturer for supply being arranged by the canalising agency at the international price plus reasonable incidentals.
- 20. Arrangements have also been made for stocking by the STC/MMTC of certain items of raw materials (other than canalised) likely to be required for export-production. In respect of such items, the applicant for or the holder of a licence issued under this policy will have the option of asking for a release order on the stocking agency by having the value of his licence reduced by a corresponding extent

Applications for licences.

21. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form direct to the concerned Import and Export Control Authority within whose jurisdiction the registered office of the Registered Exporter is situated. Hitherto licences for iron and steel items were being issued by the organisation of the Iron and Steel Controller. In future, licences for these items also will be issued by the Import and Export Control Authorities.

Special features of Gem and Jewellery, Handicrafts and Cinematograph Films (exposed).

Gem and Jewellery

- 22. Applications for Import Licences should be routed through the Gem and Jewellery Export Promotion Council.
- 23. Applications for replenishment licences should be made by the registered exporters only after the sale proceeds of export have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.
- 24. Import licences will be issued only in the name of the registered exporter for manufacture/processing of the materials to be imported, on his own account. No nomination will be allowed.
- 25. Exports of gem and jewellery items to Rupee Currency Area will qualify for grant of replenishment licences valid for imports only from Rupee Currency Area.
- 26. A provision has been made for utilisation up to a certain percentage cf the face value of the licence for import of permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and jewellery industry.

Sales to foreign tourists of gem and jewellery items

27. A provision has also been made for grant of replenishment against sales to foreign tourists by registered and approved jewellers against payment in foreign currency travellers' cheques. The details of the policy and procedure are separately given in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1968.

Handicrafts

- 28. Hitherto against export of handicraft items, release orders on the Handicrafts and Handlooms Export Corporation were being issued by the All India Handicrafts Board, New Delhi on applications being submitted to them. In respect of export of handicraft items effected on or after 1st April 1968, the Registered Exporters may be granted import licences by the concerned licensing authorities. The applications for licences should be made to the concerned licensing authorities.
- 29. Sales to foreign tourists are also considered for grant of replenishment licences subject to the procedure prescribed by the All India Handicrafts Board being followed. In these cases, applications should be made to the concerned Licensing Authority through the AIHB.

Cinematograph films (exposed)

- 30. Application for release of raw stock/grant of licences should be made to the licensing authority only after the sale proceeds of export have been realised and surrendered to the Indian Exchange Control.
- 31. In regard to the replenishment of raw stock permissible against the export of cinematograph films (exposed), other than News films and T.V. films, release orders will be issued on the S.T.C. for supply of the permissible raw stock, and no import licence will be granted.

Advance Licence

- 32 Requests from Registered Exporters for grant of advance licences or CCPs or for issue of an advance release order on a canalising/stocking agency, for import/supply of materials, components and parts required for production to meet specific export orders, will be considered on merits.
- 33. Requests from film producers may be considered for advance allocation of colour raw stock and other requisites for production of films for export.

Import Policy for Registered Exporters in Kandla Free Trade Zone

- 34. The exporters in the Kandla Free Trade Zone are treated on the same basis as Registered Exporters in rest of India for the purpose of grant of import licences under this policy. The Policy applicable to exports from Kandla Free Trade Zone will be subject to the following conditions:—
- (i) Eligibility: Only manufacturer-exporters from Kandla Free Trade Zone, holding valid Registration Certificates issued by the Administrator, Kandla Free Trade Zone, will be eligible to the benefit of the Import Policy for Registered Exporters.
- (ii) Nomination: The provision regarding nomination as laid down in paragraphs 9 to 12 of this policy will not apply to exports from Kandla Free Trade Zone.
- (iii) Grant of advance licence: Requests for grant of advance import licences for import of materials and intermediates, components and parts, required for the first six months of export production will be considered on merits. Such requests should be addressed to the Administrator, Kandla Free Trade Zone and will be received by the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla. The materials imported against advance licences will be treated as buffer stock. Thereafter, further licences will be granted only against exports actually made. No advance licences will, however, be issued to the manufacturer-exporters who have set up industries in the zone on the basis of an undertaking to secure import of raw materials through their own arrangement of foreign exchange.
- (iv) Permissible items of imports: The manufacturer-exporters may apply for grant of import licences for any items actually required by them for the manufacture of export product(s) on their furnishing a declaration to that effect. The items which are banned for

import into the Free Trade Zone shall not, however, oe allowed under this policy. Further advice in this regard may be obtained from the Registering Authority.

(v) Applications for licence: Applications for import licence should be made in the prescribed form to the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla.

Ad Hoc licences to consultancy firms

35. Requests from technical consultancy firms earning foreign exchange by undertaking technical consultancy work for foreign clients, in the fields of civil construction and manufacturing industries, for licences for import of permissible items of design and drawing office equipment and instruments, erection and installation equipment, tools and accessories, actually required and not indigenously available, will be considered on merits on an ad hoc basis.

SECTION II

SECTION II

Notes

- (1) Details of import replenishment permissible under the Import Policy for Registered Exporters, are indicated in the table hereunder. Column 3 gives the percentage upto which import replenishment in terms of f.o.b. value of the export product would be allowed.
- (2) All export products covered by the above Policy have been brought under a number of "Product groups" such as Engineering goods, Chemicals and Allied Products and so on. These product groups have been given an alphabetical numbering, e.g. 'A' for Engineering goods, 'B' for Chemicals and Allied Products and so on, Separate import applications have to be made in respect of products falling under the different product groups A, B, C, and so on (vide Hand Book of Import Trade Control).
- (3) Within each product group in the statement below, export products have been mentioned under product sub-groups. These product sub-groups carry the identifying mark such as A.1, A.2, B.1, B.2 and import replenishment or the permissible items of import under so on. Some of the product sub-groups have been sub-divided (e.g. A.4-2, A.38.3, B.1.2, B.33.1 and so on) to indicate different rates of column 4.
- (4) Export products classified under the items mentioned in Column 2, are shown in the index in Section III.
- (5) Against some of the materials of import mentioned in column 4, a percentage figure is indicated in brackets. This figure represents the percentage of the licence value upto which import of the concerned material will be allowed.

Sr. No. Export product

Import Replenishment (as a

%age of f.o.b. export value.) Materials permitted for import.

Remarks.

1

2

3

4

5

A. ENGINEERING GOODS

Articles of components, spare parts, ancillaries and accessories pertaining to Engineer-ing Goods will ing CALLA the import percentage as is admissible to the relative parent export prođượt, provided that such components, space parts, accessories and ancillaries are not themselves spccified in column 2, in which case they will carry the percentage of import indicated against them.

- A-1 Agricultural implements 5% and tools.
- A-2 Air compressors
- 20%
- A-3 Air conditioning and 30% refrigeration equip-
- (a) Copper tubing.
- (b) Capillary tubing.
- (c) Catch all/strainers/ Drygrs/filters.
- (d) CRCA shoots.
- (e) Refrigerants.
- (f) Power factor capacitor.
- (g) Compressor spares including thermal protectors, relays and capacitors.
- (h) Controls including relays, switches, thermostats and cut-
- (i) Condenser parts (tube-neets).
- (j) Valves—Expansion, refrigeration angle, solenoid and reversible.

SECTION H ... contd.

ı 2 3 4 5

- (k) Component parts of hermetically scaled compressors.
- (I) Leatheroid paper.
- (m) Bypass Tee (Bundy).
- (n) Bundy tubing.
- (o) Magnetic Door Gasket Assembly.
- (p) Valve plate gasket, cylinder head gasket.
- (q) Magnetic strips, Magnets.
- (r) High impact polystyrene powder.
- (s) Prime G. P. Sheets.
- (t) Flapper valve steel strips.
- (u) Carburizing grade alloy steel.
- (v) Flare and sweat fittings.
- (w) Glassmetic terminals
- (x) Molecular sleeve beeds.
- (y) Melinex Film.
- (*) Aluminium-tube welded with tubesets, both ends.
- (aa) Silver—Special and solder fluxes. (10%)

A-4 Alternators, Electric motors, Electric transformers—

A. 4. 1. Alternators

40%

Same as in A. 4.2.

A. 4. 2. Electric motors 49%

- (a) Electrolytic copper ingots/wirebars/ wire rods.
- (b) Electrical copper winding wires (25%)
- (c) Electrical steel sheets/ stampings.

I 2 3 4 5

- (d) Ball bearings (permissible varieties).
- (e) Leatheroid and presphan paper.
- (f) Carbon blocks, and rods.
- (g) Condensers (10%)
- (h) Condenser paper.
- (i) Components for centrifugal switches.
- (j) Dipotherm sleevings— Rayon braided, fine, synethetic resin varnished.
- (k) Phenolic paper laminate.
- Flexible micanite combination of polyester film, Micanite and varnished woven glass fabrics.
- (m) Dipotherm Hook up wire—solid tinned copper wire, polytester foil insulated double synthetic braiding, synthetic varnish.
- (n) Electrical varnished Glass Cloth and
- tape.
 (3) Varnished fibre glass sleeving.
- (p) Fibre glass insulated flexible wires.
- (q) Laminated fibre glass sheets.
- (r) Centrifugal switches for single phase motors.
- (s) Slipring assemblies.
- (t) Roller Bearings (Permissible varieties)
- (u) Bright Key Steel.
- (v) Round free cutting steel.
- (w) Circlips.
- (x) Multi layer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and presphan.

				
		SECT	ION II—contd.	
Y	2	3	4	5
		(y)	Copper alloy com- mutator segments,	_
		(z)	Fibre backed or bare mica combination Polyester film insulating material.	
		(aa)	Greasenipples (10%).	
		11.	Oil seals.	
		(ac)	Cylinders and mould- ed angle rings (Elephantide or phenolic resin bond- ed).	
		(a d)	Insulated craft or Manila paper.	
		(ae)	Gasket Materials in the form of sheets.	
		(af)	Neo-K-Tex or Neo- lengite moulded packing washers.	
		(ag)	Insulating Screws.	
			Aerolite.	
		1.1	Hardner GBMX.	
		(a))	Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic in-sulating fluid.	
		(ak)	Cone rotors.	
		(al)	Thermo couples.	
		(an	i) E. C. Grade Alu- minium Wire Bars or rods.	
		(an	Phospher bronze rods.	
		(ao)	Bureka/Kanthal re- sistance wires (10%).	
) Bare electrolytic copper strips.	
			Electrolytic copper extruded shapes.	
			Bakelite sheets (10%).	
		(as)	Phosphor bronze strips.	
		• •	Virgin tin metal.	
A. 4. 3. I	Electric transfo	ormers 40%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods.	
			(b) Electrical copper winding wire (25%).	
			(c) Electrical steel sheets/ stampings/laminations.	
			(d) Transformer bushings (Porcelain bushings complete with metal parts) 66 KV and above.	

1 2 3 4 5

- (e) Transformer Breathers (for transformers above 1000 KVA)
- (f) Transformer Thermometers (Dial type).
- (g) Magnetic Oil Level gauges.
- (h) Transformer oil.
- (i) On load tap change gears (Motorised) or manual control with control (panels) complete with spares and standard accessories.
- (j) Insulated craft or Manila paper.
- (k) Insulated rods and tubes phenolic bonded paper covered.
- (I) Insulated paper.
- (m) Gasket materials in the form of sheets.
- (n) Moulded packing washers (Neo-K-Tex or Neo-Largite)
- (o) Insulating screws for H.V. application.
- (p) Magnetic cases for current Transformers.
- (q) Aerolite.
- (r) Hardner GBMX.
- (s) Pyrocler liquid or other synthetic insulating fluid.
- (t) Spares and accessories for O.L.T.C. Gears.
- (u) Cone roters.
- (v) Thermo-couples.
- (w) E. C. grade Aluminium wire bars or rods.
- (x) Multilayer special insulating material, consisting of polyester film and prespahn.
- (y) Dipotherm sleevings— Rayon braided fine synthetic resin varnished.
- (s) Phenolic paper laminate.

A-9 Aluminium semis

5

SECTION II—contd. I 2 3 (aa) Varnished glass cloth and tape. (ab) Varnished glass sleeving. (ac) Laminated fibre glass sheets. (ad) Cylinders and moulded angle rings (Elephantide OF phonolic resin bonded.) (as) Eureka/Kanthal resistance wire (10%). (af) Electrolytic copper extruded shapes. (ag) Bakelite sheets (10%). (ah) CRCA sheets. (ai) Laminations. (aj) Phospher Bronze strips. (ak) Asbestos sheeis (20%). A-5 Aluminium architectural 10% specialities. A-6 Aluminium chains-A.6.1. Plain 50% (a) High Purity aluminium. (b) High purity aluminium wire. A.6.2. Anodised 50% (a) High purity aluminium. (b) High purity aluminium wire. (c) Permissible chemicals and dyes. Aluminium components A-7 10% of flash light cases (excluding bulb and batteries). Aluminium manufactures A-8 10% not elsewhere covered.

75%

Aluminium ngots.

	-	 -			
I	2		3	4	
A-10 Automobile and ac namely, thing :	cessories,				
• ′.	brake Master repair kits.	20%	(a) Semi finished maste cylinder.(b) Semi finished whee		
			cylinder. (o) Brake hose.		
A-10.2. Taxi met	crs	20%	(a) Components of taxi	i	
			(b) Core wire for speeds meter.) -	
A.10.3. Sealed be	eams (head	20%	(a) Head light glass (20%).		
,			(b) Electroplating salts and brighetners (20)	%).	
			(c) Lacquer.(d) Special aluminium		
			for vacuum coating		
A.10.4. Clutch	facings .	20%	(a) Asbestos Mill board	d.	
A.10.5. Unive	rsal joint	20%	(a) Needle bearing (20%)	%).	
A.10.6. Brake	linings	20%	(a) Asbestos.		
			(b) Binding resin.		
A.10.7. Shock	absorbers	20%	(a) ERW tubes.(b) Heat treating salts.		
A.10,8, King	pins	20%	(a) King pin bush.		
		.,	(b) King pin bearing/ shrims.		
A.10.9. Dynas		d 20%	(a) Contact points.		
	no armature starter moto		(b) Bendix drive.		
			(c) Starter pinnion.		
			(d) Ball bearings (permissible types).		
			(e) Insulating material		
A.10.10. Spark	ing plugs	20%	(a) Special electrode for central wire.	r	
			(b) Calcine alumina.		
A.10,11. Horn	electrical	20%	(a) Horn points.		
			(b) Eureka/Nichrome wire.		
			(o) Diaphragms.		

1		2	-3	4	5
A.10	0.12.	Commutators for all types of vehicles (self-starters) and dynamos; Field coils for all types of vehicles (Petrol and Diesel Dynamos and self-starters); Dynamo Armatures for various types of vehicles; Self-starter armature for various types of vehicles, Plunger armatures for various types of vehicles, or various types of vehicles, Plunger armatures for various types of vehicles.	20%	 (a) Contact points. (b) Bendix drive. (c) Starter Pinnion. (d) Copper wire brass. (e) Ball bearings (Permissible type). (f) Insulating material. 	
А.т	0.13.	Dash board instruments.	20%	(a) Components of dash board instruments.	
A.10	0.14.	Flexible shafts for speedometers.	20%	(a) Wire for inner cables.	
A.i	0.15.	All others	20%		
А-11	Bart	oed wires	5%		
A 12		sanders and po- ers.	10%		
A-13	Bicy	cles, complete	20%	 (a) Tin plate prime and/or waste waste. (b) Wire/shorts. (c) C.R.C.A. Strips and 	
				coils/sheets/circles. (d) M.S. free cutting and forging quality steel bars in long lengths, coils, squares and hexagonals.	
				(e) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%).	
				(f) Bronze powder (3%).	
				(g) Brazing pans (10%). (h) Sodium and potas-	
				sium cyanide.	
				(i) Zinc cyanide,(j) Chains and free wheels (20%).	

SECTION II—contd. 5 I 2 3 (k) Copper unwrought. (l) Zinc unwrought. (m) Lead unwrought, (n) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%). (o) Felt bobs (10%) (p) Graphite powder. (q) Trichlo oethylene. (r) 3-Speed hubs. (s) Crucibles (not exceeding Rs. 1000/per quarterly application). (f) Endrick rims. (u) Cable brakes. (v) Primary nickel. A-14 Bicycle components and accessories-10% A-14.1. B. B. Cups A-14.2. B.B. Shells of pres- 20% (a) C.R.C.A. sheets. sed steel. (b) Steel tubing, me-chanical (20%) A-14.3. Bells made of brass 40% (a) Copper unwrought/ copper scrap. (b) Zinc unwrought. (c) Brass scrap. (d) Electroplating salts and Brighteners (20%). (a) Spring steel wire. (f) Nickel/lead anodes (50%) (g) Felt bobs (10%) (h) Primary nickel. A-14.4, Bella made of steel (a) C.R.C.A. Sheets. 20% (b) Electroplating salts sheets and strips. and brighteners (20%). (c) Spring steel wire. (d) Nickel anodes, lead anodes (50%). (e) Felt bobs (10%).

(f) Primary nickel.

1	2	3	4	5
A-14.5	Chains	40%	Steel strips (unmark- ed and uncalibra- ted).	
A-14.6.	Chain wheels and cranks.	20%		
A-14.7	Crank cotter pins, lamp brackets.	20%		
A-14.8	Dynamo lighting sets without bulbs.	40%	(a) Magnet (20%). (b) Nickel anodes, lead anodes (50%).	
			(c) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%).	
			(d) Felt bobs (10%). (e) Primary nickel.	
A-14-9.	Free wheels	40%	(a) Steel balls (25%),	
			(b) EN quality steel. (c) Potassium cyanide.	
A-74 TC	o. Handle bar	20%	(1) Sodium cyanide.	
			\ - 1. 2 1	
A-14.11	. Hubs	20 %	(a) Filt bobs (10%). (b) Steel tubing, mechanical.	
			(c) Electroplating salt, and brighteners (20%).	
			(d) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%).	
•		0/	(e) Primary Nickel.	
A-14.12	. Nipples (for bi- cycles).	40%	(a) Copper unwrought; copper scrap.	
			(b) Zinc. (c) Brass/Brass scrap.	
A-14.13	. Oil bath gear case.	40%	(a) Tin plate, prime/ waste/waste.	
			(b) C.R.C.A. sheets.	
			(c) Tin ingot and lead ingot (20%).	
			(d) Bronze powder (5%).	
A-14.14	. Pedals	20%	(a) C.R.C.A. sheets.	
			(b) Electroplating salts/ brighteners (20%).	
			(c) Felt bobs (10%).	
			(d) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%).	
			(e) Primary nickel.	

SECTION 11-conta.

I 2	-3	4	5
A-14.15. Rims .	40%	(a) Extra deep drawing quality steel atrips in coils (50%).	
		(b) Electroplating salts/ brighteners (20%).	
		(c) Felt bobs (10%).	
		(d) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%).	
		(e) Primary nickel.	
A-14.16, Saddles	40%	(a) Spring steel wire/wire rods.	
		(b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%).	
		(c) Felt bobs (10%).	
		(d) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%).	
		(e) Primary nickel.	
A-14.17. Seat stay and chain stay.	20%		
A-14.18. Spokes	40%	(a) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%).	
		(b) Primary nickel.	
		(c) Electroplating salts/ brighteners (20%).	
		(d) Felt bobs (10%)	
		(e) High carbon steel wire (50%).	
		(f) High carbon steel wire rods.	
A-15 Bolts, nuts and rivets, wire nails, screws, pins, panel pins—			
A-15.1. Bolts, nuts and rivets.	(i) 20% galva-nised). (ii) 5% (if other than galvanis	r	
A-15.2. Wire nails, screws and split/cotter pins (all of mild steel).	5%	,-	
A-15.3. Panel pins	75%		
A-16 Brake adjusting tools	20%		

I	2	3	4	5
A-17	Brass and aluminium eyelets.	50%	(a) Aluminium strips. (b) Brass strips. (c) Sodium cyanide (10 %.)	
A-18	Brass buckles	50%		
A-19	Brass components of flash light cases (ex- cluding bulb and battery).	50%		
A-20	Brass pen holder nibs	50%		
A-21	Brass tubular house- hold light fittings.	50%		
A-22	Cables and wires, all sorts, electric—			
A-2	2.1. A.A.C. Conductors, Aluminium conductor alloy reinforced, All aluminium alloy con- ductor.	- ,-	(4) E.C. grade alumini- um wire bars/in- gots/wire rods.	Reduction will be made in the value of import licence in case indigenous E.C. grade aluminium is allotted under the Green Form procedure. The value of import licence permissible will, in such cases, be indicated in the Green Form allotment order.
A-22.	2. A.C.S.R. Conductors	90%	um wire bars/in- gots/wire rods.	Same remarks as against No. A.22.1
			(b) High tensile steel bars.	
A-22.	3. P.V.C. Cables with aluminium conductor.	.90%	(a) E.C. grade alumini- um wire bars/ingots/ wire rods.	No. A. 22.1.
			 (b) P.V.C. Master batches. (c) P.V.C. Resin. (d) P.V.C. Compound. (e) D.O.P. (f) Plasticizers. 	
A-22	.4. Insulated electric cables with aluminium conductor (other than P.V.C. cables with aluminium conductor).	90%	(a) E.C. grade aluminum wire bars/ingots/wire rods.	Same remarks as against No. A.22.1.
A 22	2.5. Enamelled copper wires.	90%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/wire rods.	

SECTION H-contd.

	. 		·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1	2	3	4	5
A-22	.6. P.V.C. cables with copper conductors.	90%	 (a) Electrolytic copper ingots/wire bars/wire rods. (b) P.V.C. Master batches. (c) P.V.C. Resin. (d) P.V.C. compound. (e) Plasticizers. (f) Di-Octylphthallate (D.O.P.). (g) Tin. 	
A-22	.7. V.I.R. cables with copper conductors.	90%	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/ wire rods. (b) Tin. (c) Natural and/or synthetic rubler.	
A-22.	8. Power cables pa- per insulated lead covered copper cables of 1.1.K.V. and above.	70%		
A-22.	9. All other electrical cables and wires.	90%		
A-23	Capacitors and con- densors.	40%		
A-24	Chisel sets.	20%		
	Cigarette tin cutters	5%		
_	Clamp-on vice	20%		
	Closures—	/0		
•	7.1. Aluminium capsules	40%	(a) Spirit soluble dyestuffs. (b) Aluminium foil/coiled strips. (c) Paralac.	
A-2	7.2. R.S. and pilfer	40%	(a) Albumen.	
	proof closures.		(b) Spotting Material. (c) Lacquer Chemicals.	
A-28	Coated abrasives	20%		
<u>A-29</u>	Cold chisel sets	20%		
A-30	Collators and other data processing ma- chines.	30%		
А-21	Conduit pipes	5%		

		,c.	ion II—confd.	
I	2	3	4	5
A-32	Construction and road making machinery not elsewhere covered.	10%		
A-33	Crown corks-			
A-3	3.1. Vinylite spotted	60%	(a) Tinplate.(b) Albumen.(c) Spotting material.(d) Lacquer chemicals.	
A -3	3.2. Other than vinylite spotted.	50%	(a) 'rinplate.(b) Albumen.(c) Lacquer chemicals.	
^ -34	Diamond cutting tools, all types.	50%	 (a) Industrial Diamond; and/or bort. (b) Matrix powder. (c) Eutectic welding alloys. (d) Graphite rods. 	
A-35	Diecast zinc plugs (\stacksup '' and 2'') fitted with gaskets.	40%	Zinc, unwrought.	
A- 36	Diesel engines, all types.	20%		
A-37	Petrol and kerosene engines, all types.	20%		
A-38	Domestic appliances—			
А-3	8.1. Domestic grinders	10%		
A-3	8.2. Fruit juice machines.	10%		
A -3	8.3. Meat mincers	10%		
A-3 9	Drop forged and other hand tools.	30%		
A-4 0	Drums closure (2" and \(\frac{1}{2}\)"), complete, consisting of one steel flange, one rubber gasket for flange, one zinc plug and one rubber gasket for plug.	40%		

1

SECTION II-contd.

3

4 .

5

A-41 Dry batteries and processed materials and components of dry batteries with exception of West African and other manganese ore which is imported, processed and reexported.

A-41.1 Complete dry bat- 30% teries.

2

- (a) Acetylene black.
 (b) Industrial adhesives, coke flour, extrusion compound graphite, paraphynyl phenoxy polythylene Glycol.
- (c) Boards: Kraft, Coat ed Kraft, Triplex Kraft, Coated Glazed Bonding Box, Bleached folding box, Chrome Art, Plastic Laminated pule, special solid Newsboard.
- (d) Board: hard board including strips.
- (e) Brass in coils (Spring, Cartridge, Annealed Soft and Extra Hard).
- (f) Electrode Carbon and Electrode Carbon Rods.
- (g) Battery components such as Duplex Elec-trodes, Tabbed trodes, Tabbed Duplex Electrodes, Film Lined Electrodes, End Board Duples, End Boards, End Plates (Metal, Plastic and Metal Jackets, Ter-minal Parts—Dowels, Knurls and Negative posts, Eyelct Brass Sockets, Socket Assembly, Socket Block, Socket Pad, Socket, spring socket contact, plate, socket saddle, socket plug, Termi-nal Assembly, Terminal slips, Terminal contractor, Terminal Dimpled contractor, Terminal

I 2 3 4 5

part screw contact trip, Terminal part Stud, Insulator, Insulating cover and washers, washers plastic and Neoprene washer fibre, Ter-minal Angle Negative, Terminal part snap Fastner, Top Collar Plastics and paper covers paper, covers plastic, Tin plate cover Bottom and covers cells metal, Electrodes caps, Plastic cell closer, connector strip.

- (h) Electrolytic Manganese Dioxide Manganese ore.
- (i) Methyl Isobutyl ketone, Trichlore-othylene, Perchloroethylene, furfurly Alcohol, Polyvinyl Alcohol, Polyvinyl Methyl Ether, Toluol, Calgon, Cellonise and Methocal.
- (j) Paper: Chromo Art and Kromo cots.
- (k) Paper: Kraft, polythylene coated, polythylene coated Kraft, Polythylene coated Glassine, Paste coated battery.
- (1) Paper Thilmany.
- (m) Resin all sorts including vinylite, Bakelite, Harcolyn.
- (n) Dry Battery Wex.
- (o) Cadmium meta and Zinc spelter.
- (p) Film laminate with paper backing (for manufacturing minimex type cell electrodex).
- (q) Citric Acid.
- (r) Cellulose Acetate
 Labels, Printed
 Nastes labels, Stickers, cartons, paper
 gummed tape including Arabal
 tape.

SECTION IIconta.			
1 2	3	4	5
		(s) Plastic heat shrinking tubes. (t) Adhesive laminating foils. (u) Ethylene Dichloride. (v) Calcined petroleum Coke. (w) P.V.C. Sheets.	
A-41.2 All others	30%		
-42 Duplicators	20%		
-43 E.P.N.S. and German silverware.	40%	(a) Nickel silver ingots/ Nickel-silver scrap. (b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%). (c) Felt bobs (10%). (d) Nickel anodes/lead anodes (50%). (e) Trichloroethylene. (f) Primary nickel.	
-44 Egg slicers	10%		
-45 Electric appliances, domestic—			
A.45.1 Electric laundry irons.	20%		
A.45.2 Electric kettles, hot plates, stove, heaters, and other electrical heating and other appliances.	20%		
-4 Electric control and switch gear-			
A.46.1 Electric control gear and switch gear (excluding motor starters).	40%		
A.46.2 Motor starters .	20%		
-47 Electric fans, all types .	20 % -	(a) Electrolytic copper wire bars/ingots/wire rods. (b) Zinc unwrought. (c) Copper winding wires (50%) (d) Condensers (10%). (e) Leatheroid. (f) Empire cloth and sleeving. (g) Nichrome wire. (h) Condenser papers.	

1	2	3	4	5
			(i) Chlorinated Diphenyl oil.	
			(j) Electrical steel sheets.	
			(k) Presphan paper.	
1-48	Electric lamps, GLS, miniature and fluorescent.	30%		
A-49	Electric lighting fittings (other than plastics), namely, the follow- ing—			
A-4	9.1 Flourescent starter switches; Glow sti- tches/starters; Starter holders; Ballasts/ flourescent chokes; Glow lamps.	20%	 (a) Condeners. (b) Presphan paper. (c) Condenser paper. (d) E.C. Copper wire bars/wire rods/wires. 	
A-4	9 2 All others	20%		
A-50	Electric measuring and other instruments, other than electronic.	20%		
A-51	Electrical wiring accessories (other than plastics).	40%		
A-52	Electricity meters (single phase and polyphase).	30%		
A-53	Electrodes-			
A-5	3.1 Are welding elec- trodes (other than mild steel), and gas welding rods (other than mild steel).	40%		
A-5	3.2 Mild steel arc weld- ing electrodes.	10%		
A-54	Electronic instruments/appliances, all sorts.	40%		
A-55	Enamelware	20%	(a) C.R.C.A. Sheets.(b) Chemicals for frit.	
A-56	Engineers steel file .	50%		
A-57	Excavators/Power shovels upto and including 4.6 cubic yards capacity.	20%		

1	2	3	4	5
A-58	Fabricated steel structurals, all types, excluding galvanised transmission line towers and poles galvanised (electric substation) and railway wagons.	10%		
A-59	Ferrous builders'	5%		
A-6 0	Fibre polishing wheels	20%		
A-61	Fountain pen parts (Aluminium).	10%		
Ą-62	Fountain pen parts (Brass).	50%		
A-63	G. I. buckets (all types).	30%	 (a) G. P. Sheets. (b) Hot/Cold rolled steel sheets (thinner than 16 gauge). (c) Zinc (unwrought). 	
4-64	Galvanised steel pipes and tubes and fit- tings thereof			
A-6.	4.1 Pipes and tubes	20% `	 (a) Zinc. (b) Lead (10%). (c) Hot/cold rolled strips in coil (unmarked and uncalibrated). 	
A-6	4.2 Fittings	20%	(a) Zinc. (b) Lead (10%).	
A-65	Galvanised structures, telegraphic tubular poles.	20%	· /•/	
A-66	Galvanised transmission line towers	20%		
A-67	Gas burners and Gas burner hot plates .	20%		
A-6 8	Gas mantels	20%		
A- 69	Gas plants	20%		
1 -70	Ghamellas	20%	Deep drawing steel sheets.	
A- 71	Gramophone records and sundries.	10%		
A -72	Hacksaw blades, Band Saw Blades, Wood working saws.	50%		
4-73 A-74	Hair grips Hand knitting machines.	20% 40%		

SECTION II—contd.				
I	2	3	4	5
A-7 5	Hand sewing needles, all types.	40%		
A -76	Humidification and ventilation plants and spare parts thereof.	30%		
A-77	Hurricane lanterns .	20%	Tinplate prime/waste.	Waste
A -78	Ice cream freezers .	ro%		
A-79	Industrial boilers of all types.	20%		
A- 80	Industrial machinery not elsewhere cover- ed.	10%		
A- 81	Industrial shunters .	20%		
A82	Iron and steel cast- ings.	5%		
A -83	Iron presses, laundry type (non-electric).	10%		
A-84	Jigs, dies (other than threading dies) and fixtures.	20%		
A- 85	Jute mill machinery .	10%		
A- 86	L.P. gas cylinders .	40%		
A-87	Machine tools, with or without accessories.	20%		
A- 88	Mactear Rotorvane continuous tea rollers.	30%		
A- 89	Mathematical instru- ments.	20%		
A- 90	Milling cutters, Taps, Twist drills—			
A	.90.1 Milling cutters .	50%	High speed steel in any rolled form.	
A	90.2 Taps	50%	High speed alloy steel rods.	
A	0.90.3 Twist drills	5°%	High speed alloy steel rods.	
A-9	Motor cycles, scooters and three-wheelers.	20%		

SECTION II—contd.				
ı	2	3	4	5
A-92	Nail punch chisel set .	20%		
A- 93	Non-ferrous builders hardware.	60%	 (a) Copper, unwrought. (b) Copper scrap. (c) Zinc. (d) Brass scrap. 	
A-94	Non-ferrous flash light and torch light cases.	50%		
A-95	Non-ferrous semis, not made of aluminium.	90%		
A-9	Non-ferrous manufac- tures not elsewhere covered (excluding alu- minium manufac- tures), namely the following:—			
A.9	6.1 Non-ferrous (other than aluminium) sanitary water and steam fittings, including bibcocks, stop-cocks, valves, water cocks, wheel valves, Gate valves, etc.		(a) Copper ingots/copper. scrap. (b) Zinc. (c) Brass scrap. (d) Tin (20%) If electroplated, the following additional items:— (i) Primary nickel. (ii) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes. (50%) (iii) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%) (iv) Felt bobs (10%)	
A . (96.2 All others .	50%		
A- 97	Oil mill machinery .	20%		
A -98	Paper and pulp plants	20%		
A- 99	Paper pins and clips.	20%		
A-100	Passenger cars, trucks, jeeps, station wa- gons and other motor vehicles.	20%		
A-ror	Petroleum metering and dispensing pumps.	35%		
A-102	Plant for manufacture of asbestos cement pipes, sheets and other products.	20%		

		SECT	FION II—contd.	
ī	2	3	4	5
A-103	Plastics components of flash light cases, such as switches, buttons, lens, rings, etc.	20%		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
A-104	Power transmission line hardware tools and accessories in- cluding clamps, lead and bodies armour rods, repair sleeves and compression joints.	3° %		
A-105	Pressure cookers .	5%		
V-106	Pressure lamps and stoves—			
A-1 0	o6.1 Pressure stoves and blow lamps.	40%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap.(b) Zinc.	
	olow lamps.		(c) Brass sheets/strips/ circles/rods/tubes.	
			(d) Bronze powder only for stoves (3%)	
A-1 0	06.2 Pressure lamps .	40%	(a) Copper ingots/scrap. (b) Zinc.	
			(c) Brass sheets/strips/ circles/rods/tubes.	
			(d) Nickel anodes, lead anodes and cadmium anodes.	
			(e) Electro plating salts/ brighteners (20%)	
			(f) Felt bobs (10%).	
_			(g) Primary Nickel.	
A- 107	Printing types .	5 0%	(a) Lead,	
			(b) Tin. (c) Antimony.	
A-108	Public Address Equipment,	30%	(a) Loudspeakers and loudspeaker parts (25%)	
			(b) Band change, slide and rocker-switches and parts thereof.	
			(c) Jacks, plugs, con- nectors and parts thereof.	
			(d) Panel meters.	
			(e) Rectifiers.	
			(f) Loudspeaker grills, cloth and Cabinet decoration and fitting materials (10%).	

1

2

3

4

5

- (g) Hardwares (10%).
- (h) Microphone parts.
- (i) Transistors, diodes, Thermistors, all sorts.
- (j) Valves, all sorts.
- (k) Vibrators.
- (I) Valve holders and accessories.
- (m) Condensors all sorts, including electrolytic and gang,
- (n) Connecting wires. (o) Volume controls/
- tune controls, all sorts.
- (p) Resistors, all sorts.

(q) Magnets.

- (r) Mu-Metal and high permeability laminations.
- (s) Electrical insulating material.
- (t) Polyester and cellu-Iold sheets.
- (u) Cables.
- (v) Connecting strips.
 (w) Paints and varnish.
- (x) Nichrome wire.
- (y) Knobs. (*) Aluminium and
- enamelled winding wire.

(aa) Switches.

- (ab) Recording tapes for
- performance testing.
 (ac) Stereo records for performance testing.
- (ad) Duralumin foil.
- (ae) Aluminium foil. (af) Adhesives.
- (ag) Component parts of
- television receivers.

 (ah) L. F. Transformers.

 (ai) Transformers.

- (aj) Tape recorder parts (50%)
- (ak) Recording tapes and hardware for taperecorders (10%)
- (al) Microphone for tape-recorders (10%)
- (am) Component parts of record-changers players and pickups (50%).
- (an) Complete record changers, players and pickups. (50%)

To be allowed an overall ceiling of Rs. 1,000 only for each quarterly application.

5

3

SECTION II-contd.

4

A-109 Pumps—

A.109.1 Turbine pumps . 10%

2

A-109.2 Power driven
pumps (other
than turbine)
without prime
movers.

A-109.3 Complete pump sets 20% with diesel engines as prime movers.

A-109.4 Power driven pump 30% sets, fitted with electric motors as prime movers.

A-110 R.C.C. Pipes, Septic tanks—

A-110.1 R.C.C. Pipes . 5%

A-110.2 R.C.C. Septic tanks 5%

A-III Radio receivers (Transistorised/valve-based)
and components thereof, namely, the following:—

A-111.1 Car radios . 30%

- (a) Midget-ceramic ca-
- (b) Car radio aerials (10%).
- (c) Special Spiral cores.
- (d) Premeability tuner Pencil core.
- (e) Low cores special reale/female coil formers.
- (f) Litz wire.
- (g) Valves, diodes and transistors (Permissible types).
- (h) Dual type volume controls.
- Trimmers, padders, Uiprators.
- (j) Suppressors, ferites, bobbings high permeability laminations.

I	2	3	4	5
A.I	II.2 Radiograms	. 30%	(a) Component parts of record changers, players and pickups (50%).	
	ri.3 All others	30 %	 (a) Valves, diodes and transistors (Permissibles types). (b) Loudspeakers miniature (25%). (c) Griffer, grill cloth and decoration materials (10%). (d) Band Change Switches. (e) Hardware (10%). 	
A-112	Railway coaches	. 20%		
A- 113	Railway track fastene fittings and accessor	ers, 5% les.		
A- 114	Razor blades	. 50%	(a) High carbon steel strips for razor blades. (b) V.P.I. Paper. (c) Lacquer Chemicals. (d) Silicon solution. (e) Grinding Wheels (permissible types). (f) Teflon. (g) Fluon. (h) Vydax. (f) Phosphating compound. (f) Polishing compound.	
A-115	Rice, dal and flour mill machinery.	10%		
A- 116	Ripping bar	. 20%		
A- 117	Rotary dusters and sprayers.	40%		
	Scientific, laboratory, surgical, optical, me dical, photographic, cinematographic and industrial instrumen apparatus, appliance and accessories, n.o. not mainly made of glass, rubber and stainless steel, namel	ts, s s. f i		
A-11	3.1 Steel Measuring T graduated			
A-11	8,2 Others	40	%	

1	2.	3	4	M
A-11 9	Scout axe .	20%		
A- 120	Sewage treatment plants.	20%		
A- 121	Sewing machines .	10%	(a) Nickel anodes, lead anodes, cadmium anodes (50%).	
			(b) Electroplating salts and brighteners (20%)	
			(c) E. N. quality steel in any rolled form.	
			(d) Felt bobs (10%).	
			(e) Trichloroethylene.	
			(f) Bronze powder (3%).(g) Primary nickel.	
A -122	Stuice valves and simi- lar other valves.	20%		
A-12 3	Small and other cutt- ing tools, not else- where covered.	40%	(a) High carbon steel in any rolled form.(b) High speed steel in any rolled form.	
A-124	Snap fasteners .	40%	any foned form.	
A-125	Solder wires, flux/re- sin cored.	75%	(a) Lead. (b) Tin. (c) Zinc. (d) Resin/flux (20%)	
A- 126	Staple pins .	20%		
A- 127	Steel bright bars and shaftings.	40%	(a) Free cutting quality steel black bars.	
	-		(b) EN Series steel bars/ rods.	
			(c) Dies above 3/4" dia- meter and Tungsten	
A-128	Steel balls .	50%	Carbide pellets (10%)	
A -129	Steel drums and con- tainers, empty.	20%		
A-1 30	Steel expanded metal	10%		
A-131	Steel forgings .	40%		
A- 132	Steel furniture for home, office and security purposes (other than tubular).	5%	(a) Hot/cold rolled steel sheets thinner then 16 guage. (b) Trichloroethylene.	

	SECTION II—contd.					
ı	2	3		4	5	
A-133	Steel products not elsewhere covered namely, the following:—				**	
A- 13	33.1. Wick stoves	- 5%		2) C.R.C.A. Sheets. b) Tinplate prime/waste.		
A-13	33.2. Arch mechanism clips.	ı 5%	(b) High carbon spring steel strips/wires. () b) Rolled Nickel anodes (50%). c) Primary nickel.		
A-13	33.3. All others .	- 5	%			
A-134	Steel trays .	. 20	%			
A-135	Steel trunks .	- 5		than 16 gauge. b) Bronze powder (3%).		
A- 136	Steel weld mesh	. 5	5%			
A -137	Steel wire gauge, m	esh 7	5%			
A-13 8	Steel wire produced made of wire fitten No. 16 SV and/or of specials such as high carbhigh tensile.	ner VG teel	o%.	•		
A- 139	Steel wire ropes	• 49	((a) High carbon steel wire rods: (b) Zinc. (c) Lead.		
A-140	Storage batterics	. 5		 (a) Lead. (b) Antimony. (c) Polystyrene. (d) Vandyke' brown powder. (e) Potassium-perchlorate. (f) P.V.C. Resins. (g) Special sealing compound. (h) Synthetic rubber. (i) Carbon black. (j) Flourspar. 		

SECTION W-could

S :	EQTA:	ON M—contd.
ı 2	3	4 5
A.141 Sugar mill machinery	20%	
A.142 Suit case clips	20%	
A.143 Tea processing machinery (other than Mactear Rotorvane continuous tea roller).	10%	
A.144 Telephone and exchange equipment.	20%	
A.145 Textile machinery, namely, the follow- ing—		
A.145.1 Hosiery and knitting machine needles	20%	 (a) High carbon steel/wire strips (unmarked and uncalibrated) (b) V.P.I. Paper. (c) Bakolin compound.
A.145.2 All others	20%	
A.146 Thermit portions .	20%	(a) Aluminium ingots.
A-147 Thermotainers	ro%	
A.148 Tinplate containers-		
A.148.1 Generalline tinplate containers.	20%	
A:148.2 Open top sanitary tin- plate containers	50%	 (a) Timplate prime. (b) Tin and Lead. (c) Can lining compound. (d) Egg albumen and blood albumen. (e) Cap compound. (f) Printing materials— (i) Rubber blankets; (ii) Zinc Lithographic plates; (iii) Sponges. (g) Non-web and cansurfass compound (10%). (h) Joe-D-Fluid (10%),

I	2		3		4	5
A .149	Tinplate trays and vertisement nov	ad- 20 vel-	0/ /0			
A.150	Trailers	. 10	%			
A151	Train lighting equ ment, namely—	ip-				
A .1 <u></u>	st.1 Train lighting namos.	dy- 40	%			
A .15	1.2 Trainlighting sw gear.	vitch- 40°	%			
A.15	1.3 Train lighting an lary equipment.	icil- 309	%			
A 152	Tubular furniture-					
A.15	2.1 of aluminium	. 109	%			
A.15	2.2 of steel .	- 59	%			
A.153	Typewriters .	. 30%	6			
A.154	Tyre inflators .	. 40%	6			
A.155	Umbrellas.	109	%			
A.156	Umbrella ribs	- 40%	6			
A .157 \	Upholstered wood fur niture	r- 109	6			
A. 158 T	Jpholstery springs	. 40%	6			
A.159 T	Utensils—					
A .159	9.1 of aluminium	. 50%	% (a (b) Aluminium) Aluminium circles.	n ingots n sheets/	Import of aluminium- ingots/sheets/circles will be allowed only if manufacture for export is carried on- in Customs bond.
A .159	.2 of brase .	. 50%	(b)	Copper un copper scra	р.	
				Brass scrap. Tin (10%).		
A .159	.3 of copper .	. 60%	(a)	Copper scrap. Tin (10%).	ingota/	
7 001	Wall clocks and tim pieces.	1e 20%	, ,			

SECTION II—contd.							
1	2	3	4	5			
A.161	Watches	40%					
A.162	Water filters	10%					
A. 163	Water treatment plants	20%					
A. 164	Weighing machines and scales.	το%					
1.165	Zip fasteners	40%					
	B. CHEMICALS AND ALLIED PRODUCT	rs :					
	(including drugs and pharmaceuticals, dyes, paints, cosmetics and toiletries, timberbased products, glass, ceramics, pesticides, miscellaneous chemical products, rubber products, and paper products).						
В.1	Chemicals, the follow- ing, namely—						
	B.I.I. Alums	5%					
	B.1.2. Alumina Ferric	5%					
	B.1.3. Bleaching powder (stable variety).	20%					
	B.1.4. Copper sulphate	50%					
	B.1.5. Ferrous sulphate	5%					
	B.1.6. Sodium bicar- bonate.	5%					
	B.1.7. Sulphuric Acid.	20%					
B.2	Chemicals, the follow- ing, namely—						
	B.2.1. Magnesium sul- phate (Technical)	5%					
	B.2.2. Manganese sul- phate	10%					
	B.2.3. Potassium chlo- rate	3°%					
:	B.2.4. Potassium per- manganate.	40%					
:	B.2.5. Sodium bisul- phite.	10%					

1	2	3	4	
	B.2.6. Sodium perborate.	20%		
	B.2.7. Sodium sulphite	5%		
	B.2.8. Sodium thiosul- phate.	5%		
3.3	Chemicals, the follow- ing, namely—			
	B.3.1. Chromic acid .	5%		
	B.3.2. Potassium blch- romate.	30 %		
	B.3.3. Potassium chromate.	5%		
-4	Chemicals, the follow- ing, namely—			
	B.4.1. Lead acetate .	50%		
	B.4.2. Lead nitrate .	5 0%		
5	Chemicals, the follow- ing, namely—			
	B.5.1. Mercury chloride	60%		
	B.5.2. Mercury oxide	60%		
.6	Chemicals, the follow- ing, namely—	,		
	B.6.1. Mickel carbonate	60°/0		
	B.6.2. Nickel chloride	60%		
	B.6.3. Nickel sulphate	60%		
•7	Chemicals, the follow- ing, namely-			
	B.7.1. Sodium stannate	60%		
	B.7.2. Tin chloride .	60%		
	B.7.3. Tin oxide .	60%		
.8	Chemicals, the follow- ing, namely—			
	B.8.1. Abrasive lapping powder .	20%		
	B.8.2. Heat treatment salts	20%		
	B.8.3. Tungstic acid.	20%		

I	2	3		4	5
	B.8.4. Water tret- ment chemicals	20%			
B.9	Barytes powder, Refined and processed	10%			
В.10	Blanc fixe	10%			
B.11	Calcium carbide .	30%			
B.12	Hydroquinone	20%			
B.13	Phosphoric acid	60%			
B.14	Pseudo ionone	5%			
B.15	Rubber chemicals .	50%			
B.16	Sodium and potasssium citrates (other than B.P. or I.P.)	20%			
B.17	Vanadium pentoxide catalyst	30%			
B. 18	Zinc salts and com- pounds other than zinc oxide	60%			
B.19	Drug and drug inter- mediates (excluding all quinine salts and compounds in any form or their tablets and other cinchona alkaloids), the follow- ing, namely—				
	B.19.1. Bismuth-based drugs	75%			
	B.19.2. Magnesium sulphate B.P.	5%			
	B.19.3. Mercury-based drugs	75%			
	B.19.4. Nitrous oxide	10%			
	B.19.5. Sacharine .	20%			
	B.19.6. Sodium salicy- late	0%			
	B.19.7. All other	20%	(b)	Acetanilide. Acetoacetic Ester. Acetono Semicar-besone.	

r 2 3 4 5

- (d) Acetyle Acetone
- (e) Acetylaminophyenol or Paracetamol.
- (f) Acetyl Chloride.
- (g) Acroleim.
- (h) Acrylonitrite.
- (i) 4-Amino-2-C-6-dimethyl-pyrimidine
- (j) Aminohydantoin Sulphate.
- (k) O-Aminophenol.
- (i) m-Aminophenol.
- (m) p-Aminophenol.
- (n) 2-Aminopyridine
- (o) 2-Aminopyrimidine
- (b) 2-11mmopyrmmum
- (p) 2-Aminothiazole
- (q) Aniline.
- (r) Anthranile Acid.
- (s) Anisaldehyde.
- (t) Benzaldehyde.
- (u) Benzyl Cyanide.
- (v) t-Butyl Alcohol.
- (w) n-Butylamine.
- (x) Butylamalonic Diethyl Ester.
- (y) m-Chloroaniline
- (*) Chloroacetyle Chloride.
- (aa) p-Chlorobean-gene Sulphanoamide.;
- (ab) p-Chloronitro-Benzene.
- (ac) 2-Chloropheno-thiazine.
- (ad) 2-Chloroproypl-Dimenthylamine Hydrochloride.
- (ae) Cyanacetic Ester
- (af) 7-Dehydrochlortetrol
- (ag) Dibutyl Ether
- (ah) 4-7-Dichloroquinoline.
- (ai) Dicyandiamide.
- (aj) Diethylamine.

x 2 3 4 5

- (ak) 4-Diethylamino-Imethyl butylamine
- (al) z-Diethylamine Ethanol.
- (am) Diethyl Carbonate
- (an) Diethyl Ethoxymethylene malonic ester .
- (ao) Diethyl Malonate.
- (ap) Diethymethylamine.
- (aq) Dimethylamine @ 100%—
- (ar) Dimethylaminechloroethane Hydrochloride.
- (as) I-Dimethylamine-2 -Chloropropa ac Hy. drochloride.
- (at) Dimethyl Sulphate
- (au) Dinytrobenzal Chloride.
- (av) Diphenyl oxide.
- (aw) Ergosterol.
- (ax) Ethyl Orthoformete.
- (ay) Ethylene oxide.
- (az) Ethyl-Isopantylmalonate.
- (ba) Fermamide.
- (bb) L-Glutanic Acid hydrochloride.
- (bc) Gunidine Nitrate.
- (bd) Hydrazine Hydrate.
- (be) Hydrazine Sulphate
- (bf) Hydroxyethyl-Hydrzme.
- (be) p-Hydroxy-napheic acid.
- (bh) Indulin B (Vegetable protein).
- (bi) Isopropyl Alcohol.
- (bj) Ketescetok.
- (bk) Methylamine 40 %
- (bl) Methylbenzene Sulphonate.

1 2 3 4 5

- (bm) Methylethyl Pyrldine.
- (bn) Methylamenochloro acetate.
- (bo) Emethyl naphthalene.
- (bp) 2-methyl-I-3-propymediol.
- (bq) p-Nitroacetophenone
- (br) Monoe thanolamine
- (bs) p-nitrobenzoyl chloride.
- (bt) Nitrofurfural Diacetate.
- (bu) O-Nitrophenol.
- (bv) p-Nitroteluene.
- (bw) Paraformaldehyde.
- (bx) Phenoxyacetic acid.
- (by) Phenylacetic acid.
- (bz) Phenylen thylamine.
- (ca) Phytyl Bromide.
- (cb) B-Picoline.
- (cc) G-Picoline.
- (cd) Piperazine Nexathydrate.
- (ce) Pet. Phenylacetate.
- (cf) Pyridine.
- (cg) Sodamide.
- (ch) Sod. Diethyl-dithiocarbamate.
- (ci) Sodium Methoxide.
- (cj) O-Toluidine.
- (ck) Trimethylquinol.
- (cl) Thionyl Chloride.
- (cm) Meta Xylidene.

B-20 Dyes and dye intermediates—

B-20.1. Synthetic coal tar dyes

60%

40%

Dyes Intermediates enlisted in Annexure to Appendix 24 of the Red Book, Volume I

B-20.2. Intermediates for dyes

B,20.3. Fluorescent bleaching 60% agents.

various uses.

SECTION II—contd.								
t 2	3	4	5					
B-21 Pesticides and preserva- tives, the following, namely—								
B-21.1. Camphor .	10%							
B-21.2. Copper oxychloride (technical)	60%							
B-21.3, Cotton seed dressing mixture	50%							
B.21.4. Insecticides, pesti- cides, weedicides, rodenticides (formu- lations only)	20%							
B-21.5. Taxaphene .	30%							
B-21.6. Wood preservatives	5%							
B-22 Adhesives and adhesive gums.	40%	 (a) Ammonium bifluoride. (b) Sodium chloride. (c) Polyethylene glycol. (d) Polyvinyl alcohol. (e) Coumarone indene resin. (f) Glyoxal. (g) Nipagine. 	le.					
B-23 Agarbathies and chandan dhoop.	20%							
B-24 Bristles . B-25 Perfumes, namely, the following:—	5%	N	otsPerfumery com- pound is a non-alco- holic and concentra-					
B-25.1. Alcoholic perfumes	10%		ted perfume composed					
B-25.2. Non-alcoholic per- fumery compounds.	20%		of various perfumery material such as essential oils, absolutes, concentrates, isolates, perfumery chemicals, extracts, resinoids, fixatives etc. of vegetable and/or animal origin which have been blended to create a desired odour effect and the content of total aromatics of which shall be minimum 40 %. This is generally used as a concentrated base of perfumery for dilutoning and further modification to sult					

2 2 5

Products like sandalkeora water, flavour, essences/fruit ing flavours, rosewater, Jharan, oil, sandal khas, Mixture of Jasmine, Sandal Rose, Tenazol, essence of Hina, Halood, Garlic, Hina, Attar Gulab Gulab, etc. would not be covered under this item.

B-26 Polishes and compositions, the following, namely-5% B.26.1. Boot polish B.26.2. Rubbing compound. 5% B.26.3. Wax polish 40% B-27 Blended Rose oil 10% B-28 Glue and gelatin 5% B-29 Hydraulic brake fluid--B-29.2. Conforming to SAR 70R/3/70 RI specifications. 70% B.29.2. Others 40% B-30 Medicinal castor oil . 5% B-31 Polished and finished 5% monumental stones and granite slabs and

(a) Putty powder (Tin oxide).

B-32 Preserved specimens of birds and animals.

.

5 %

B-33 Textile auxiliaries—

B.33.1. Do-emulsifiers . 20%

limestone (marble) cut and polished.

- (a) Alkyl benzene.
- (b) Alkyl phenols.
- (c) Fatty alcohols.
- (d) Sodium tripolyphosphates.
- (e) Alkylamines.
- (f) Alkylolamines.
- (g) Propylene glycol and poly propylene glycol.
- (h) Ethylene ures/propylene ures.
- (i) Acetic anhydride.
- (f) Hexantriol.
- (k) Cyclohexanol.
- Fatty acid chlorides/ bromides.
- (m) Pyridine.

1		3	4	5
			(n) Polyvinyl acctate monomer.	
			(o) Emulsifible polyethy- lene wax.	
			(p) Triethylene tetramine.	
B.33.2	Emulsifiers	20%	Same as against item B.33.1.	
B.33.3	Sodium carboxy methy cellulose.	1 20%	Acetic anhydride.	
B.33.4	Other textile auxiliarie	8 20%	Same as against item B.33.1.	
B-34	Soaps, Cosmetics, Toiletries and Dentriff- ces—			
8.34.1.	(1) Toilet soaps, laund soaps, medicated soaps and industrial aoaps.	ry 20%	(a) Copra. (b) Palmoil. (c) Tallow. (d) Aromatic chemicals (permissible categories).	
			(a) Natural essential oils (Permissible cate- gories).	
			(f) Resinoides (Permissible categories.)	
			(g) Hexachlorophene.	
			(h) Cresylic acid,	
			(f) Sodium metaperlo- date.	
			(j) Ceto stearyl alcohol	
			(k) Soap anti-oxidants.	
			(I) Soap colours (Permissible categories.)	
			(m) Chlorophyll.	
			(n) Titanium dioxide.	
В. 34.	2. Dentrifices .	20%	(a) Dicalcium phosphate (25%).	
			(b) Peppermint oil.	
			(c) Spearmint oil.	
			(d) Chlorophyll.	
			(e) Gum Tragacanth, (f) Aerosil.	
0	n Dage states :: 1	^ ^ 4	•	
в.34.	3. Face cream and snow	20%	(a) Cetylalcohol.(b) Triethanolamine.	
			(o) Fremignostime.	

1 2	3	4	5
		(c) Micro crystalline wax.	
		(d) Liquid paraffin.	
		(e) Natural essential oils (permissible categories).	
		(f) Aromatic chemicals (Permissible varieties	
		(g) Resinoids (permissi-	
B.34.4. Hair oils, perfumed	20%	(a) Liquid paraffin.	
***		(b) Natural essential oils (Permissible varie- ties).	
		(c) Aromatic chemicals (Permissible varieties).	
		(d) Resinoids (Permissi- ble varieties).	
B.54.5. Lipstick .	20%	(a) Carnauba wax.	
		(b) Lecithin.	
		(c) Cosmetic colour (Permissible items).	
		(d) Natural essential oils (Permissible items).	
		(e) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
		(f) Resinoids (permissible items).	
B.34.6. Shampoo	20%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
		(b) Aromatic chemicals (Permissible items).	
		(c) Resinoids (permissible items).	
		(d) Monoethanolamine.	
		(e) Diethonolamine.	
		(f) Triethanolamine.	
B.34.7. Taicum/Face powder	20%	(a) Natural essential oils (permissible items).	
		(b) Aromatic chemicals (permissible items).	
		(c) Resinoids (permissible items).	
		(d) Cosmetic colours (permissible items)	
		(e) Titanium dioxide.	
		(f) Hexachlorophene.	

	2	3	4	
ries	metics and toile , all others, ex- ding hair dyes.	t- 20%		
5 Hair	dye .	30%	 (a) Paraphenylene diamine. (b) Pyrogallol/pyrogallic acid. (c) Other permissible chemicals required for hair dyes. 	
5 Fatty	acids	. 20%	(a) Tallow.(b) Palm oil.(c) Copra.	
7 Stearic grad	acid, cosmetic	30%	(a) Tallow. (b) Palm oil.	
8 Synthe	tic detergents .	43%	 (a) Alkyl Benzene/ Dobane P.T. (b) Sodium tripoly- phosphate (50%). (c) Alkylolamines. (d) Lunrylalcohol. 	
	pigments, drier synthetic resins, the following, ly—			
ena sur me	ints, varnishes, imels (excluding per synthetic ena ls based on poly i lacquers.		 (a) Titanium Dioxide Rutile. (b) Antimony Oxide. (c) Cadmium Red. (d) Carbon Black. (e) Pigment Dyestuffs other than banned ones. 	
			 (f) Naphthenic acid. (g) Octoic acid. (h) Cobalt Oxide, Acetate and Nitrate. (i) Methyl Isobutyl 	
			Ketone, (j) Methyl Ethyl Ketone. (k) Celloslove.	
			(l) Butyl Celloslove.(m) Xylene.(n) Butyl Alcohol.	

1 2 3 5 (o) Coumarone Indene Resin. (p) Acrylic Resins (except in the emulsion form). (q) Expoxy Resins. (r) Cycloshexanone. (s) Methyl Cyclohexanone. (t) Polyamide Resins. (u) Polyvinyl Butyral Resin. (v) Polyvinyl Format resin. (w) Phthalic Anhydride. (x) Isophthalic Acid. (y) Terephthelic Acid. (*) Tetral Hydro Phthalic Anhydride. (aa) Pentaerythritol. (ab) Di-pentaerithritol. (ac) Ethylene Glycol. (ad) Di-Ethylene Glycol. (as) Tri-Ethylene Glycol. (af) Gilsonite. (ag) Tri-Mellitic Anhydride. (ah) Maleic Anhydride. (ai) Maleic Acid. (aj) Para Tertiary Butyl, Amyl, Octyl, Cumyland Phenyl Phenols. (ak) Epichlorohydrin. (al) Benzoyl peroxide. (am) Tertiary Butyl Hydroperoxide. (an) Vinyl Acetate Monomer. (ao) Methyl Acrylate Monomer. (ap) Methyl Methyacrylatex Monomer. (aq) Soya bean oil. (ar) Tung oil and Lecithin. 20% Same as against item. B.30.2. Distemper-В. 39.1. B.39.3. Cobalt naphthenate 60% Same as against item: drier. В. 39.7.

				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1	2		3 4	.5
B-39. Cor	ntd.			
	ombination octoate rier.	50%	Same as against item B.39.1.	
B.39.5. Le	ead naphthenate rier.	60%	Same as against item B.39.1.	
B.39.6. S	ynthetic resins .	40%	Same as against [item B.39.1.	
B-40 Super m te	r synthetic ena- iels based on polyes- r.	35%	(a) Butyl titanate. (b) Cresols. (c) Dimethyl terephthallate.	
	ents, the following		(d) Terephallic acid.	
I) V. Voj	ead chromates Lemon chrome lid chrome, prim- e chrome and range chrome).	30%	(a) Tartaric acid. (b) Citric acid. (c) Sodium molybolate. (d) Sodium tungstate. (e) Sodium/Potassium ferrocyanide. (f) Lead. (g) Zinc.	
B.41.2. Pr	russian blue .	60%	Same as against-item- B.41.1.	
B.41.3. U	kramarine blue	20%	Same as against-item- B.41.1.	
	ther pigments not sewhere covered.	30%	Same as against-item- B.41.1.	
	and zinc pigments, following, name-			
B.42.1. R	ed lead and litharge	75%	Lead, Zinc.	
B.42.2. W	hite lead .	30%	Lead, Zinc.	
B.42.3. Zi	ine Oxide ,	75%	Lead, Zinc.	
B-43 Print	ers' inks .	40%	Same as against item B.39.1.	
	y matches and fire			
B.44.T. S	afety matches	20%	(a) Sulphur powder. (b) Red Phosphorus.	
8Q	ire works like sarklers, crackers, juibs, paper caps morses and other stival fireworks,	30 %		

	SECT	ION II—contd.	
I 2	3	4	5
-45 Ceramic products, na- mely, the following			
B.45.1. Artificial teeth (porcelain type).	20%		
B.45.2. Crockery .	30%	 (a) Ball clay. (b) China clay. (c) Tin oxide. (d) Zirconium Opacif (e) Ceramic colours. 	}Superior grades.
		(f) Bone Ash.	
		(g) Alumina.	
		(h) Raw materials for litho/screen/metal transfers (other the banned items).	<u>nan</u>
		(i) Pig lead.	
		(j) Zinc metal.	
		(k) Natural sponges.	
		(I) Flint pebbles.	41
		(m) Silex lining for t mills.	DMIT
		(n) Nylon cloth for filter presses.	
		(o) Heating elements	•
		(p) Spare parts for parts ceramic machiner and kilns.	у
		(q) Ceramic transfere) .
B.45.3. Glazed tiles .	30%		
B.45.4. Insulators .	30%		
B.45.5. Sanitary ware .	30%		
B-46 Glass and glassware, namely, the follow- ing—			
B.46.1. Clinical thermometer	s 30%	(a) Natural dense sod	a
		(b) Arsenic.	
		(c) Cobalt oxide.	
		(d) Nickel oxide.	
		(e) Selenium.	
		(f) Antimony oxide.	
		(g) Ceramic colours.	
		(h) Potassium carbon	ato.

1 2	3	4	5
		 (i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade) (j) Iso amyl acetate. (k) Isobutanol. 	
		(l) Mercury.	
B.46.2. Laminated safety glass.	30%	(a) Natural dense soda ash. (b) Arsenic.	
		(c) Cobalt oxide.	
		(d) Nickel oxide.	
		(e) Selenium.	
		(f) Antimony oxide.	
		(g) Ceramic colours.(h) Potassium carbonate.	
		(i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade).	
		(j) Iso amyl acetate.	
		(k) Isobutanol.	
		(1) Polyvinyl butyrol synthetic resin.	
		(m) Polished plate glass.	
		(n) E-glass marbles.	
B.46.3, Mirrors	30%	(a) Natural dense soda ash.	
		(b) Arsenic.	
		(c) Cobalt oxide.	
		(d) Nickel oxide. (e) Selenium.	
		(f) Antimony oxide.	
		(g) Ceramic colours.(h) Potassium carbonate.	
		(i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade).	
		(j) Iso amyl acetate.	
		(k) Isobutanol.	
		(I) Polished plate glass.	
		(m) E-glass marbles.	
B.46.4. Wall thermometers stems (complete with	30%	(a) Natural dense soda ash.	
bulbs) capillary tub- ing and graduation points and spirit.		(b) Arsenic. (c) Cobalt oxide. (d) Nickel oxide.	
hours and share		(e) Selenium.	
		(f) Antimony oxide.	

1	2	3	4	5
-			(g) Ceramic colours.	
			(h) Potessium carbonate.	
			(i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade).	
			(j) Iso amyl acetate.	
			(k) Isobutanol.	
B.4	5.5. Glass and glassware not elsewhere covered.	30%	(a) Natural dense soda	
	HOL EIBEMHELE COLCUE		(b) Arsenic.	
			(c) Cobalt oxide.	
			(d) Nickel oxide.	
			(e) Selenium.	
			(f) Antimony oxide.	
			(g) Ceramic colours.	
			(h) Potassium carbonate.	
			(i) Titanium dioxide (Rutile grade).	
			(j) Iso amyl acetate.	
			(*) Isobutanol.	
			(I) Rough blanks.	
			(m) Wire/welded wire mesh.	
			(n) E-glass marbles.	
B-47	Asbestos products, namely, the follow- ing:—			
B.4	7.1. Asbestos cement pro- ducts.	60 %		
B.4	7.2. Asbestos magnesia	60%		
	7.3. Asbestos jointings, packings and other asbestos products.	60%		
B-48	Cork products .	40 %		
-40	Pencils—			
B.4	9.1. Pencils .	40%		
В.	19.2. Lead slips for pen- cils.	50%		
B-50	Parquet timber flooring	50 Y •	(a) Carbide tipped blades.	
B-51	The following, namely- Veneers;	10%	(a) Timbers (permissible types) in log	
	Plywood (tea-chesta Commercial,		form or veneers. (b) Urea formaldehyde synthetic resin. (c) Phenol formaldehyda	
	decorative, block- boards, flush doors		synthetic resin.	

1	2		3	4
B-52	and other specialised plywoods); Fibre—boards (Hard board, insulation board and acconstictiles); Particle boards (veneered and un-veneered and moulded particle board); and Compreg, laminated timber and densified wood. Tyres and tubes, other	30 %	resin (a) Woo inks. (f) Met (g) Micr (h) Mel pape over (i) Peel slice clipy	ester coating ad—grained printing al-cresol. o crystalline wax. amine decorative er, under-lay and ay paper. ling knives or knives oper knives
	than bicycle tyres and tubes.			
B-53	Rubber manufactures, namely, the follow- ing:—			
В,5	3.1. Rubber Hoses, Belt- lngs and Footwear.	1089		
B.5	3.2. Bicycle tyres and tubes.	308%		
В.5	33.3. Foam and sponge rubber and products thereof.	20%		
В.5	 Surgical and medi- cal appliances of rubber. 	20%		
В.	33.5. Industrial appliances of rubber.	20%		
A. :	 Articles of rubber not elsewhere speci- fled. 	10%		
B-54	Paper and board, the following, namely :—			
B, <u>4</u>	54.1. Cellophane linter and other special pulps, excluding tissue and transfer paper.	20%		
B.,	54.2. Tissue paper .	30%		
B.,	54.3. Transfer paper .	30%		
В.	54-4. Paper and paper boards (including straw boards and mil boards), others.	10 4		

1 2	3	4	5
B-55 Paper conversions, the following, namely:	-		
B.55 r. Account books .	5%	 (a) Stitching wire. (b) Polyester Film. (c) Lacquered Board. (d) Marble paper. (e) Quality binding materials. (f) Quality printing materials (g) Machinery spares. (h) Manila and Glassine papers. (i) Gum Arable. 	
B.55.2. Exercise books .	5%	Same as against item B.55.1.	
B.55.3. Envelopes .	5%	Same as against item B.55.1.	
B.55.4. Paper cones .	5%		
B.55.5. Other articles made mainly of paper, special paper or card boards and boards and packaging and paper conversions made out of paper, special paper boards and packaging items made out of any such material not elsewhere specified, including containers, wrapers, boxes, bags, etc. (without contents).	20%		
-56 Paper laminated hessian bags.	20%		
-57 Paper products, the following, namely			
B.57.1. Carbon paper .	50%		
B.57.2. Duplicating stencil -58 Printed materials, the following, namely—	50%		
B.58.1. Art Calendars .	40%	(A) Paper and Boards (Newsprint white and Coloured), tis- sue paper, Art and	

5 4 3 I Chrome paper (white or coloured), Glaz-ed Mechanical Printing paper, Woodfree white glazed board, Art a Chrome boards, and stereo flong/Matrix Board, cartridge Feather paper, weight paper, bible paper, Natu Tracing paper. Natural Polyester Film, Cellulose **(B)** Acetate film, Panchromatic quality Photographic Materials, ortho-chlromatic quality Pho-tographic materials, 20% Separation Negative pan photographic Materials. Zin Zinc sheet for plates including zinc sheets for block making. Copper plates, Lino and Mono metals, Printing type Printing Materials, Binding cloth. (C) Spare parts printing blading machinery. Same as against item B. 58. I. B.58. 2. Art and illustrated 40% books. Same as against item B.53.1. 30% cluding religious books, but excluding art and illustrated books. B.58.4. Journals and periodi- 50% Same as against item B.58.1. cals. 30% Same as ag inst item B.58.1. .58.5. Newspapers Same as against ite B.58.1. B.58.6. Calendars, Diaries 30% and all other print-

ed materials.

I	2	3	4	5
8-59	7. Cards such as greeting cards, pic- picture post cards, playing cards writ- ing pads, pictures and advertising ma- terials, file covers and file boards. Stationery, the follow-	20%	(a) Stitching wire. (b) Polyester Film, (c) Lacquered Board. (d) Marble paper. (e) Quality binding materials. (f) Quality printing materials. (g) Machinery spares. (h) Manila and Glassin papers. (i) Gum Arabic.	c
	ing, namely—			
-B.59	9.1. Ink pads, correcting fluid, Masking caps, Blotting pads, and such other items as may be approved by the Ministry of Commerce.	20%	 (a) Pigments. (b) Carbon black. (c) Waxes. (d) Uninked Nylon/silk ribbon. (e) Ribbon special for special machines. 	
			(f) Tin plate.	
			(g) Lead.	
			(h) Machinery spares.	
B.59	2.2. Typewriter ribbon (inked or uninked).	10% J	Same as against B.59.1.	
·B.59		o%		
B.60	. Borax, Boric Acid	50%	•	
. ¹ B.61	Cocoanut Shell Charcoa	1 50%	→ 1	Licences will be issued for polythylene granule in favour of only a manu facturer of Polythylene bags.
	C,-PLASTICS.			
				General note: Samples of plastic products (not more than two in number) may be allowed import upto 5% of the licence against export of plastics products.
C-1	Celhilose acetate mould- ing powder.	- 40%	 (a) Cellulose acetate flakes (b) Permissible varieties of pigments/dyes and (c) Stabilizers. 	,
/C-2		10%	(// 	
√C-3	powder. Polystyrene moulding	10%		
<i>c</i> .	powder. P.V.C. resin	61		
V-4	1.4.C. 1Cem	10%		

1	3	_		
		3	4	5
C-5	Expanded polystyrene products.	20%		
·C6	Fountain pens, Ball point pens and Fountain pen nibs (including stainless steel fountain pen	40%	 (a) Cellulose Acetate Butyrate Moulding powder. (b) Cellulose Nitrate Tubes, Rods, Sheets. 	
	niba.)		(c) Iridium Alloy Pen Points.	
			(d) PVC Sacs for sero- matic Tubes.	
			(e) Aeromatic Tube with Press Bar.	
			(f) Aluminium sheets, tubes 99.99% pure.	
			(g) Stainless steel strips not exceeding 50 mm width, 30 to 34 gauge.	
			(h) Abrasive slitting wheels.	
			(i) Polypropylene Mould- ing powder.	
			(j) Brass tubes (other than restricted sizes), rods and sheets.	
			(*) Steel balls 1 mm. and below for refills for Ball pens.	
€C-7	Glass re-inforced polyes- ters and manufactures.	30%	(a) Polyester resins.(b) Epoxy resins.	
√ C-8	Laminates (phenolic melamine).	40%	(a) Meta cresol. (b) Melamine.	
	·		(c) Under-lay and overlay papers.	
			(d) Adhesive coated copper foils.	
·C-9]	Linoleum—			
C. 9	, I Felt-based	40%	 (a) Felt. (b) Permissible pigments. (c) Titanium dioxide. (d) Lithopone. 	
0.	9. 3. Jute-based .	10%	(a) Permissible pigments.(b) Titanium dioxido.(c) Lithopone.	

		 -		
1	2	3	4	5
C-10	Plastic bangles .	40%	(a) Acrylic moulding powder. (b) Cellulose acetate flakes. (c) Polystyrene moulding powder, high impact. (d) Cellulose Nitrate sheets. (e) Acrylic plastic sheets, off-cuts, rods, tubes. (f) Cellulose acetate film scrap. (g) Pearl essence. (h) Dyes and colours (permissible varieties only). (i) Polyester films. (j) Aluminium foils with gold colour on both sides. (k) Butter paper and Glassine paper (10%) (l) Glass beads, false pearls and glass chatons (25%) (m) Tungsten wire/filaments. (n) Molybdenum strips/sheets/boats. (o) Pure aluminium wire (99.99% pure). (p) Top Lacquers, Base Lacquers and Thinners suitable for plastic metallising. (q) Bismuth Oxychloride. (r) Silicon Monoxide.	
			(s) Magnesium Fluoride. (t) Silicon Fluid.	
_			(u) Zinc sulphide.	
C-11	Plastic dentures and plastic dental goods.	30%	Acrylic monomer.	
C-12	Plastic electrical accessories (both phenolic and UF)	30%	 (a) P. F. Moulding powder (Electrical grade). (b) U. F. Moulding powder. (c) Copper ingots. (d) Zinc ingots. 	

SECTION II—contd.						
I 2	3	4	5			
		(e) Phospher bronze sheets.				
		(f) Procelain base for switches, sockets.				
C-13 Plastic fabricated pro- ducts—						
C.13.1. Imitation jewellery	5 0%	(a) Acrylic sheets.				
		(b) Glass chatons,				
		(c) Glass beads (false pearls).				
C.13.2. Hand bags	30%	(a) Polyester films.				
		(b) Glass chatons.				
		(c) Glass beads (false pearls).				
		(d) Zip fasteners, snap fasteners, metal fitt- ings for hand bags (5%)				
C.13.3. P.V.C. products	30%	(a) P.V.C. resins.				
		(b) Stabilizers.				
		(c) Pigments (permissible varieties).				
C-14 Plastic moulded and extruded goods.		(a) C.A. flakes, permissi- ble dyes/pigments and stabilisers.				
		(b) C.A.B. Moulding powder.				
		(c) Acrylic Moulding Powder, Rods, Tubes, Sheets, Offcuts.				
		(d) Polyamide Moulding Powder.				
		(e) Polyethylene Mould- ing Powder.				
		(f) Polypropylene Mould- ing Powder				
		(g) Polystyrene Mould- ing Powder.				
		(h) Pigments, dyes (permissible varieties).				
		(i) Organic solvents (per- missible varietes).				
		(j) C. N. Sheets, Rods, Tubes.				
		(k) C. A. Sheets, Rods, Tubes.				
		(1) Moulds (50%)				

SE	SACVIII S					
-	SECTION II—contd.					
I 2	3	4	5			
C.14.1. Blastic luggage 20 holder grip.	»%					
C.14.2. Polyethylene products.	o%					
C.14.3. Polystyrene products 50	0%					
C.14.4. P.V.C. products . 30	o%					
C.14.5. Urea formuldehyde 30 products.	%					
15 Spectacles and specta- cles frames—						
	%	(a) Cellulose nitrate sheets.				
frames and compo- nents.		(b) Side re-inforcing wire.				
		(c) Hinges, Joints, Rivets (25%)				
		(d) Cellulose acetate sheets.				
		(e) Aluminium fronts, parts, sides, screws and trims.				
		(f) Pumice polishing powder and polishing compound.				
		(g) Rolled gold and gold filled wires, strips and components.				
		(h) Felt bobs (25%)				
 Spectacles frames (of 40 Plastics) fitted with glare glasses. 	%	 (a) Cellulose nitrate sheets. (b) Side re-inforcing wire. (c) Hinges, joints, rivits (25%) 				
		(d) Cellulose acetate sheets.				
		(e) Alluminium fronts, parts, sides, screws and trim.				
		(f) Pumice polishing powder and polishing compound.				
		(g) Rolled gold and gold filled wires, strips and components,				
		(h) Felt bobs (25%) (i) Glare glasses (50%).				

5

SECTION II—contd. 1 2 3 4 C-16 Polyethylene-lined jute goods-20% Extrusion coating grade C.z6.1 Extrusion coating grade polyethylene lined jute goods. polyethylene. 10% Polyethylene. C.16.2 Others C-17 P.V.C. leather cloth and sheeting-C.17.1 Foam leather cloth (a) PVC resin including 60% and sheeting. suspension grade and paste grade. (b) Plasticisers, Stabilisers. (c) Permissible pigments (d) Aluminium flakes. Same as against item C.17.1. C.17.2 Leather cloth, other 30% than foam leather cloth. C.17.3 P.V.C. sheeting other 50% Same as against item C.17.1. than foam sheeting.

fied above.

C-18 All other plastic manu- 40% factures, not speci-

D. LEATHER AND LEATHER GOODS

D-1 Leather, the following, namely:—

leather).

2% (a) Preventol liquid I, D.1.1 Vegetable tanned Paranitro-phenol. leathers, all sorts, Sodium Penta-Chloro known in the trade as E.I. Tanned, phenate, Penta chlo-rophenol, Phenol and semi-tanned, part-Cresol (25%). tielly tanned, half (b) Bating materials (25%) (c) Cod Oil (25%). (d) Other Fish Oil (25%) tanned, pre-tanned hides an skins and crust leather. D.1.2 Tanned hides and 4% (a) Preventol liquid I, skins, chrome tanned Paranitro-Phenol. (chrome tanned Sodium Penta chlorophenate, Penta blue hides and skins and chrome crust chlorophenol, Phenol

and Cresol (25%)
(b) Bating materials (25%)

(c) Cod Oil (25%)

(d) Other Fish Oil (25%)

i 3 4 5

- (e) Sperm oil (25%).
- (f) Neatsfoot oil and other sulphonated oils (25%)
- (g) Masking Agents like Sodium Formate, Calcium Formate, Sodium Phthalate (25%).
- (h) Sodium hydrogen Sulphide (25%).
- 1).1.3 Finished leather
- (a) Preventol liquid I, Paranitro Phenol, Sodium Penta Chloro Phenate, Penta chlorophenol, Phenol and Cresol (50%)
- (b) Bating materials (50%).
- (c) Cod Oil (50%)
- (d) Other Fish Oil (50%)
- (a) Sperm Oil (50%)
- (f) Neatsfoot oil and other sulphonated oils (50%)
- (g) Masking agents like sodium formate, calcium formate, sodium phthalate (50%).
- (h) Sodium Hydrogen Sulphide (50%).
- (i) Permissible types of dyes (50%).
- (j) Resin Binders, Fillers and Finishing agents (50%).
- D-2 Leather manufactures, the following, namely:—
 - D.2.1 Footwear and components of footwear (excluding canvas footwear).
- 15%

8%

- (a) Natural sponges.
 (b) Glassine paper (10%)
- (c) Bonding Agents and other synthetic adhesives such as Desmodour R, RF and G Solid Desmocoll.
 400, Versalon 1055, 9400 T.C.F. Road Cement.

D-contd.

1

- (d) Carnauba Wax or other Vegetable Waxes and Microcrystalline Wax
- (e) Shoe lasts (5%)
- (f) Bifurcated Rivets (5%.)
- (g) Nylon, terylene, cotton, linen and synthetic sewing thread (5%).
- (h) Stamping foils (5%).
- (i) Polyester Plastic, supported or unsupported (10%)

15%

- (j) Tissue paper (10%)
- D.2.2. All categories travel goods and other articles made of leather which may also include fibre/ fibre/ plastic and/or any other materials.
- (a) Natural sponges.
- (b) Glassine paper (10%) (c) Bonding Agents and other synthetic adhesives such Desmodour R, RF G Solid, Desmocoll 400, Versalon 1055, 9400 T.C.F. Road Cement.
- (d) Carnauba Wax or other vegetable waxes and microcrystalline wax.
- (e) Expanding locks.
- (f) Celluloid sheet.
- (g) Bolts, trunk nails (5%).
- (h) Folio locks (5%)
- (i) Metal and/or plastic handles with handle plates (5%).
- (j) Hinges (5%).
- (k) Key Hangers (5%,
- (I) Rivets and washers for the same (5%).
- (m) Suitcase corners (5%).
- (n) Suitcase locks (5%).
- (o) Zip fasteners (5%).
- (p) Bifurcated Rivets. (3%).
- (q) Stamping Foils (5%)
- (r) Snap fasteners—four parts (5%).

1 z 3

D-contd.

- (s) Tissue paper (10%).
- (t) Nylon, terylene, cotton, linen and synthetic sewing threads (10%).
- (u) Polyester Plastic supported and unsupported (10%).

D-3 Leather pickers

5% (a) Sperm oil.

D-4 Leather washers

(a) Chrome leather splits.

SPORTS GOODS

Sports goods, the fol-E-1 cwing, namely-

B.1.1. Carrom boards

20%

40%

(a) Gum copal.

B.1.2. Cricket bats made of imported willow.

40%

(a) Willow clefts (105 pieces for 100 bats exported).

B.1.3. Foot balls, volley balls and Basket balls-fitted with valve type bladders. 20%

(a) Valve bladders (105 pieces for 100 balls exported).

(b) Linen/Terylene thread (20%).

E.1.4. Fishing rods

30%

E.1.5. Sports goods made of 30% rubber, namely, the following: Bladders for Basket ball, Foot ball, Hand ball, Punch ball, Rugby, Volley

ball and Water polo ball.

Hockey rubber grips. Ping Pong rubber sheeting cut to size. Rubber covers for

rackets.

Rubber grips for tennis and badminton rackets. Rubber playballs. Tenniquoit rings.

(a) Raw rubber.

(b) Synthetic rubber nitrite and butryl.

(c) Accelerators.

(d) Antioxidents.
(e) Titanium dioxide. (s) Titanium dioxid (f) Bonding agents.

g) Rubber softeners. (h) Silicone emulsion.

Retarders.

(j) Rubber chemicals-Carbon black, Lithopone, Latex, Antiozonates,

> Peptizers, Blanc fixe, Ancillaries for rubber. c.g., Stabilisers, extenders, emulsifiers.

5

______ SECTION II—contd. 2 3 4 E-contd. E.1.6. Shuttle cocks (fea-20% (a) Feathers. ther). (a) Nickel silver ingots/ E.1.7. Sports cups and 30% medals. silver acrap. (b) Electro-plating salts and brighteners (20%) (c) Felt bobs (10%) (d) Nickel anodes /Lead anodes (50%) (e) Trichloroethylene. (f) Primary nickel. Tennis and badmin- 10% E.1.8. (a) Steel tubes for rarackets (105 pieces for 100 rackets exminton rackets. ported). (b) Nylon gut. (c) Linen thread (10%). (d) Ash, beech, hickory. (e) Gum copal. 10% E.1.9 Tennis balls (a) Celluloid sheets (25%), (b) Felt cloth. (c) Linen thread(10%). (d) Butter paper (10%). E.1.10 Sports goods, not 10% (a) Ash, beech, hickory. (b) Cork wood. (c) Linen thread (10%). (d) Gum copal. elsewhere specified. (e) Brambled rubber sheet. (f) Butter paper (10%). F. FISH AND FISH PRODUCTS

F-1 Edible fish and fish products and ргераrations (including frog legs, lobster tails, sharkfins, fishmaws; prawn pow-der, fish pickles and other edible fish extractions), namely, the following:-

1.1. 1. Dried fish

10% (a) Fishing hooks (50%). The registered experter or his nominee as case may be, the should be certified by the Director σf Pisheries / Industries

to be an actual catcher of fish.

SECTION II--contd 2 5 3 4 T F-contd. Licence may be issued (b) Spare parts of marine diesel enonly to a person (exporter or gines above 40 H.P. nominee) certified by the Director of Fisherles (Permissible categories). to be an owner of fishing boats. F.1.2. All others 10% (a) Fishing hooks The registered exporter or his nominee, as (50%) be, the case may should be certified by the Director of Fishcries/Industries to be an actual catcher of fish. (b) Citric acid (21%) (c) Polythene moulding Actual user licence may powder/polythene be issued in the name granules (25% licence against of of the registered ex-"No porters with export of frozen sale" condition for fish bags and frozen frog getting the legs). manufactured on the licensee's account. (d) Printed waxed cartons; Printed master cartons; Printed labels; Printed cardboard, corrugated board, cartons and aleeves: Vegetable parchment paper (25%). (e) Tinplate This will be allowed only in favour of a

(f) Refrigerants (Dichloro Difluro Methane) (in return- " able/non-returnable containers).

fabricator of

plate containers.

tin-

(g) Spare parts tor refrigeration machinery.

I 2 3 4 5

F-contd.

- (h) Spare parts of canning machinery.
- No nomination is permissible for the import of spare parts of canning machinery. If there is any case of a registered exporter of fish products not having his own canning facilities but utilising outside canning facilities on a contract basis, юĎ there is no objection to the registered exporter nominating such canning unit to receive import li-cences for spare parts of canning machinery.
- (f) Stainless steel sheets (thicker shan 18G) and plates for fabrication of processing equipment (5%).
- Licence may be issued subject to actual user condition, in the name of the registered exporter if he is a manufacturer of canned or frozen fish. No nomination is permissible.
- (j) Spare parts of marine diesel engines above 40 H.P. (permissible categories).

of Licence may be issued en- only to a person (ex-I.P. porter or nominee - certified by the Director of Fisheries to be an owner of fishing boats.

G. PROCESSED FOODS

- G.1. Processed foods, the following, namely 1-
 - G. I.I. Aerated waters containing fruit juices and pulps.
 - G. 1.2. Banana fritters and potato wafers.
 - G. 1.3. Canned and bottled 10% fruits, juices and pulps.
 - G. 1.4. Canned and bottled 7 10% vegetables including canned curried Kabuligram.

3 3 G-contd. .G.1.5. Dry fruits excluding 5% walnuts and cashew kernels. 10% G.1.6. Dehydrated fruits and vegetables. G.1.7. Frozen fruits and 10% vegetables. G.1.8. Jams, jellics and 10% marmalades. G.1.9. Juice powder 10% G.1.10. Jelly crystals 10% G.I.II. Non-alcoholic be-verage basis like 20% coca-cola concenttrate and citrus beverage base. G.1.12. Pickles, all kinds (oil-based, sweet-sliced, etc.). 10% G.1.13. Preserves, candied 10% and crystallised fruits and peels including murabba. G.1.14. Synthetic beverages, 10% syrups and sherbats. G.1.15. Squashes, crushes, 10% cordials, barley wa-ter and barrelled juice and ready-toserve beverage or any other beverage. 201 G.1.16. Tomato products, puree, paste, ketchups and sauces. G.1.17. Vinegar, whether brewed or syn-10% thetic. 2% (a) Packing paper (per-G.1.18. Walnut kernels . missible categorles). G-2 Processed foods, the following, namely-G.2.1. Mustard powder . 10% 5% G.2.2. Papads

G.7.2 Tea mix powder .

10%

SECTION II—contd. 1 2 3 5 G-contd. G-3 Processed foods, the following namely-G.3.1 Baking powder . 10% G.3.2 Breakfast foods including Robinson Patent Barley . 10% G.3.3 Custard powder 10% G.3.4. Corn flakes . 10% G.3.5. Macaroni, Vermi-10% celli and spaghetti. G.3.6. Starch and its de-5% rivatives. G.3.7. Wheat bran. 5% G-4 Processed foods, the following namely-G.4.1 Chana made products such as San-5% desh and Rasgolla. Khoa made pro-ducts such as barfi, G.4.2, Khoa 5% peda. G-5 Processed foods, the following namely-G.5.1. Biscuits 10% G.5.2. Confectionery 10% G.5.3. Sugar cubes 5% Chemicals (permissible categories). G-6 Processed foods, the following namely-G.6.1. Canned meat pro-10% ducts. G.6.2. Poultry products . 5% G-7 Processed foods, the following namely-G.7.1. Coffee mix powder 10%

		SEC:	rion II—conta.	
1	2	3	4	5
	d. ocessed foods, the following namely—			
G.8.1	. Baby milk food .	20%	Skimmed milk powder	
G.8.2.	Butter oil and ghee.	10%	Do.	
G.8.3	. Cheese	20%	Do.	
G.8.4	. Condensed milk .	20 %	Do.	
G.8.5	Ice cream mix powder and ice cream.	10%		
	ocessed foods, the following namely—			
G.9.1.	Guar gum, crude .	5%		
G.9.2.	Guar gum, refined.	5%		
G.9.3.	Guar gum, pulve- rised.	10%		
G.9'4.	Guar gum, treated.	10%		
1 (ocoa-based products, namely, cocoa pow- der, drinking choco- ate, milk chocolate, cocoa shell and cocoa butter.	60%	Import licence will be allowed at 70% in respect of exports during the period 1-4-68 to 30-6-68.	
G-11 C	-	5 %		
H. HA 1	ndicrafts products			General Note t Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the prescribed procedure on such sales being followed.
l C	of copper, brass, pronze, bidri, turquise and bell metal, namely, the following—			
Н.1.1.	Handicrafts of cop- per.	40 %	(a) Copper ingots.	
H.1.2.	Handicrafts of brass and turquoise.	40%	(a) Copper ingots (60%). (b) Zinc ingots (40%).	
H.1.3.	Handicrafts of bidri	40%	(a) Copper ingots (5%). (b) Zinc ingots (95%).	

SECTION II—contd.

H-contd.

1

H.1.4 Handicrafts of bronze and bell metal.

2

40%

3

- (a) Copper ingots (60%).
- (b) Zinc ingots (35%).
- (c) Tin ingots (5%).
- H-2 Manufacture of ivory excluding ivory inlay articles.
- 40**%** (a)
- (a) Ivory manufactures (baby tusks and full tusks).
 - (b) Brass hinges, Brass screws, Hasps and staples for boxes, clips for car tops, Hooks and screws for car rings (61%).
- H-3 Real and imitation zari, namely the following:—
 - H.3.1 Imitation and Real zari Gold and Silver Thread, namely Kasab, Kalabattu, Tilla, Wire-thread of Zari Thread.
- 30% (a) Electrolytic copper wire bars.
 - (b) Raw silk (164%).
- H.3.2 Zari embroidery
 materials, such as
 Badla, Chalak, Salma, Zik, Tiki, Sadi,
 Kangari, Kangari,
 Stars Spangles,
 Ring Katori, Sitara,
 Tara, Bajaria, Fancy
 buttons, Gifari,
 Janjira, Dabka, Bullion, Purni, Nakshi, Burbura, Mukkas, Lametta,
 Kora.
- 30% (a) Electrolytic copper wire bars.
 - (b) Raw silk (16 %).

11.3.3 Zari woven materials of the following types but excluding zari woven sarees, Yardage and Garments:—Laces, Fith borders, Gota Thappa, Ful, Champo, Chatal, Tui, Zik-Fith, Zalar, Trimmings, Frings, Zul, Gunthan Jari Patti, Engreji fit, Mugalai fith, Lumpi Bijala, Jari Pipin, Kangariwal fith, Indori, Tarwana, Tasai, Istambuli, Ka-

sabir, Katao, Vanat,

- 30 (a) Blectrolytic copper wire bars.
 - (b) Raw Silk (161%).

SECTION II—contd. 1 2 3 5 Fl-3—contd. fit, Braides, Gokharu, Vakia, Bur-kha Jali, Lappa, Thappa, Tul, Tas, Jari satin, Soldier iace, Tari lace, Kinari, H. 3 Jari embroidered pieces of the fol-lowing types:—Pur-30% (a) Electrolytic copper wire bars. (b) Raw Silk (161%). sos, Evening bags, Ornis, Belts, Bad-ges, Spectacle ca-ses, Caps, Head-wear, Jari collars, Gloves, shoe up-(c) Velveteen (81%). pers. H.3.5 Zari Bangles 30% (a) Electrolytic Teopper wire bars. H-4 Manufactures of ala-40% (a) Raw alabaster. baster. H-9 Manufacturer of coral 40% (a) Coral, unprepared. H-5 All other items of han-10% dicrafts, not other-wise specified. CASHEW KERNELS I.1 Cashew kernels-This will be allowed I.1.1 Cashew kernels ex-(a) Tin plate. 5% only in favour of fabported in bulk. ricator of tinplate containers. (b) Tin and lead (10%) Licence may be issued to the registered exporter with actual user condition, To be allowed only to (c) Cardboard[cartons . meet specific orders for export of cashew kernels packed in box cartons. This will be allowed only in favour of a (a) Lithographic tìn-I.1.2 Cashew kernels ex-5% ported in consumer plate. fabricator of timplate packing of half Kg. containers. or less.

1

SECTION II-contd

2 3 4 5

J. TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PPODUCTS

J. I. Tobacco unmanufactu- See (a) Gerard wire. red col.(5). (b) Steel hogshead

20%

60%

5%

Gerard wire and steels hogshead hoops will be allowed to the extent actually required.

- J. 2. Bidies . . . 5%
- J. 3. Cigarettes . 10%
- J. 4. Cigars-

J. 4.1. Clgars made from indigenous filler tobacco.

- (a) Brass clips
 Brass nails
 Glassine paper
 Vegetable parchment paper
 Flavouring essences
- (b) Cigar wrapper (75%). tobacco.
- J. 4.2. Cigars made from imported filler tobacco.
- (a) Brass clips
 Brass nails
 Glassine paper
 Vegetable parchment paper
 Flavouring essences
- (b) Cigar wrapper (25%). tobacco.
- (a) Filler tobacco (661%).

K. WOOLLEN CARPETS, RUGS AND DRUGGETS

General note: No import licence for raw wool will be issued to a registered exporter. In lieu of such licence a release order will be issued on the STC. The registered exporter may get the raw wool converted into yarn through any of the authorised mills.

- K-I Woollen carpets, rugs, druggets, chain-stitched rugs, tapestry rugs, namdahs, crewel embroiderles and goat hair patties, whose—
- K. 1. 1. F.O.B. value is below Rs. 125 per square yard (0.836 square meter).
- (a) Dyes and chemicals (permissible varieties).

3

K_contd.

I

K. 1.2. F.O.B. value is between Rs. 125 and Rs. 210 per square yard (0.836 square meter).

30% (a) Raw wool.
(b) Dyes and chemicals
(permissible varieties). (10%)

K. 1.3. F.O.B. value is above Rs. 210 per square yard (0.836 square meter). 40% (a) Raw wool.
(b) Dyes and chemicals (permissible varieties) (7½%).

4. WOOLLEN TEXTILES, HOSIERY AND MIXED FABRICS

General Note: The actual value of licence to be issued against all the export products mentioned in column 2 will be decided by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, having regard to the schedule of international prices which may be notified by him from time to time, or the actual F.O.B. value, whichever is lower.

L-1 Fabrics and hosiery made from a mixture of cotton and wool, containing a minimum of 20% by weight of wool. 30% (a) Raw wool.

- 4.-2 Woollen textiles and mixed fabrics, nameley, the following—
- L. 2.1. Woollen textiles and woollen goods other than hosiery, containing not less than 80% by weight, of wool.
- L. 2.2. Mixed fabrics containing a mixture of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight).
- 60% (a) Raw woo

(a) Raw wool.

60%

(a) Raw wool.
(b) Non-cellulosic/synthetic fibre (see remarks in column 5).

(b) Dyes and chemicals

(permissible varieties) (81%).

(c) Dyes and chemicals (permissible varieties) (8½%).

Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the export product, as certified in the preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textiles Committee, giving a suitable allowance for normal processing wastage.

SECTION II—contd.						
1	2	3	4	5		
L—co	entd.					
L-3	Woollen and mixed hosiery the following, namely—					
L-3;	3. I. Woollen hosiery and knitted wear containing not less than 80% by weight of wool.	59%	(a) Raw wool. (b) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible vareties) (10%)			
L-3.	2. Mixed hosiery containing wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and any non-cellulosic syntheti fibre (not less than 20% by weight).	50%	(a) Raw wool. (b) Non-celluloise synthetic fibre (see remarks in col. 5). (c) Dyes and chemicals (permissible variethe 10%)	Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre of any kind will be allowed only to the extent of such fibre content in the export produce. as certified in the preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textile Committee giving a suitable allowance for normal wastage.		
M.	COIR PRODUCTS:			_		
M -1	Coir products, the fol- lowing, namely—					
М-1	. I. Mats and mattings of coir.	5%	(a) Dyes (Permissible categories). (b) Shearing blades.	Shearing machines will be allowed only to the extent recommen- ded by the Coir Board.		
M -1	 2. Mats and matting made ∫ of mixture of coir yarn and sisal. 	20,%	,			
M-2	Rubberised coir products.	30%	Potassium hydrotxide (331%)			
N. (COTTON TEXTILES					
N-1	Mill made cotton fabrics (other than greys).	51%	(a) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties).			
N-2	Mill made cotton yarn (other than greys).	5%	(a) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties).			
N-3	Non-fabric cotton tox- tile items (mill made only).	5%	(a) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible vaieties).			
N-4	Embroidered cotton fabrics (mill made only).	54%	(a) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties).			

N-contd

N-5 Cotton fabrics (other than greys) and mixed fabrics of cotton and wool/silk/jute, produced on handlooms or powerlooms.

5% (a) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties)

3

READY-MADE GARMENTS (OTHER THAN READY- MADE GARMENTS OF NATURAL SILK)

1

General Note (1) The term "Trimmings and embellishments" coveres the following materials (percentage of value of licence for trimmings and embellishments upto which import may be made of individual items, is indicated in brackets against such individual items):

4

- (f) Zip fasteners (10% only against export of garments using zipfastener.
- (ii) Elastic cloth in running length, including clastic cloth in tubular form with width not exceeding 3".
- (iii) Elastic tape.
- (iv) Elastic webbing.
- (v) Rubber thread above 60 gauge.
- (vi) Buckles, hooks and bars (5%) only against export of garments using buckles, hooks and bars.
- (vii) Collar stays and other garment stays.
- (viii) Knitted laces of not more than 3" width and fents of laces (of not more than 2.057 meters in length and having damage in the body of the cloth) other than embroidered, wrap-knitted or raschel.
- (ix) Paper patterns.
- (x) Shoulder pads.

O ...-contd.

- (xi) Lining and interlining material made of cotton, rayon, synthetic or mixed fabrics coated and/or uncoated (provided samples of material to be imported) are approved by the Textile Commissioner prior to import.
- (xii) Sewing thread made from man made, fibres pure silk and/or mixed fibres of cotton and manmade fibres.
- (xiii) Zip type belt extenders (10%).
- (xiv) Buttons (5%).
- (2) Polyester fibre will be allowed only to the extent of the polyester fibre content in the export product as certified in the preshipment inspection certificate issued by the Textile Commissioner, giving a suitable allowance for normal processing wastage.
- (3) The actual value of the licence to be issued against the export product will be decided, by the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, having regard to the schedule of international prices which may be notified from time to time, or the actual f.o.b. value, whichever is lower.
- (4) Imports of industrial sewing machines may be allowed under this group.

may

5

SECTION II—contd.

I-O Ready-made garments,

namely, the following...

O. I. I. Ready-made garments made of cotton fabrics, other than grey.

7¤%

3

(a) yes and chemicals (Permissible varietics)

4

- (b) Trimmings of em-See general note (1), bellishments.
- (c) Acrylic monomer.
- (d) Packing materials -Polythene moulding powder; other items of packing excluding ivory board, art paper and art board.

O. 1.2 Ready-made garments made of fabrics woollen (containing not less than 80% by weight of wool).

45%

45 %

(a) Trimmings and em-(1) The items at (a) ot (d) in col. 4 bellishments (see together be imported for a value upto 1/6th

general note 1).
(b) Acrylic monomer. (e) Packing materials

-Polythene moulding powder; other (2) See general note (3) items of packing excluding ivory board, art paper and art board.

- (d) Dyes and hemicals (Permissible varieties).
- (ε) Raw wool.

O. 1. 3 Ready-made Ready-made gar-ments made of mixed fabrics of wool (not less than 20% but less than 80% by weight) and noncellulosic synthetic fibre (not less than 20% by weight).

(a) Trimmings embe.lishments.

(See genral note 1). (b) Acrylic monomer.

(c) Packing materials -Polythene moulitems of packing excluding ivory board, art рарег

(d) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varieties).

and art board.

- (e) Raw wool
- (f) Non-cellulosic synthetic fibre, (See general note 2).

and (1) The items at (a) to (d) in col. 4 may together be imported for a value upto 1/6th of licence value.

of licence value.

ding powder; other (2) See general note (3)

I

2

4

5

O-contd.

O. 1. 4. Ready-made garments made of mixed fabrics of cotton and wool (minimum of 20% by weight of wool).

25%

3

(a) Trimmings and em- (1) The items at (a) to bellishments (See (d) in col 4 may gether be imported general note 1). (b) Acrylic monomer. upto 30% of licence

value. (c) Packing materials

-Polythene moulding poweer; other (2) See general note (3) items of packing excluding invor invory board, art paper and art board.

- (d) Dyes and chemicals (Permissible varietics).
- (e) Raw wool.
- O. I. 5. Ready-made garments 5% made of (i) mixed fabrics of cotton and polyester fibre, and (ii) art silk fabrics.
- (a) Trimmings and embellishments. (See general note i).
 (b) Acrylic monomer.
- (e) Dyres and chemicals
- (Permissible categories).
- (d) Packing materials -Polythene moulding powder; other items of packing ivory excluding board, art paper and art board.
- Waist belta made of 50 % 0-2 canvas with brass fittings.

P. NATURAL SILK FABRICS GARMENTS

- General Note: (1) Applications for import licences against all items mentioned in Col. 2 should be accompanied by a pre-inspection certificate issued by the Central Silk Board in addition to other prescribed documents.
- term "Trim-(2) The mings and embellish-ments" used in this product group has the same meaning as in product group 'O'.

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY [PART I SECTION II—contd. I 3 ۲ P--contd. P-1 Fabrics, garments and made-up articles, na-mely, the following:— 40% (a) Raw silk 2. 1. 1. Fabrics and made-Registered exporters up articles of may nominate manumulberry silk. facturers of metallic yarn for import of polyster film, for an amount upto 30% of value of licence for import of raw silk, against ex-port of fabrics and made-up articles certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board, to contain metallic yarn. (b) Dyes and chemicals -Permissible categories (124%). 45% P. 1. 2. Ready-made gar-(a) Raw silk (1) Registered exporters may nominate manu-facturers of metallic yarn, for import of ments of mulberry silk. polyster film, for an amount upto 30% of value of licence for raw silk, against export of ready-made gar-ments of mulberry silk certified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board to contain metallic yarn, (b) Dyes and chemicals (2) The items at (b) to (e) (Permissible varlein col. 4 may together be imported for 1/6th ties). (c) Trimmings and emof the licence value. bellishments. (3) Imports of industrial (d) Acrylic monomer. (e) Packing materials sewing machines may -polyethylene mobe allowed. ulding powder and other items of packing excluding ivory board, art paper and art board. Fabrics and made-Registered exporters P. 1.3. 5% (a) Dyes and chemicals up articles of Tasar (Permissible catemay nominate manufacturers of metallic yarn, for import of silk. gories).

polyster film, for an amount upto 30% of value of licence, agains:

SECTION II—contd.					
Ţ	2	3	4	5	
P <i>—con</i> t	d.			export of fabrics an made-up articles	
				Tasar silk, certified the inspection certificate of the Central Si Board, to contain metallic yarn.	
	Ready-made gar- ments of Tasar Silk		(a) Dyes and Chemicals Permissible varie- ties (75%)	(1) Registered exported may nominate many facturers of metally yarn, for import of polyester film, for a samount upto 30% the total value of locence against expoof ready-made gaments of Tasar sillocertified in the inspection certificate of the Central Silk Board, contain metallic yar	
			(b) Trimmings and embellishments. (c) Acrylic monomer (d) Packing materials —polyethylene moulding powder and other items of packing excluding ivory board, art paper and art board.	 (2) Items at (b) to (in col. 4 may togeth be imported upto 75' of the licence value. (3) Imports of indutrial sewing machin may be allowed. 	

Q. STAINLESS STEEL PRODUCTS:

General Note (1) The weight of stainless steel to be licensed for each kilogram (net weight) exported will be as indicated in bracket in column 4. However, the value of the import licence shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. value of export (2) The categories of raw stainless steel permitted to be imported shall be those used in the finished stainless steel products exported (3) Within the overal monetary value of the

SECTION II—contd.					
1	2	3	3	4	
Q—con	rd.			above licence, the licence may, on request be revalidated for the import of prototypes and samples upto 1% and packing and wrapping papers and other packing material upto 21% of the f.o.b. value of export; in such cases a corresponding reduction will be made in the quantity of stainless steel materials permissible under the licence.	
` t	tainless steel products, he following, name- y:—				
Q.1.1.	Stainless steel utensils, copper-bottomed.	See general note(1)	(a) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of gauges 20 to 26 both inclusive (I·II kg.).	Total value of stainless steel and copper shall not exceed 75% of the f.o.b. export value, as per general note (1).	
		·	(b) Copper unwrought (0·17 kg.).		
Q.1.2.	Stainless stel utensils other than copperbottomed.	, See general note(1)			
Q.1.3.	Stainless steel watch straps.	Do.	(a) Stainless steel sheets/strips of gauges 28 to 34 both inclusive (1.75 kg.).		
Q.1.4.	Stainless steel cut- lery.	Do,	(a) Stainless steel sheets, plates and strips of gauges 24 and thicker for manufacture of S.S. spoons classifiable under S.S. Cutlery. (1.60 kg.).		
Q.1,5.	Stainless steel surgical instruments.	Do.	(r·50 kg.).		
Q.1.6.	Stainless steel hospital wares (e.g., Kidney trays, bed pans, sputum mugs, etc.).	Do,	(a) Stainless steel sheets, strips and circles of gauges 20 to 26 both inclusive (1.33 kg.)		

Q—contd.

Q.1.7. Industrial equipment) components and ancillaries made; wholly of stainless steel.

3

Sec general note(r)

3

(1.20 kg.).

4

Q.r.8. Stainless steel cast pipe fittings.

Do.

(a) Stainless steel scrap (1.20 kg.).

5

R. SHIP REPAIRING:

R-1 Ship repairing.

20% of (a) Steel piping of 6" the vabore and above. lue of (b) Copper pipes over diameter. repairs (c) Boiler tubes. Includ-(d) Refractory materials. ing the cost of mate-) Gun metal. rials, compomaterials. nents (h) Spares for marine and i) Armoured Cables. parts, paid for (/) Super enamel copp-in for- er wire. eign ex- (k) Relays. (I) Resistances. change (m) Automatic switches. or in (n) Special steels. Indian (o) Brass and cupro nirupees abtained ckel condenser tubes. from (p) Brass Round Bars, Extruded Quality. Nickel Chrome exchange (q) Nickel of foreign Bars. (r) Phosphose Bronze curren-Cy. Bars and sheets. (s) Aluminium sheets (NS-5 NS-6).

(i) The cif value of any supply of imported stores drawn from bonded warehouses maintained under arrangement with the Ministry of Transport, will be deducted from the (g) Packing and jointing total import permissible and licence issued only for balance amount. engines of foreign make (#) In the case of ltems mentioned under column 4 in general terms (e.g. refractory materials) only permissible varieties. will be allowed to be imported.

(f) Stainless steel sheets.

(u) Aluminium Rivets NR-5/NR-6

(v) Zinc and Copper Ingots.

(w) Tin Blocks.

(x) Tool and Alloy Steel.

(y) Monel Metals. (x) Lignum Vitao. (ba) Jeffrey's Black

Marine Glue.
(bb) Araldite and Hardener.

be) Oregon Pine (Dou-

glas Fir).

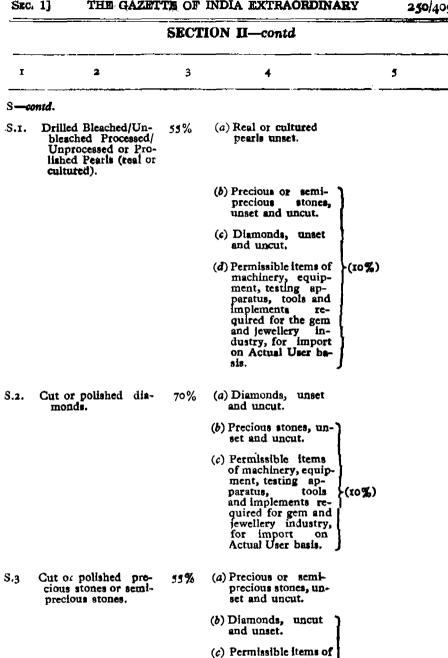
SECTION II—contd.						
I	2	3	4	5		
						

R-const.

(bd) Any other material certified by the Director General of Shipping to be essential for ship repair work.

S. GEM AND JEWELLERY

(1) Sales to foreign tourists are also considered subject to the procedure indicated in the Handbook of Import Trade Control being followed.



machinery, equip-

ment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for gem and

wellery industry, for import

Actual User basis.

(10%)

jo⊷

on

I

SECTION II—contd.

3

4

5

8-consd.

pearls.

8.4 Jewellery containing gold, silver, platinum the value and excludor palladium studded with dia- ing the (b) Precious or semi-monds, precious or value of precious stones semi-precious stones, metal. real or cultured

2

- 50% of (a) Diamonds, uncut and unset (50%)
 - precious stones, unset and uncut (50%). (c) Real or cultured

pearls, unset (50%)

- (d) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and Implements tequired for the gem and jewellery industry, for import Úser on Actual basis. (10%).
- (1) Export of gold je-wellery will be subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by Gold the Administra-Control tor and by the Reserve Bank of India.
- (2) Studded jewellery containing synthetic or imitation stones in addition to diemonds, precious or semi-precious stones and/or pearls, excluded from RTC the scope of this item.

- S.5 Cut or polished synthetic stones.
- 25%
- (a) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red).
- (b) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools implements and required for the gem and jewellery industry for import on Actual User basis. (10%)
- 8.6 Imitation jewellery (in- 331% (a) Glass beads cluding jewellery studded with synthetic/imitation stones, with or without other stones such as diamonds, precious and semi-precious atones and pearls).
- and false pearls.
 - (b) Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red).
 - (c) Permissible items of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and Implements required for gem and lewellery industry, for import on Actual User basis. (10%).

4

25%

SECTION II-contd.

5

T. CINEMATOGRAPH FULMS (EXPOSED)

2

T.1. Cinematograph films, exposed (feature films) Black and White.

Cinematograph film, not exposed (black & white).

- (i) Replenishment will be in the form of black and white posttive. The licensing authority reserves the right of releasing it from indigenous production.
- (#) In lieu of claiming replenishment in black and white posi-tive, the registered exporter, if not a pro-ducer himself, may nominate a producer to receive black and white negative from the stocks imported by the S.T.C.
- (%) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for nomineting a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered export-er is himself a pro-ducer he may claim this facility in his own name.

T.2 Cinematograph films 5/9 of exposed (feature films) the f.o. colour.

b. value of exports.

Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour).

- (i) The repletishment will be made in the form of colour raw film imported by the S.T.C. from G.C.A.
- (ii) If the registered exporter is himself not a producer, he will be allowed to claim replenishment in his name to the extent of half of the permissible quantum and for the balance half, he will be required to nominate a producer of feature film.

1 .-contd.

(iii) Upto 50% of the replenishment due may be used for no-minating a film studio or a film processing laboratory to claim import licence for permissible kinds of studio equipment (including studio bulbs) or film laboratory equipment as the case may be. If the registered exporte is himself a producer he may claim this facility in his own name.

- T.3. Documentaries and advertising films, exposed—black and white.
- 25% Cinematograph films, not exposed (black and white).

Same as remarks Not (i), (ii) and (iii) against item No. T. 1 above.

- T.4. Documentaries and advertising film, exposed—colour.
- 50% Cinematograph films, not exposed (Colour)
- Same remarks as (i),
 (ii) and (iii) against item No. T.2 above.

- T.5. News films and T. V. Film, (both Black & white and Colour).
- 0% 16 mm & 8 mm raw Film, (both black & White (and Colour
- the reple-(i) Against nishment, Import licences will be issued on G.C.A. for import of 8 mm and 16 mm white (black and and colour) stock. The registered exporter may also be permitted on request, to import permissible varieties of photographic equipment and accessories upto 30% of the face value of the licence, **subject** to A.U. condition.

U. MAN-MADE FIBRE PRODUCTS:

U. t. Nylon fabrics

See See column 5. col. 5.

Export of Nylon Fabrics is canalised through STC. For every Kg. of nylon yarn used in the Nylon Fabrics exported, manufacturer-exporters exporting nylon fabric; through the STC, will receive replenishment at the rate of r.20 kg. of imported nylon yarn, from the S.T.C.